AUGUST 1995

Tower of Power

MOST EXPANDABLE MAC YET RUNS PC HARDWARE, PAGE 92

Multimedia Essentials
EXPERT PRODUCTION TIPS FOR AV MACS, PAGE 106

Mac Clone or Power Mac?
MACWORLD RATES FIRST CHALLENGER, PAGE 60
Take control
Your Power Mac™
And Microsoft® Office
Become one.

You assemble your thoughts
Effortlessly.
You drag
Words tables
Charts graphics
From one program
And drop them
Into another
Instantly.
in
here
you
work
miracles
IDEAS BEGIN TO FORM

You run
Microsoft Excel calculations
In your Word document.

You turn your Word document
Into a PowerPoint® presentation.

You see everything
Come together.
Seamlessly.

GO AHEAD

Make something.
Make anything.
This is you.
Working.

Microsoft
WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?
PC users have always made excuses for sticking with a lame OS.

"But PCs are more powerful. I swear."

"But I can buy one direct."

"But I get better service and support."

"But I need to run Windows apps."

"But PCs are cheaper."
The best OS just got better.

You've never had to make excuses. You knew the Mac OS was the better platform all along. And now, for the very first time, there's a computer that looks, runs and feels just like a Mac, but goes beyond it in everything from its features and expandability to its service and support. Even more important, they're priced 10–30% less than Apple, complete with extended keyboard.

We're Power Computing. Thanks to our world-class team of experienced Macintosh engineers, we're unveiling the very first drive, are more affordable than ever. Not to mention performance which prompted Macworld to claim, “They might as well be Macs,” thanks to the revolutionary PowerPC 601 microprocessor built into all our machines.

Over $900 in free software.

We've bundled each Power Computing model with popular software like Quicken®, ClarisWorks™ and Now Up-to-Date™ to save you even more money. Over $900, in fact. To top it off, you'll get a 90-day trial of Insignia SoftWindows™ (To run all those software applications written for the klunky old PC.)

World-class service & support.

We'll throw in one more thing at no charge: peace of mind. All Power Computing machines carry a 100% guarantee of compatibility, on-line help and documentation, toll-free lifetime tech support—even a 30-day money-back guarantee. For the ultimate in support, ask about our on-site service.

Buy direct & save.

Call 1-800-410-7693.

While the PC crowd makes excuses, you could be making the move to Mac compatibles from Power Computing. Best of all, you'll be saving 10–30% over Apple's price. To find out exactly how much innovation and affordability we bring to the Mac OS, call toll-free and order today. After all, there's no excuse not to.

Introducing Mac compatibles from Power Computing.
The Mac OS, PowerPC performance and more. For less.
Features

92 First of a New Breed
BY JIM HEID Macworld Lab takes an in-depth look at Apple's first PCI machine, the Power Mac 9500. With the new CPU, it's the speediest Mac yet.

98 Is Apple Serious about Clones?
BY CHARLES PILLER Why have no major PC manufacturers announced a Mac clone? Is Apple thwarting its decision to license the Mac OS? A special Macworld investigation.

106 Multimedia Secrets
BY JIM HEID Squeeze the most performance out of your AV Mac with these tips on video digitizing, sound tracks, and printing to video.

112 Advanced AV Options
BY DEKE MCCLELLAND Macworld Lab details how to choose the best video-capture board—under $5000—to enhance your AV Mac's multimedia capabilities.

118 The Year's Best CDs
BY JAMES A. MARTIN Macworld's pick of the ten choicest CD-ROMs of the year.

News

33 MacBulletin
34 News Explosive PCI Power Macs • Doom finally comes to the Mac • Feature films on CD-ROM, and more

41 Power Mac News Speed demons: the Power Mac 9500 versus the top PCs

43 Macworld Online Online security: encryption, passwords, and more

45 New Products

Opinion

19 State of the Mac
BY ADRIAN MELLO The importance of Mac clones.

25 Letters

157 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE Computing by voice alone.

163 Conspicuous Consumer
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM Conspicuous pet peeves.

260 Wise Guy
BY GUY KAWASAKI Gonna wash that Mac right outta my hair.

ON THE COVER
Photo by Kevin Camillia
Networks

150 News Network software shuffle • Apple’s NSI 1.5 snubs third-party cards • Internet via ARA, and more

153 PowerBook Notes by Cary Lu Surviving in a Windows world.

Buyers’ Tools

167 Editors’ Choice Top picks from our comparative articles.

169 Star Ratings Hardware and software reviews at a glance.

183 Streetwise Shopper Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.

At Work

134 News A more-business-friendly Apple? • ChrisWorks 4.0 • NOW’s PIM improvement, and more

139 Working Smart by Jim Heid Making the most of DOS disks.

143 Quick Tips by Lon Poole Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Reviews

60 Power 100 Macintosh clone
62 Envoy; Magic Link; Marco; MessagePad 120 Personal digital assistants
64 EAsycolor 24/1360; PaintBoard Prism GT; Thunder IV GX 1360 Three graphics boards
69 Aladdin Desktop Tools 1.0 Productivity-enhancement utilities
71 KPT Convolver 1.0 Photoshop-compatible filter
73 Saber LAN Workstation Network-management software
75 Color-lt 3.0 Paint program
77 Color Compass 1.0 Color-management utility
77 Insta Software Relational databases
79 FastTrack Schedule 3.0 Project scheduler
81 TelePort Platinum Fax modem
81 Snatcher 1.0 Internet-access software
83 TransJammer Video transition effects
83 Master CD Pro Recordable CD-ROM drive
85 MacPhase 2.0 Image processing software
85 Phyla 1.0.3 Object-oriented database
87 Vivid 3D Pro Sound-enhancement system
87 Three by Five Writing tool
89 Math Workshop Multimedia math education
89 Zonkers 1.0 Desktop-enhancement package
Well, here's something you probably didn't expect. Those premium NEC monitors that always seemed a bit beyond your reach have now eased their way right into your price range. Introducing the NEC MultiSync XV Series. Featuring our new 17" monitor (15.6" viewable image size), the optimum size for today's applications at the incredible price of only $799?

MultiSync XV Series monitors are not only designed for your budget, but for the eyes of the people who will use them. Eyes that demand sharp detail, bright colors and crystal-clear images. Which is precisely what these monitors deliver.

The XV Series also delivers the legendary quality and reliability you expect from NEC, and is backed by a 3-year limited warranty - one of the best in the industry.

Plus, the XV Series is ideal for both PC and Macintosh® systems and is one of the only monitor lines in its class to offer Microsoft® Plug and Play compatibility.

In short, the new MultiSync XV17 and the entire XV Series gives you yet another compelling reason why you should consider a separate monitor purchase, and not just settle for the monitor that comes bundled with a system.

The new NEC MultiSync XV Series. Above and beyond your expectations, not your price range. Call 1-800-NEC-INFO for more information. For information sent via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request catalog #1.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE:

---

*Estimated selling price. See, Hear and Feel the Difference, XV17, XV15, XV14 and FastFacts are trademarks and MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. NEC GSMA#GS018/AGS018 ©1995 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Key #:33822.

Circle 15 on reader service card
Imagine your computer on your new AnthroSpace. The clean, elegant look. And the strength! It stands up to huge printers, kids, earthquakes. Plus the quality will delight you—you'll love the smoothness of the surfaces, the rounded edges at every turn.

Call for a free catalog, then order direct!
10 REASONS WHY now IS THE BEST TIME TO BUY Adobe PageMaker 5.0.

You'll create everything from award-winning brochures and publications to promotional materials and company mailers. Adobe PageMaker 5.0 software’s unmatched precision and control combined with a naturally intuitive interface have made it the leader in desktop publishing for Power Macs®, Macintosh® and Windows®. It also gets kudos from editors of Windows and Mac publications alike. And now, for a limited time, you even get Extensis Page Tools free, to make Adobe PageMaker work faster, easier and more efficiently. What’s more, you also get 220 free Adobe Type 1 fonts on the Type On Call CD-ROM which contains more than 2,000 encrypted fonts, just a phone call away. Adobe PageMaker 5.0 is now part of the Adobe family of award-winning products. For more information and your nearest Adobe Authorized Reseller, call 1-800-521-1976, Extension G1261.

If you can dream it, you can do it.

Image credits: Art Institute of Boston, Mindful Design, MenloPress, WTD Design, Adobe, the Adobe logos, Adobe PageMaker, and theradius. "If you can dream it, you can do it" are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other marks and logos are the property of their respective companies. The Adobe PageMaker package is the protected trade dress of Adobe Systems Incorporated. © 1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Circle 231 on reader service card
Toyota wants to DRAG you CLICKING and SCREENING into the 21st CENTURY.

Imagine live footage of every Toyota Car, Truck, SUV and Van in any COLOR or from any ANGLE, right in front of your EYES. With all the information of every brochure right at your fingertips. All in full STEREO.

That's what you get — and a whole lot MORE — with Toyota's new free CD-ROM. Call 1-800-GO-TOYOTA today.
Try this powerful OCR software just once, and you'll never go back to retyping documents again.

Nobody likes wasting time typing letters, faxes and reports back into a word processor. That’s why OmniPage® Pro Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software is so valuable to scanner users. It’s faster and more accurate than even the fastest typist.

- OmniPage Pro reads through each page, recognizing text in any font, from 6-point fine print to 72-point headlines. It intelligently analyzes the document for context and spelling, making smart decisions on hard-to-read characters. It’s the most accurate OCR software yet.
- Easily edit and format documents within OmniPage Pro, or in your favorite word processor. It’s fully customizable, so you can tailor OmniPage Pro to your individual needs. Or train it to recognize special characters and symbols. You'll save lots of time and thousands of keystrokes.
- Even the most complex layouts are no problem, because OmniPage Pro excels at handling both text and graphics on the same page. And it features Image Assistant® — an integrated 24-bit color image editor.

So try OmniPage Pro today and stop retyping.

OmniPage Pro.
Never retype another document.

OmniPage Pro offers great OCR accuracy with high-powered text and graphic capabilities.

OmniPage Pro. Think of it as an accurate 1500 wpm typist who never takes a coffee break.

TRADE UP from your scanner's OCR software! Only $149*

from any version of OmniPage, WordScan, or OmniScan SE, including the OCR bundled with your scanner.

Get these powerful new features:
- Increase accuracy with innovative neural network and Language Analyst™ technologies
- Easily edit graphics with fully-integrated, 24-bit color Image Assistant
- Improve recognition of hard-to-read documents with 3D OCR™ and customizable OCR training
- Recognize documents at your convenience with deferred processing
- Works quickly—It’s Accelerated for Power Mac

*Suggested price

Call 1-800-535-SCAN ext. 80

OmniPage Pro.

Caere. The Caere logo, Image Assistant, OmniScan and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. 3D OCR and Language Analyst are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other registered trademarks and trademarks are property of their respective companies.

© 1995 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 69 on reader service card
Do You Have $100,000 To Spend On Document Imaging?
We Didn’t Think So.

FINALLY...a cost-effective, full-featured document management solution. Discover today how scanning, OCR, and full-text search will increase organization and productivity for your workgroup.

Call 1-800-IMAXIS-0
1-800-462-9470 or 703-204-2114

Circle 105 on reader service card

Expert Results

Engineered Software.
Generating isometrics with PowerDraw is easy and very quick thanks to the many dedicated isometric tools. The results look sharp—as if created using time-honored technical illustration techniques!

PowerDraw does for CAD what the Mac did for computers.

Sincerely,
Fred Goodman

Circle 12 on reader service card
WORKS WITH ALL MACINTOSH APPLICATIONS:

- WORD PROCESSING
  - Microsoft Word™
  - WordPerfect™
  - Claris MacWrite™

- DTP AND GRAPHICS
  - QuarkXPress™
  - Adobe Illustrator™
  - Adobe PhotoShop™

- MULTIMEDIA
  - Macromedia Director™
  - Microsoft PowerPoint™
  - Aldus Persuasion™

**New!**

- 15,000 Clipart images
- 500 Fonts
- A powerful multimedia file manager
- 75 Sound clips
- 10 QuickTime™ movies

**15,000 Clipart Images**

(5,000 new images plus 10,000 images from GALLERY 1)

**500 Fonts**

(Type 1)

**The MacZone**

Your Catalog SuperStore

1-800-248-0800

Source code 1719

$64.98

US$ plus applicable taxes.

Circle 78 on reader service card
SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh
Real Stats. Real Easy.

Get answers to tough questions using in-depth statistics.
Use 60+ statistics from basics such as counts and crosstabs to more sophisticated statistics including factor, regression and logistic regression.

Get fast, flexible data management!
The spreadsheet-style Data Editor makes entering, editing and managing your data fast and easy using either values or value labels. And you can work with even your largest data files!

Work faster with an all new Macintosh interface!
Learn faster using an online tutorial and speed up analysis with task-oriented help, a statistical glossary and a new toolbar. Plus, you get fast access to all statistics through menus and dialog boxes without typing commands!

Use SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh when you need in-depth answers quickly and easily. Go beyond summary statistics and spreadsheet row-and-column math by using the right tool for the job. SPSS enables you to answer tough questions like:

- How satisfied are my customers?
- What will my sales be next quarter?
- What are the patterns in my data?
- How do I improve my marketing initiatives?

Survey research
- Explore consumer awareness
- Compare perceptions of products
- Discover preferences by group
- Explore consumer awareness
- Test hypotheses
- Determine group differences
- Track performance over time

Marketing and sales analysis
- Analyze your customer database
- Forecast sales by product and region
- Improve mailing responses

Get a great value – order now!
Call 1(800) 457-8287 or 
Fax 1(800) 841-0064
or visit www.spss.com
or mail to SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611

American Express, Discover, MasterCard, 
VISA and IDEAL cards accepted

Circle 85 on reader service card

Put Our List On Your List
Our list is the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free and lists more than 200 helpful government booklets. So send for the free Catalog. It's the thing to do.

Consumer Information Center, Dept. II, Pueblo, CO 81009
A public service of the publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

Macworld
HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD
SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
Mainland USA
800/288-6848
fax 415/442-0768
303/604-1465
All other locations
write Subscription Services
P.O. Box 54529
Boulder, CO 80322-4529

MACWORLD ONLINE
Contact Macworld editors directly via the Macworld areas on America Online and eWorld. On these services, readers can search current and past issues, exchange messages with editors and other readers, and attend live online events. Readers can also send electronic mail via CompuServe (703/770-7027), AppleLink (Macworld@1), or the Internet (macworld@macworld.com).

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeib Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD

MACWORLD EDITORIAL
MAIL OR COU.SIER Macworld Communications, 
Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San 
Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld!
CompuServe: 70370,702 Fax: 415/442-0766

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR
All written comments, questions and suggestions regarding the contents of the magazine are read by our editors. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to Letters to the Editor.

QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS
Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to copy (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Len Poo. Please include your name and address.

CONSUMER ADVOCATE
Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.

NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES
Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to New Products Editor.

BUGS & TURKEYS
Mail descriptions of bugs (with description or conception on design) or bugs affecting Apple products (by mail or electronically) to Macworld Magazine.

STREETWISE SHOPPER
To obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in Streetwise Shopper, vendors and resellers should contact Charles Barrett (by mail or electronically) .

REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION
Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those reprinted with the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 227 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial material for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

WRITING FOR MACWORLD
Do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines.

Direct (by mail) to Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent, nonaffiliated, non-commercial publication. Macworld Communications, Inc., Apple, Macintosh, Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Forums, Macworld Expert, Macworld Link, Disk USA, Macworld Secrets, Macworld Graphics, Quick Tips, Buyer's Guide, Streetwise Shopper, Conspicuous Consumer, and selected trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. Power PC World is a trademark of IDG WorldComm, Inc. IBM, Apple, Amiga, Mac and other registered trademarks, and MOUSECARD and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1995 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.
The editors of MacUser felt it. Now you can feel it too. The ultimate power and unlimited freedom in design and illustration, in new Power Macintosh native FreeHand 5. All for only $149. We'll prove it.

Feel the power of page layout with text style sheets, spelling checker, columns, search & replace, copyfitting, linked text blocks, even multi-page support!

Feel the precision of 'snap-to' grids, guides, and points—plus magnification of up to 25,600% on a massive 22' x 22' pasteboard!

Feel the speed of working in the fastest WYSIWYG preview mode—faster than Illustrator and all the others!

So call for the FREE CD, Or upgrade for only $149. And feel the power of FreeHand 5 for yourself.

FREE SHOWCASE CD-ROM
1-800-326-2128
ASK FOR OPERATOR #714

Quark XPress Offer!


MACROMEDIA
It’s About Time
You Expected
More From Your
Storage
System...

Expect Portability, Security and A Cordless Path To
Future Growth... But Don’t Expect To Pay More.

Thanks to Joule’s SmartDock™ technology, we’ve
freed all Joule Drives from power supply and cable
connections to make them smaller and more
portable. That means with Joule you’re free to
share, to send, to store or to secure your data and
your drives with convenience unavailable in “box”
type hard drives — or any other storage system.

MORE WAYS TO GO AND GROW

Joule Drives are available in a wide choice of
hard disk or removable media options. Each can
plug into the SmartDock for stand alone use, or
when you’re ready to expand, can plug into a
stack. With Joule, even as you grow there’s always
a place for every drive.

If you’ve got a stack in
your future, begin with a
Joule Base Drive.
Available in hard
disk, optical or
SyQuest drives, your
base will support an
entire stack with
universal power supply, surge protection, active
SCSI termination, auxiliary outlets, and more.

Unlike other “stackable” systems, Joule’s
unique system of cordless plug and play modules
features an ingenious vertebræ-like support
structure that lets you add, remove or switch modules
instantly without cable
or SCSI hassles.

With Joule you can
combine up to six storage
devices without the clutter of
external cords or connecting
hardware. Joule is even
available in award winning
RAID systems!

Joule Drives give you more reasons to feel
confident in your purchase, too. Reasons like
solid Quantum drives with warranties up to
five years, and toll-free support. Plus our
exclusive DataSafe™ repair program that
promises 24-hour power supply replacement
without returning your drive.

More
Compact

1 GB
$329

Transfer gigabytes of data the fastest way possible.
Joule redefines plug and play simplicity.

Joule Bases support a future of possibilities.

Discover Joule Drives.

Every Joule drive includes a SmartDock with external cables, Silverlining™ hard disk management software and La Cie's own La Cie Term™ digital active SCSI termination.

Unplug and lock away data for safe keeping in seconds. Take a Joule home, on the road or to your service bureau.

Now that you can have a storage system that offers so much more yet costs no more, why would you settle for less?

Joule Serves You Better.

"La Cie's new stackable design... offers several benefits over other standard external case designs."

MacWeek – 10/94

Joule Hard Drives

| Internal | Portable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Hard Drives</td>
<td>Quantum – 2 or 5 year warranties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730MB</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2150MB</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These drives are also available in Joule Base configurations for an additional $60.

2.5" Hard Drives

| Internal | Portable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum – 2 year warranty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341MB</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514MB</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Joule Removable Drives

230MB Fujitsu Optical Drive

$549 $649* With Free 3.5" Cartridge – 1 Yr Warranty

SyQuest Drives

With 1 Free Cartridge – 1 Year Warranty

270MB | $419 | $489* |

200MB† | $439 |

* These drives are also available in Joule Base configurations for an additional $60.

† 200MB SyQuest Drives are also available in Joule Base configurations for an additional $60.

Joule Portable 1080MB Hard Drive

$429

Joule Portable SyQuest 270MB

$489 With FREE Cartridge

600MB Tape Drive

$579 $649 Includes 1 Free Tape Cartridge & Retrospect™ – 1 Year Warranty

8.0GB DAT Tape Drive

$929 $999 Includes 1 Free Tape Cartridge & Retrospect™ – 1 Year Warranty

SyQuest Removable Cartridges

SyQuest: 44MB $49 88MB $49

200MB $79 105MB $59

230MB $39

Joule RAID

Bundled with Trilium Research Software configurable to levels 0, 1, 4 & 5.

2.0GB $1299 8.4GB $3999

4.2GB $2499 16.8GB $7999

Call for details. Limited time offer. Not available everywhere. La Cie's new stackable design offers several benefits over other standard external case designs. Now that you can have a storage system that offers so much more yet costs no more, why would you settle for less?

Joule Serves You Better.

LACIE LIMITED

A Quantum Company

1-800-999-0182

Mon. – Fri. 8AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-noon PST

International: 503-529-9800 Fax: 503-529-8103 (24 hrs.)

UK: 0800-89-3063 Australia: 0014-800-123-007

Circle 52 on reader service card
Are you ready for a whole new age of Apples?

With code names like Tsunami, Catalyst, Nitro and TNT there's no doubt the new PCI-Based Power Macs are fast and powerful. Tsunami's 604 processor cooks at 120 or 132MHz with plenty of room for RAM—up to 12 DIMM slots upgradeable to 1.5GB! While you're adding RAM, you're going to want Cache and VRAM for these new Power Macs, too. Can you get it? YES. Who has it ready so fast? VIKING COMPONENTS. How do you find them? CALL 1-800-338-2361 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU. Now, aren't you glad we're a Certified Apple Developer.
STATE OF THE MAC
BY ADRIAN MELLO

Clones—Full Speed Ahead

Apple's hesitancy may shut the Mac's second window of opportunity

Fans of the Macintosh sighed in relief late last fall when Apple announced its commitment to licensing the Macintosh Operating System. Developers and industry observers had hammered on Apple for years to license the OS, but Apple stubbornly refused. When Apple finally said it would share its crown jewels, those of us who have championed the Mac over the years looked at each other and smiled, but these were smiles laced with tension. It was as if we were watching a prize thoroughbred shed a leaden saddle halfway through the race—you know that on substance that horse should win, but the inferior horses are already half a lap up. Apple was finally learning its lessons, but was it too late?

After Apple delivered the one-two punch of PowerPC and licensing, the debate around the Mac's ultimate survivability changed. We no longer ask whether the Mac has the right ingredients for success, but whether its chance has passed. Well, has the Mac missed its window of opportunity? Some argue that since Windows machines now dominate the market, there is little to distinguish the Mac. Whether you buy that or not, Apple could have made major gains, perhaps even preempting Windows, had it only licensed the Mac OS years ago, before Windows was established. That was the Mac's first window of opportunity, and one that Apple declined to take advantage of.

Personally, I don't believe the Mac has hit its high-water mark and will now fade away. Apple has artfully laid the groundwork for a second, albeit a smaller, window of opportunity. By properly exploiting this opportunity, Apple could move the Mac out of niche status and into the mainstream. Mac advocates everywhere are pinning their hopes on a resurgence of the Mac that started with PowerPC and promises to pick up steam with a successful licensing campaign. Apple's espoused objective is significant market-share growth, but attaining this goal depends on other system vendors shipping large numbers of Mac clones. And there's the rub.

Tentatively Tenacious

Apple appears to be taking an excessively cautious approach to licensing the Mac OS—an approach it can ill afford. In this issue Charles Piller evaluates Apple's progress on licensing clones and describes how potential clone makers are responding to Apple's licensing efforts (see "Is Apple Serious about Clones?"). Potential clone makers, he says, feel that despite their demonstrated interest in licensing the Mac, Apple is not supporting them enough to justify their plunging into an entirely new business. At the same time, Apple officials seem to indicate a growing reticence about licensing, both in their words and in their actions, throttling back the anticipated pace and scope of the company's licensing efforts.

In fairness, licensing the OS is an immense undertaking with many pitfalls. It is not as simple as putting a for-sale sign in a window. Licensing requires a tremendous commitment of engineering time to create a portable OS that can run on other vendors' hardware. The proposition is even more daunting for Mac clones than it was for the early IBM clones, because from its inception the Macintosh OS and hardware were tightly integrated. Licensing also requires extensive corporate resources, to fashion agreements and provide technical assistance to clone makers. Finally, Apple management has to worry about adapting its own corporate culture—and margins—to a market that includes cost-cutting competitors selling Macs. It's all new to Apple, and the company is trying to do a good job as it learns the ropes.

Damn the Torpedoes

Recent shifts in Apple's top brass reveal the company's mixed emotions about the whole issue. The company appears to want the benefits of licensing the Mac without accepting the risks. Apple has taken a few cautious first steps toward licensing, but long-term success demands faster and bolder action. Historically, Apple has far too often insisted on elegant solutions while its competitors successfully gouge out market share with hastily introduced products. And while it's true that sometime around the end of 1996, the converged hardware reference platform (CHRP) should create a more elegant basis for future licensing efforts, Apple cannot afford to tarry. Growing the Mac market share is not just a good idea; it's critical, and it needs to happen now. Apple must damn the torpedoes and go full steam ahead—and for that it needs a crew of many large clone makers on board. One lesson of market-share warfare is that you must be first to continue...
battle and carry the most firepower. Apple must enter the CHRP era with as much momentum as possible.

With that in mind, here's a four-point program that Apple should adopt to beef up its licensing strategy and get serious about moving clone licensing back to the top of the agenda where it belongs.

1. LICENSE AWAY. If Apple can find partners willing to build clones, it must hammer out agreements with them. Avoid endless negotiating and view these companies as indispensable allies. Put aside fears about being undercut on price. Opening up the clone market will increase Apple's software business. And Apple's high-quality products, leadership in design and technological innovation, and brand recognition will keep its hardware competitive. Ultimately, for a successful hardware strategy, the company must believe in its own ability to compete.

2. SECURE TWO BIG CLONE MAKERS. Sign up clone makers who can make a big difference relatively soon. Identify the five or six best prospects and focus on them. Right now Apple should do whatever is necessary to sign up IBM and one other player—perhaps a company from the Taipei New PC Consortium, since its members seem to be willing and could generate good numbers for Apple. This should be Apple's single highest priority over the next few months. This would not only help build market share, it would also generate a lot more developer interest in the Mac platform—interest that will be crucial as Microsoft begins to field Windows 95 at the end of summer. Increased developer interest would also boost the momentum toward Copland (System "8") and CHRP.

3. COMMIT RESOURCES. Apple must commit resources to licensing as quickly as possible so that big clone makers know that Apple is truly serious about immediate licensing. Hire enough qualified staff to work out the agreements and provide the technical support to clone makers who sign up. If forced to choose between supporting licensing and supporting other ancillary products and services, choose licensing. The success of the Mac platform is at the very core of Apple's business. It's more important to spend money on this and OS development in general than it is on secondary businesses such as eWorld and Newton, no matter how interesting they are.

4. PERMIT INNOVATION. Give clone makers full reason to invest—do what's necessary to support clone makers who want to innovate. This again comes down to resources. Apple won't be able to support everything these companies may want to do, but it should do all that it can to encourage support for the Mac platform. At the same time Apple can help keep vendors from going too far afield by laying out clear guidelines on future OS development and by providing information on the direction the company is taking with CHRP.

Carpe Diem

There is a saying "Fool me once, shame on you. Fool me twice, shame on me." Apple may have erred by not licensing the Mac OS earlier, but it must not make the same mistake again. It cannot afford to make a halfhearted licensing effort as Windows 95 crashes the gates. Apple must take a leap of faith. There may be risks in an aggressive approach to licensing, but there are even bigger risks in not being aggressive enough. Not so long ago Apple leadership displayed tremendous courage in pulling out all the stops to make the shift to PowerPC. This is the kind of courage it must show again.
YOUR ONE-STOP GRAPHICS SHOP

CANVAS Does it All!

- Newsletters and Flyers
- Logos and Advertising Design
- Free-form Drawing and Painting
- Business Graphics, Flow Charts & Diagrams
- Floor Plans, Architectural & Technical Drawings
- On-Screen Presentations and Slides
- Retouch, Color or Trace Scanned Images
- Color Separations
- Spectacular Special Effects

"With CANVAS", 10,000 clip art images, 2,000 fonts and Power Mac™ acceleration, you’ll always finish first."

THE EASY-TO-USE DRAWING PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS, DESIGN, TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION AND MORE!

Canvas gives you the power to complete any graphics project without bouncing around between half a dozen applications. With its award-winning, intuitive interface, Canvas lets you draw, layout, paint, present, apply a multitude of sophisticated special effects — and take your work all the way to finished film.

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY

Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project. You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

Run today to your favorite software retailer or call us and get your hands on the best graphics software buy around.

"... the best object-oriented drawing program money can buy." - MacWEEK

"... this multi-purpose drawing and painting application is power-packed." - Computer Pictures

"... when it comes to text-handling, Canvas' features rival those of Illustrator." - MacUser

$269

$149.95

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY

Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project. You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

CANVAS INCLUDES

- Unlimited Free Technical Support
- 60-Day, Risk-Free Money-Back Guarantee
- CD-ROM with 10,000 clip art images & 2,000 TrueType Fonts

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

Simply show us proof of ownership of any Multimedia graphics program and chop worry $25 off Canvas already low $39.95 price Call today...

1-800-733-6322

Circle 57 on reader service card
Laura J. Kirk
Reisterstown, Maryland

Technical Writer
WordPerfect for Macintosh User

So why did you switch? Send an E-mail to stories@wordperfect.com or fax to 1-801-222-7176. We may use you in an ad. (Hey, it worked for Laura. ...) $99 price is for customers upgrading from any word processor to WordPerfect 3.1.

©1990 Novell, Inc. WordPerfect and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Used to wear a mood ring.

Used to drive a Comet.

Used to use Microsoft Word.

Talk about embarrassing. "I can't believe I used to use it," says Laura Kirk about her past with Microsoft Word. Now she uses WordPerfect® for the Macintosh. "I use complex formats ... lots of graphics, color, indexing, etc. Not your basic interoffice memo level of work. So I need the native PowerMac speed and System 7.5 drag-and-drop support in WordPerfect. Besides, when I finally saw how bloat and Windows-like MS Word 6.0 is ... let's just say I'm glad I switched."

$99 upgrade offer* Visit your reseller or call (800) 526-7820.
Should Graphsoft’s MiniCad 5 be your CAD Program? Take the Quiz.

- I want a full-featured, proven market leader which can handle any job: 2D, 3D, cost estimation and client presentations.
- I want a program that runs on both the 68K-based Macintosh and the Power Macintosh. At no extra charge!
- I want a CAD program that is tailored to my needs, with specialized tools for architecture, mechanical engineering and design.
- I want an expandable CAD program which can be customized for specific solutions easily and inexpensively.
- I don’t want to spend a lot for training or experience an enormous learning curve.
- I want an established company with constant R&D funding, so that my investment stays safe.

MiniCad 5 offers all of the above and more. The award-winning software has been hailed as the “features champion” by Macworld Magazine. Graphsoft is dedicated to aggressive investment in CAD R&D. Graphsoft customers stay more productive than their competition because Graphsoft supports both the latest technology and evolving user needs. MiniCad has long been the price-performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Don’t be steered away from MiniCad by VARS who want you to buy high-priced CAD products that are hard to learn and only do a few things well. The VARS won’t tell you that MiniCad 5 ships with a multi-media training CD, or that you receive 18 months of free technical support with Graphsoft products or upgrades. In short, MiniCad keeps more of your money in your pocket. Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

MiniCad 5 also includes: speed increases up to 100% even on 68K-based Macintoshes, a Claris CAD conversion program (including a $495 competitive upgrade price, a Claris CAD translator and a helpful conversion guide), translators for importing and exporting to the other major CAD products, an upcoming Windows version, a powerful QuickTime key frame animation tool for creating and exporting stunning walkthroughs and flyover presentations and a no-hassles 45-day money-back guarantee through participating dealers. Contact Graphsoft today for detailed literature. To order immediately, call MacWarehouse, MacConnection, or your local dealer.

Mechanical, Architectural, & Advanced Design Modules Included.

Also from... Graphsoft Inc.

Azimuth
The ultimate map creation tool, including ten cartographic projections and more! Used by US News & World Report. 4 mice!

Blueprint
Full-featured 2D drafting. Experience ease of use, high precision and an affordable price. 4 mice. Macworld Editor’s Choice!

10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia, Maryland 21046
Ph: 800-413-0935 or 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050 In Canada Call Paxar At: 604-474-8975

Power Macintosh and QuickTime are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. MiniCad, Blueprint, and Azimuth are trademarks of Graphsoft, Inc. Claris CAD is a trademark of Claris.
PaperPort(less)

I ALWAYS LIKE REVIEWERS THAT AGREE with me, but Mel Beckman's review of the PaperPort scanner (Reviews, May 1995) was incomplete. It is a great product. The hardware works well, the software is really slick, and all at a reasonable price. Unfortunately, it is a serial-port device, and if you have a modem and a printer you are out of serial ports. I sprang the $200 for a NuBus serial-port expansion card and don't regret it. But readers that bought a PaperPort on the basis of a five-star review might have been a little ticked to find there was no place to plug this little gem when they pulled it out of the box.

I also would like to note that this is the first time I bought anything where the Windows version listed for more than the Macintosh version. Maybe a new era has truly arrived.

David Werner
via America Online

Off-Center Review

I AGREE WITH MARK HURLOW IN HIS recent review of Epson's Stylus Color printer (Reviews, May 1995). It does produce excellent-quality output, it is slow, and a color-management scheme would be helpful. But...

If you use software that does not allow user control of print margins (Kid Pix, The Playroom, and so on), the output will be off center. While this does not sound fatal, it can be for software such as Print Shop Deluxe. When the Stylus's off-center output is placed over a fold area, it renders Print Shop Deluxe's greeting cards virtually useless.

Epson acknowledges the problems and says it hopes to address this issue through future driver revisions. So when the company recently released the version 1.2e driver, I was hopeful. While Epson appeared to solve the speed issue by making the driver Power Mac-native, its efforts exacerbated the alignment issue (the Read Me file warns that large graphics will be printed on two pages).

As someone who needs excellent output on a small budget, I felt the review was directed at me, but I was disappointed when only one of my "small-budget" software packages (Microsoft Works) worked without problems.

Greg Krieser
Omaha, Nebraska

Bright's All Right

THANK YOU FOR THE EVALUATION of "Portable Presenters" (January 1995). As a user of the Chisholm Rainbow LCD, I would like to comment on the sidebar, "Why Brighter May Not Mean Better."

First of all, it appears that for your evaluation, you chose not to adjust color settings from the way the panels were received from the factory, but any user would seek to find the best color adjustment. When you have the brightest projection capability, as the Chisholm does, the user has the choice of using full brightness in a room that cannot be darkened or full color in a room that has been darkened. The default settings must have varied from vendor to vendor, as there is no standard for projection-room light.

Second, you observe that the brighter the image, the duller the picture. This is true. If you decrease the color saturation, you will increase the brightness, and the reverse. Color saturation in a dark room helps. Color saturation in a bright room hurts. Brighter does mean better in many cases—ask any teacher.

Lynell Burmark
San Jose, California

Lifetime Subscription

THANK YOU, MACWORLD! THE INFORMATION from just one sidebar ("Some Repair Shops," PowerBook Notes, April 1995) saved me approximately $1100—enough to pay for my Macworld subscription well into the next century.

My PowerBook 180's backlight went out ten months out of warranty. Apple said the only cure was a new screen, at a cost of around $1200. I crippled a long time using lamps and sometimes flashlights to view the screen.

When I read in your sidebar that these nonauthorized shops "do more types of repairs than an authorized service center," I checked it out. The tech at Westwind Computing spent several days hunting down a replacement for the backlight on my 180, and when he couldn't locate one, he stayed up half the night modifying one from a different model to make it work for me. He also resoldered my loose printer-port connection, saving me the price of a new board. Total bill: less than $200.

Thank you, Macworld, and thank you Westwind Computing. By the way, renew my subscription for the next century.

Ron Shaw
Mukilteo, Washington

continues
CORRECTIONS

- We mistakenly reported an increase in the price of Reply's 66MHz 486DX2-based DOS-on-Mac card (News, June 1995). The card's price remains unchanged at $399; a new product, a 486DX2-based card for the Power Mac 7100/66, is $899. Reply, 408/942-4804, 800/955-5295.
- A number of errors were made in "Successful Workgroup Backup" (May 1995). Only Dantz Development's Retrospect (rather than all backup programs, as implied) uses a 1.5 multiplier to account for extra data sent over the network when backup software verifies backed-up data. A competing product, Cheyenne's Arcserve, uses a 2.0 multiplier. Unlike Arcserve, Retrospect does not redundantly back up identical files—and this leads to improvements in speed, as well as lower network traffic and media requirements on most networks. Also, contrary to a statement in the article, only Retrospect supports incremental backup to rotating sets. Finally, we incorrectly stated the cost for upgrading the single-user version of Retrospect to the ten-user version, Arcserve Remote. The actual list price is $249.

Bottom Line Distribution (512/892-4070, 800/990-5792) was inadvertently left out of the table. Bottom Line sells three drives, all equipped with Dantz software: DAT (Sony mechanism, one-year warranty), QIC (Exabyte mechanism, two-year warranty), and 8mm (Exabyte mechanism, one-year warranty).

Netscape News

ACCORDING TO THE MAY 1995 Macworld Online, Netscape 1.0N is "still free." Actually, it costs $39 plus shipping and handling.

Cynthia M. Bale via the Internet

We're both right—Netscape 1.0N is $39 from Netscape Communications (800/638-7483), or free to educators and nonprofit groups.—Ed.

Flaming Blazing Modems

I'M BURNING UP AFTER READING "BLAZING MODEMS" (May 1995). The article was lacking in one huge area, which has been constantly underreported in all of the Mac literature so far. Yep, you guessed it: Apple's Express Modem/GeoPort technology. There was not the slightest mention of this type of communications option, which is something Apple has produced for over a year now. I am flaming you right now using it at 14.4 Kbps, but I would love to know how to smoke you in the future at 28.8 Kbps or even faster speeds. I would also like to fire up a telephony package using these tools, but have yet to hear much on the issue other than occasional alarms of soon-to-be-released software options. Shouldn't a Mac magazine cover Mac products? I hope you catch a significant backdraft on this article from Apple and your readers.

Keith L. Ligon via the Internet

Apple has no 28.8-Kbps version of its Express modem and no immediate plans for one, so there was nothing to cover. As for GeoPort, no one, not even Apple, is taking advantage of it for serial communications outside of some PBX (private branch exchange) products.

More on E-Zines

N "MEGA 'ZINES" DAVID POGUE referred to a number of E-zines that he recommended (The Desktop Critic, May 1995). He states, "All of the 'zines...are available from...the usual Internet sites."

Well, excuse me, but I checked all of my usual Internet sites, and have not been able to find DT&G. It seems to me that it makes more sense to indicate addresses where each 'zine can be found.

Tim Hommel
Windsor, Ontario, Canada

We'd hate to publish an address, then find the files no longer available at that site. If you can't find DT&G on the Net, try the Macworld forums on America Online and eWorld (keyword/shortcut Macworld), where we've posted samples of each 'zine.—Ed.

NOT ONLY DO YOU FOLKS PROVIDE in-depth information about the world of the Macintosh every month, but now you also reunite old friends at no additional charge!

"Mega 'Zines" featured photographs of pages from the E-zines in question. Your photograph of 'TidBits happens to show the byline of an article written by one Geoff Duncan, who was a great friend of mine in college four years ago. Plus, the byline gave Geoff's E-mail address, which I've been trying to find for months now (I knew he had to have one). I have written him and confirmed that he's the same Geoff I knew and befriended years ago.

Maybe you can turn this into a regular feature.

Tarl Roger Kudrick via the Internet

For more information on Apple' products, contact us at 800-600-7808, 800-755-0601 (TTY), or on the Internet at applewsgr@eworld.com.

©1995 Apple Computer Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Mac, ModemLink, and Newton are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other products and services mentioned may be trademarks of their respective companies.
Pinnacle Micro. The optical storage leader.

TAHOE 230

The Tahoe 230 MB is the world's first portable optical drive, weighing only 1.8 lbs. It offers quick access time and fast data throughput, with each rewritable 3.5" disk storing 230 MB of data. With its optional travel case and battery pack, the Tahoe is the perfect solution for users on the go. $795

SIERRA 1.3 GB

The Sierra 1.3 GB is the industry's fastest optical drive. It can be used as both a hard disk replacement and an on-line archiving system. Each 5.25" cartridge holds 1.3 Gigabytes of data, and boasts a 30-year shelf life. It is ideal for data-intensive applications such as graphics, CAD/CAM, multimedia or data archiving. $2,495

RECORDABLE CD

It's recordable. It's affordable. It's the #1 selling CD recorder system. As a 2X CD recorder, it creates custom audio, video and data CDs up to 650 MB. As a 2X CD-ROM player, it reads thousands of educational, multimedia and audio CDs. With its unique backup utility, it offers fast, reliable archiving of your valuable data. $1,695

ORRAY 5.2 GB

The Orray is the first optical drive to utilize multiple heads and disks, similar to hard disk technology. Designed for quick throughput, 4 MB/sec sustained, the Orray is ideal for digital audio/video and file server applications. Each removable, reliable, inexpensive optical media set holds up to 5.2 GB of important data. $9,995

OPTICAL JUKEBOXES

Ranging from 20 Gigabytes to over 1 Terabyte, Pinnacle's optical library systems provide a centralized storage system to all users on a network. Designed for data management applications such as backup and archiving, HSM (Hierarchical Storage Management), document or graphics imaging. From $5,995

OPTICAL MEDIA

Pinnacle Micro offers a variety of removable, inexpensive, high-performance optical media. By offering the highest quality in the industry, your data is protected (30 years for MO disks, up to 100 years for CDs). Expanding your data is as easy as purchasing more media. RCD-74 • $19, 3.5" 230 MB • $39 5.25" 1.3 GB • $169

To order or for a dealer near you call:

800.553.7070
Tel. 714-789-3000 Fax 714-789-3150

Pinnacle Micro
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

Circle 115 on reader service card
If you’re tie-dye and they’re black-tie—

Let the DOS on Mac card from Reply tie your Mac in with their PCs

Now as a Mac user in a corporation with mixed DOS and Mac environments, you don’t have to feel like you’re left out in the cold.

Reply’s DOS on Mac card is designed with a real 486 or Pentium OverDrive processor to deliver performance equal to a dedicated PC. Plugging directly into the PDS slot of your Mac the DOS on Mac card provides direct access to all your Mac peripherals. Open, run and print DOS/Windows applications, use DOS/Windows CD-ROMs, even copy and paste between Macintosh and Windows applications.

The DOS on Mac card is the fast, affordable way to run DOS and Windows on Macintosh Quadra and Centris and Power Macintosh 7100 systems.

Call us today and swim with the rest of the gang.

1-800-801-6898

Billy-Goat Guff

This letter revolves around what is probably an insignificant issue for most readers of Macworld, which is probably why I have taken almost a year to write it. But goat breeders are a sensitive lot, and when our caprine friends are maligned, our hackles rise and we demand that the truth be known.

I am referring to “The Road to Power Macintosh” (The Iconoclast, May 1994). Steven Levy writes, “In their thinking, the first thing you would do upon switching from the Mac to a new RISC machine was to feed all your software to a neighborhood goat—who would munch on it happily, since it was garbage.”

As for the myth that goats will eat anything, nothing could be further from the truth. In fact, they are very fussy about the condition of their food, and more finicky about the cleanliness of it than any other farm animal. Unlike their bovine, porcine, and ovine cousins, goats will not eat hay that has fallen to the dirty ground or been trampled by others in the herd. The concept that goats eat garbage comes from their innate curiosity, which prompts them to nibble at nonfood items as a means of investigation—similar to the actions of human infants who put things in their mouths to explore them. I’m sure Macworld readers who are also parents would not want it known that their children happily eat garbage!

Picking Nits

I am a longtime Macworld reader and subscriber (long before I started using a Macintosh). Macworld magazine sets itself apart because of its layout design and writing.

The word undesigned appeared in the May 1995 issue (Power Mac News). As we all understand, English is constantly evolving; words and phrases change over time. For example, world-wide has become worldwide. I may not necessarily agree, but I have come to accept the dropping of all hyphens in many hyphenated words. Some words may not be confusing without the hyphen. For instance, the word co-operation became cooperation and the word co-worker evolved into coworker. I have to say that coworker can be phonetically hyphenated, albeit incorrectly, into co-worker. However, the hyphen should not be removed if doing so causes confusion. The word co-design should not be written as codesign. I hope that I have illustrated my point with the above examples.

Paul Huang via the Internet

Hey, if codesign is good enough for Webster’s Tenth, it’s good enough for us.—Ed.

FWIW...

OK, so you have a very useful, well-written, concise magazine, to reach Macintosh users of every level. My problem is your incessant use of acronyms. As an example, I read “Newton Branches Out” (News, May 1995). But I couldn’t finish the article, because I didn’t know what PDA panacea, OEM, PCl/vCIA Type II slot, or wireless LAN referred to. To me, you might as well be speaking ancient Egyptian.

C’mon, guys, give us neocytes a break. What’s it all mean?

Dave Pierce via America Online

We generally explain new terms and acronyms in Macworld, but due to space limitations we don’t define terms at every use.

A dictionary of computer terms can help you out if you find yourself lost amid the technical jungle. I flipped through several books, looking for PDA, PCl/vCIA, OEM, and LAN in either a glossary or index. The Computer Glossary: The Complete Illustrated Dictionary, seventh edition (Amacom, 1995), was the only one I found lying around that defined all four terms. Interested readers can order it at 800/347-6699.—Ed.

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0746; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), eWorld (Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld), or via the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can’t respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
Welcome to eWorld. Apple's on-line service.

Now there's a way to keep your busy life together — by getting the right information at the right time, thanks to eWorld. eWorld gives you the most helpful on-line information about your new Macintosh computer that you can get—anywhere. You can even get your computer questions answered directly by support professionals at Apple by the next business day. And it also makes it simple for you to get onto and use the Internet. But it doesn’t stop there.

With eWorld in the house, you can check on your stocks. Help your kid do research for school projects. Shop, check current movie reviews, even plan your summer vacation. And of course, get constantly updated information including the latest headlines and sports scores. eWorld's Town Square makes it easy to find what you want without being overwhelmed. And eWorld offers an on-line environment that's appropriate for every member of the family. eWorld from Apple. A welcome addition to any home.

Send for your free eWorld Starter Kit plus ten free hours. Send your name and address to: eWorld Starter Kit, Apple Computer Inc., PO Box 6415, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206-0004. 

© 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, Macintosh, and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

You sold your stock—
at a 52-week high.

Your parents' anniversary gift arrived. 2 days early.

Your kid got an A in current events.
in here you decide the future
Balance workloads.
Skirt bottlenecks.

You start with a list.
The Planning Wizard guides you.
It offers suggestions.
You make connections.
Balance workloads.
Skirt bottlenecks.
And everything will happen exactly when it should.

You compare your new plan to the original.
You ask What if?
You get answers.
You make progress.

Show how much progress has been made.
Show everyone that nothing stands in their way.

Things will get done.
Professional Graphics
Built for the new PCI Power Macintosh computers and the powerful 9500, ATI's XCLAIM GA meets the demands of design and publishing professionals. It provides fast graphics, true color and high resolution detail and clarity, without breaking the bank.

100% Macintosh
ATI's XCLAIM GA is designed exclusively for the Mac. Our powerful control panel allows you to easily access advanced features such as pan, zoom, and resolution and color switching. Walk through all these amazing features with AppleGuide. Easily connect any monitor without complicated adapter cables.

Blazing Performance and Features
Be more productive in your favorite applications. XCLAIM GA performs up to eight times faster than unaccelerated graphics. Display twice the information on-screen with 1600x1200 resolution. And you don't have to compromise speed to get photorealistic colors.

Amazing Bottom Line
And we saved the best for last. The XCLAIM GA is affordably priced at $449* for 2MB and $649* for 4MB versions.

To find out more about this blazing and amazing product contact us at:
Fax Info Line to receive literature (905) 882-2600 Press 2 or
contact ATI at GO ATITECH 7600413656 on CompuServe or on the Internet at http://www.atitech.ca

Copyright ATI Technologies Inc. ATI, macATI, XCLAIM are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *All prices are suggested U.S. retail prices, dealer may sell for less. 1Performance tests completed on a Power Macintosh 9500 with a resolution of 1152x870 at 16.7 million colors.

Circle 257 on reader service card
Two More Mac OS Licensees  Apple senior vice president David Nagel recently told Macworld that Apple has licensed the Mac OS to “at least two other companies” that haven’t yet announced products. Nagel declined to elaborate but said they were “significant names in the computer world.” (For details on Mac OS licensing, see “Is Apple Serious about Clones?” in this issue.)

Radius Plans More Clones  Radius (408/541-6100) will build new systems aimed at customers “whose demands may not be as specific” as those of buyers of Radius 100 publishing systems. The company has announced an exclusive distribution agreement with Ingram Micro, the giant distributor to more than 75,000 locations. The clones will provide specialized solutions for “a variety of market segments.” Radius declined to comment on the systems’ availability or their specs.

Microsoft-Intuit Merger Axed  Over seven months after announcing their $2 billion planned merger, Microsoft and Intuit will go their separate ways rather than face a prolonged court battle with the U.S. Department of Justice. The Justice Department filed suit to halt the merger, claiming it would be anticompetitive.

MS Office 4.2.1 Installer Troubles  You’re not alone if you’ve been unable to install the Microsoft Office 4.2.1 update on your 680X0 Mac. The installer on the CD-ROM version hangs when trying to write over the Office Manager preference file—meaning users must quit from the Installer back to the Finder. Microsoft (206/882-8080) says the first 16,000 CDs had this problem. Users with an affected CD can remove the preference file before running the installer. A new CD should be shipping by the time you read this.

Apple Cuts Cost of Multimedia  Firing another shot in the battle with Microsoft for domination of the multimedia market, Apple made steep cuts in the costs of its development kits and royalties for its hot QuickTime VR (for virtual reality). Royalties for software titles that use QuickTime VR now range from nothing to about 8 cents per unit, depending on volume. The previous range was from about 40 cents to 80 cents per unit, a huge difference for developers. In a related move, Apple also no longer charges developers royalties when they ship run-time versions of products made with the Apple Media Kit.

WordPerfect 3.5 to Run Faster  Novell (801/225-5000) has announced that with the next version of WordPerfect, due later this year, users will be able to create HTML documents without typing text tags. WordPerfect 3.5 will also be faster, support Apple’s text-to-speech technology, and ship with Netscape’s Navigator web browser.

AOL Acquires More Internet  America Online has expanded its Internet presence by acquiring Global Network Navigator. GNN provides 180,000 members and more pieces required for a separate AOL Internet service, scheduled to launch in August. Recently, AOL has acquired Advanced Network & Services’ nationwide high-bandwidth network; WAIS, Inc. (Wide Area Information Servers), with tools for publishing information on the Internet; and BookLink and NaviSoft, which were both primarily Internet tool providers.

Saber Software Sold  At press time, Saber Software, which entered the Macintosh network-management market by buying TechWorks’ GraceLAN software line, was itself acquired by McAfee (408/988-3832), a PC network-management and antivirus software company, for $40.6 million. For more about network tools like GraceLAN changing hands, see Networks news, in this issue.
While Apple struts its new Power Mac 9500 on the main stage (see the feature article “First of a New Breed,” in this issue), at least two other Power Macs are waiting in the wings. According to internal Apple documents obtained by *Macworld*, new systems code-named TNT and Nitro will share the 9500’s PCJ (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus and new RAM architecture, and the Nitro will also carry a PowerPC 604 processor. Apple has declined to comment on the TNT or Nitro, although the company did confirm that it will unveil new PCI-based Power Macs later this year. Because the internal Apple documents were preliminary, the capabilities and configurations reported here could change in the shipping versions. However, the details here are more complete than those *Macworld* first reported nine months ago (see “PCI Power Mac Preview,” *News*, December 1994).

**Brains and Brawn** The Nitro’s 604 is expected to run at 100MHz, while the TNT will carry an 80MHz PowerPC 601. As in the 9500, the CPU and oscillator (clock chip) will be mounted on a processor subsystem card that can be easily removed and replaced with an upgrade. The Nitro and TNT will both have a fast RAM cache of up to 4MB.

Apple’s change in memory standard will carry over to these two PCI Power Macs—the TNT and Nitro will each have 8 DIMM slots, topping out at 1GB of RAM when the slots are fully populated with 128MB DIMMs. As on the 9500, DIMMs can be added one at a time instead of in pairs, and 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB, 64MB, and 128MB DIMMs rated at 60ns are supported. The TNT will require a minimum 8MB of RAM, while the Nitro will require 16MB—base memory that must be supplied with DIMMs, as none of the PCI machines will come with RAM soldered on the motherboard.

**Expansion Options** The TNT and Nitro will each have three PCI expansion slots. The TNT is the smallest of the PCI Power Macs and will ship in a case similar to a 7100’s, with a single internal hard drive. The Nitro will occupy a tower-style box resembling an 8100’s, with bays for addition-
al internal hard drives—both the TNT and Nitro will feature dual SCSI buses, with the internal SCSI-2 Fast bus supporting data-transfer rates up to 10 MBps. Internal CD-ROM drives will be available as options for both systems. Both machines are expected to have stereo sound-in and -out jacks, two GeoPort serial ports, and a single ADB port. Like the 9500, these second-generation PowerMacs will include autosensing 10BaseT (RJ-45) and AUI Ethernet ports.

Display Systems Unlike the 9500, the TNT and Nitro will both have video circuitry on the motherboard running Mac-standard DB-15 connectors—the TNT will ship with 2MB of VRAM (expandable to 4MB), while the Nitro will come fully loaded with 4MB. In another memory shift, the TNT and Nitro’s VRAM will be 32-bit DIMMs. With 2MB of VRAM, users will see 16-bit color on monitors at up to 1152-by-870-pixel resolution (the standard resolution of a 21-inch monitor); adding another 2MB (for a total of 4MB) buys users 24-bit color at that pixel resolution.

According to the internal Apple documents, the two machines add a different display twist: a Video PCI (VCI) slot that supports a subset of the PCI calls (see “Why PCI,” June 1995). The tweaked bus will run at one-half the system speed (up to a maximum 50MHz) and is expected to provide even greater performance than the standard PCI bus. The slot is intended for graphics acceleration and processing cards; standard PCI cards will not work in it.

On-Board Digital Video Apple will continue bringing its AV technologies into the Mac mainstream with this generation of PowerMacs; plans call for both the TNT and the Nitro to have a digital-video subsystem integrated into the motherboard. Both machines will accept composite-video and S-Video input (640 by 480 pixels at 30 frames per second, NTSC, PAL, and SECAM) through a 7-pin video-input port. The Nitro will also have a 7-pin video-out port that outputs a second, separate video stream as interlaced composite-video or S-Video suitable for an NTSC or PAL television monitor. With 4MB of VRAM, the Nitro won’t blank out the main screen while it plays video, and it will support genlock, for laying computer graphics over video playback. Both the TNT and Nitro will sport a DAV slot, although it will not work with cards built for the DAV slots on previous models.

New System Software Like the 9500, the TNT and Nitro will ship with a revised version of System 7.5, code-named Marconi, that incorporates new features, hardware support, and performance enhancements. The TNT and Nitro are expected to ship this summer.

Sources also indicate that Apple has yet another PCI Power Mac, code-named Catalyst, in the offing. This machine is expected to ship in a 6100-style flat box and have a single PCI slot.

—CAMERON CROTTY

You Can Play That on a Mac?

MAC GAMES GAINING MOMENTUM

Traditionally, Apple has treated game developers like telephone solicitors; if one gets on the line, hang up quick. But these days the company is chasing Macintosh sales wherever it can find them, the home market is growing like gangbusters (over 31 percent of PCs purchased in the United States in 1994 went into the home, according to a recent Dataquest survey), and there are few sure ways to a consumer’s heart than through the trigger finger. And so, Apple is pleased to see the Macintosh games market blooming.

Bungie Software (312/563-6200) led off in December 1994 with Marathon, a smooth, first-person search-and-destroy mission in the mold of Wolfenstein 3D and Doom. By the time you read this, one of the most popular PC games ever, Doom II from id Software (214/613-3589), will be available for the Macintosh. Origin (512/335-5200) has ported its epic space-opera/dogfighting game, Super Wing Commander; LucasArts’ (415/721-3394) Doom-style game, Dark Forces, is expected to ship for the Mac by June. After many years of relative drought, it looks like green times ahead for Mac games.

Doing the Numbers

There are two major reasons for the expanding Macintosh game scene: market share and horsepower. In contrast with its uphill battle in the corporate market, Apple has had great success in selling Macs, particularly Performas, to home consumers. According to the recent Dataquest study, Apple captured 22.9 percent of the world sales of multimedia computers in 1994, which translates to 2.4 million such machines shipping in a single year. These are respectable numbers, especially when you consider that most PC game companies would consider a game that sells 200,000 copies a rousing success.

Apple’s move to the PowerPC CPU has also broken down barriers to action games on the Macintosh. For years, the Mac’s graphical performance has lagged behind other computers. Bungie Software (312/563-6200) led off in December 1994 with Marathon, a smooth, first-person search-and-destroy mission in the mold of Wolfenstein 3D and Doom. By the time you read this, one of the most popular PC games ever, Doom II from id Software (214/613-3589), will be available for the Macintosh. Origin (512/335-5200) has ported its epic space-opera/dogfighting game, Super Wing Commander; LucasArts’ (415/721-3394) Doom-style game, Dark Forces, is expected to ship for the Mac by June.

Apple’s move to the PowerPC CPU has also broken down barriers to action games on the Macintosh. For years, the Mac’s graphical performance has lagged behind other computers.

—Cameron Crotty

In Brief

CompuServe Adds Free Internet

Upping the competition among online service providers, CompuServe (614/457-B600) is giving its subscribers three hours of free Internet access per month. Additional hours are billed at $2.50 each. CompuServe has also announced the Internet Club, which gives users 20 hours of Internet access for $15 a month in addition to the standard $9.95 basic CompuServe membership fee.

Microsoft Fixes Up Office

Microsoft has begun shipping Microsoft Office 4.3.1 for the Macintosh and Power Mac, a version that was necessary because of problems with Word 6 and Excel 5.0, two components of the software suite. Office 4.3.1 comes with Word 6.0.1, which Microsoft says launches 10-to-15 percent faster, has fewer INIT conflicts, does Word Count faster, keeps up with fast typists, and includes other fixes. The latest Office also includes Excel 5.0a, which loads and saves files faster and has had a bug fixed in its linking feature. Registered owners of Office 4.2 are being notified of the release and can get it for no charge by calling 800/315-5081.

Apple Upgrades At Ease for Workgroups

Apple has upgraded its At Ease for Workgroups access-control software by adding a new Finder interface and allowing more control by administrators. Administrators can now select one of two environments for different users: one with large buttons and folders (for kids and novices), and the usual Finder for the more experienced user. The administrator can give control over passwords and other functions to instructors in a school, for instance, and can limit access to CD-ROM and floppy disk drives. Slated to ship in mid-May. At Ease for Workgroups 3.0 will list for $295.
Gig Drives
Break $500 Barrier

A MEGABYTE NOW COSTS AS MUCH AS A CANDY BAR

In 1990, $500 bought you a 60MB hard drive. Now Quantum, Seagate, and others plan to offer 3½-inch drives with over 12 times the capacity and at a lower cost—just pennies per megabyte. While the price of an entry-level drive hasn't dropped, the cost per megabyte has—from over $8 per megabyte to under 50 cents.

Quantum, for example, recently introduced the single-platter Fireball 540 SCSI-2 and two-platter Fireball 1080 SCSI-3 hard drives, which store 540MB and 1080MB, respectively. Both drives are expected to sell for well under $150 list price.

Manufacturers say improved manufacturing and quality control are partly responsible for the drop in the cost per megabyte of entry-level storage. More interesting, high-end hard drive technology is now migrating to entry-level drives.

For example, the use of PRML (partial-response, maximum-likelihood) read-channel technology in entry-level drives allows each square inch of a drive's platter to hold about 400MBs of data compared with about 30MBs for drives using analog peak-detect read channels.

Since each inch of data track holds more data, PRML drives can spin more slowly than non-PRML drives while achieving the same data throughput. Lower spin speeds for a drive negate the need for more-expensive motors and bearings.

According to drive-industry representatives, the areal densities of sub-$500 drives will continue to increase with the incorporation of impressive new technologies such as magneto-resistive (MR) read-write heads. But MR heads are currently more expensive than the widely used inductive thin-film heads.

To make sure they can use more-expensive moving parts such as MR heads and still make their price points, drive makers want to reduce the cost of stationary hard drive parts. Quantum's 420MB and 850MB Trailblazer drives, for example, use a stamped-metal base, rather than the cast-metal base used by most modern drives. Quantum says using a stamped base sharply

Hard Drive Value: What $500 Buys

In the past few years, the hard drive capacity that $500 buys has risen exponentially. Competition, new technologies, and end-user demand are all contributing to this phenomenon.

![Projected graph showing the increase in hard drive capacity over time](Projected graph showing the increase in hard drive capacity over time)
reduces costs without reducing reliability. The company said it is considering using stamped-metal bases in other models of its drives.

These technologies and economies will lead to single-platter gigabyte drives by the second half of this year, many manufacturers say. With any luck, Microsoft won't ship Word 7 before then.

—JIM FEELEY

The CD-ROM Squeeze

NEW DEVICES WILL HOLD 3.7GB TO 10GB

CD-ROMs just don't seem as big as they once did. In these days of digital video, graphics databases, and complete text libraries, 580MB doesn't go very far. At least, that's the view of companies developing a new generation of high-density CDs. These companies want to put all of the movie Doctor Zhivegog on a single 5-inch CD.

Two upcoming 5-inch CD formats are battling to become the digital replacement for home VCRs. Both new formats aim to deliver over 135 minutes of full-screen MPEG-2 video on one side (or layer) of a 5-inch CD. And just as the consumer audio CD led to CD-ROM technology, developers plan to adapt their high-density video CDs for computer use.

For home video, a Toshiba-led consortium appears to have more support from content providers in Hollywood than does the competing Sony/Philips alliance. But for computer data uses, the race hasn't started.

Sony and Philips' HDCD format stores 3.7GB of data in a single-sided, single-layer 5-inch CD and 7.4GB in a single-sided, dual-layer CD. The HDCD drive reads the dual-layer CD by adjusting the focus point of the reading laser. Since the drive uses a 635-nanometer red laser (shorter wavelength than in existing drives), both the distance between tracks and the sizes of the data pits can be smaller, allowing for increased data density. Sony claims that HDCC drives will offer data-transfer rates of over 1.2 MBps. Sony says HDCC drives and CDs will be available in the second half of 1996 for less than $1000. Sony's future plans include using blue diode lasers that will read CDs holding up to 11GB of data.

The Toshiba-led consortium also uses a shorter-wavelength laser to increase data density. Its SD-ROM, based on Toshiba's consumer-oriented Digital Video Disc (DVD), holds 5GB on one side of a 5-inch CD. This capacity doubles to 10GB when data is written to both sides of the CD. Toshiba reading both sides of the CD will require either flipping over the SD-ROM or using a drive with optical pickups on each side of the CD. On the upside, Toshiba plans to offer rewritable DVDs.

Both systems use an ISO 9660-compliant file structure that can read existing CD-ROMs. But since each system uses a slightly different method of encoding data, neither drive can read CDs created for the other system.

Apple, while impressed by the storage capacities of these devices, isn't ready to endorse either format. Apple, Microsoft, Compag, IBM, and Hewlett-Packard together urged the Sony and Toshiba groups to develop a unified standard for the high-density CDs. The companies want to avoid a costly battle like that between VHS and Betamax formats of 1995 for about $500.

One potential drawback to Toshiba's format is that it claims an average random-access time of 150ms and a sustained data-transfer rate of 1.2 MBps, with SCSI-2 bursts up to 4.2 MBps. Drives aimed at the computer market should be available by the end of 1995 for about $500.

In Brief

PowerPrint for QuickDraw GX

GDT Softworks (604/291-9121), maker of the PowerPrint series of Mac drivers that work with a wide variety of printers, has brought out a QuickDraw GX-compatible version of the product. Called PowerPrint GX, the compilation of drivers will list for $199, or $249 on CD-ROM. The company is offering upgrades from its existing product line.

QuickTime to Add Music Software

To make it easier to manipulate and send music on a Macintosh to MIDI instruments, Apple will add Opcode Systems' Open Music System computer-aided composition software to the QuickTime multimedia architecture. Designed to help multimedia authors and professional musicians, the addition should be complete by the end of 1995.

QuickTime 2.0 for Sale on Internet

As part of its strategy to make QuickTime a cross-platform standard, Apple has begun selling its Macintosh and Windows versions of QuickTime for $9.95 over the Internet using an innovative service from First Virtual Holdings (619/234-1300). First Virtual's Internet Payment System also offers a forum for other commercial services over the Net. The customer sets up an account over the phone by voice, and never sends a credit card number over the Internet.

HyperCard 2.3

Apple (408/996-1010) has revived HyperCard to version 2.3 and for the first time will ship the authoring software in native versions for both 68000-based Macintoshes and Power Macs. The Power Mac version runs about four times as fast as its predecessor. HyperCard 2.3 also has new color painting tools, automated button tasks, and the ability to speak text using Apple's PlainTalk text-to-speech software.
“YOU CAN PLAY” continued

sophistication was its own undoing when it came to games. Even today, most PC games are DOS-based, and written to a low, 320-by-200-pixel resolution available only in DOS. Ever since 13-inch monitors came out, standard Mac resolution has been 640 by 480 pixels, leaving PC developers with a dilemma: if developers bring games over at their original resolution, Mac gamers will be left squinting at a postage-stamp-size image.

There are ways to increase the image size—a developer can insert a pixel-doubling routine, which writes two or more pixels to the screen for every image pixel. Or the developer can re-create all the game artwork at the higher resolution, a costly, labor-intensive process. In either case, the Mac CPU running the game must handle five times as many pixels as its PC counterpart. On 680X0 machines, this means that frame rates slow to a crawl unless a developer is willing to do some low-level tweaking.

Such tweaking efforts would have been worthwhile had Apple blessed the game market early and often, but when confronted with Apple’s legendary antigames stance and lack of support for games developers, most game makers simply threw up their hands and turned to the large, profitable PC market. These days, Apple is welcoming game developers with open arms, and Power Macs are providing the zip to keep those screens full of pixels hopping along.

Welcome to the Party The improved conditions are leading more PC game companies to commit to the Mac. One such company is LucasArts. Bolstered by the success of last year’s Rebel Assault, the company is bringing X-Wing to the Mac, complete with redrawn, high-resolution artwork; the combat sequences will use the improved flight engine developed for Tie Fighter. X-Wing should ship this fall on CD-ROM and include the Tour of Duty adventures previously sold separately for the PC.

Even more exciting is LucasArts’ commitment to bring future releases out roughly simultaneously for Macs and PCs. Mac gamers will see how serious the company is when the Mac version of Dark Forces hits the streets only two months after its PC counterpart, which shipped in March. Full Throttle, a tongue-in-cheek adventure game starring you as the leader of a bike gang, will follow the same pattern, with the Mac version expected to ship in midsummer.

If your game tastes require more thought and less switch, several companies plan to capitalize on all those Macs equipped with CD-ROM drives. This spring, Sony Imagesoft (310/440-2999) will ship Johnny Mnemonic, based on the movie of the same name. Virgin Interactive’s (714/833-8710) horror-adventure 11th Hour (the sequel to the critically acclaimed 7th Guest) is due out in June, and Japanese game giant Capcom (408/774-0500) has announced that in October it will ship Fox Hunt, an interactive movie adventure.

Not to be outdone, Mac developers have their own plans for 1995. MacPlay (714/533-6678) will be shipping a Mac version of Descent—a space shoot-'em-up. Velocity (developer of Spectre VR; 415/776-8000) has a 3-D action game called JetStrike Rage slated for later this year. Reality Bytes (the folks who wrote Sensory Overload; 617/621-1555) has another game planned for the holidays. And Bungie Software is looking at new releases with an eye toward this fall.

Some developers remain cautious. Origin, which recently shipped Super Wing Commander for the Macintosh, is one of those companies. According to media relations manager David Swafford, the company is not ready to jump full bore into the Mac market, and it will be watching the sales of Super Wing Commander closely to determine whether to port future titles. Spectrum HoloByte is another company waiting for early sales numbers on PC games before it goes ahead with Mac versions, creating at least a six-month gap between releases for the different platforms.

And a company spokesperson told Macworld that Spectrum HoloByte had no plans to update the Mac version of Falcon, its premier flight simulator.

The buildup of Mac game titles may be slow, but it’s accelerating—the market is there, the horsepower is there, and Apple is finally returning game developers’ phone calls.

—CAMERON CROTTY
Introducing HP ScanJet Scanners

They’re simple to set up. Even simpler to operate. And with software that makes scanning more automatic, using HP ScanJet scanners has never been easier. The new HP ScanJet 3c now offers internal 30-bit color at 2400-dpi enhanced resolution (600-dpi optical), and also includes free Corel PHOTO-PAINT for PCs. The HP ScanJet 3p delivers 1200-dpi enhanced resolution (300-dpi optical). Both come with OCR software. For more information, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 9232.

Grayscale
Now only $399

Color—$1,179

The easiest thing you’ll do all day.
The one big underwear and a fez.
And everyone is laughing hysterically.

There's the one at the senior prom wearing only really

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

You're the one
The 604-based 9500 clearly performs better for raw CPU and FPU work, but PCs still have the edge in disk access. And Macworld Lab's benchmark results show that the way that applications are designed can either overcome a platform's weaknesses or ignore its strengths. For example, Adobe Photoshop 3.0 for Macintosh has been optimized so its disk I/O is faster on a Mac than on a PC, even though the PC's I/O throughput is generally greater than a Mac's. And Microsoft's Excel and Word run significantly faster on a PC than on a Macintosh, even when doing CPU-intensive calculations.

The relative performance of a Windows PC versus a Macintosh depends as much on what software you run as it does on anything else—a faster CPU does not always mean a faster computer. This trend should continue this summer, when several vendors are expected to ship the first 100MHz PowerPC 604-based PCs. (The systems will run a beta version of Windows NT 3.51.) Most Windows programs run under emulation in NT, so the systems will likely be slower than their Macintosh (and Pentium) counterparts. Their Mac counterpart is the 120MHz 604-based Power Mac 9500/120. But the few beta native-NT application programs (Excel and Word), run extremely fast on the PowerPC NT personal computer.

While Apple continues to push the performance envelope, it has by no means left the competition behind. It may take the next generation of the Mac Operating System, code-named Copland, to remove some of the performance barriers in the Mac's design, as well as continued use of faster RAM and system buses, to let Apple take full advantage of the PowerPC's impressive capabilities. (For more related performance issues, see "Power Mac versus Pentium PC," Power Mac News, Macworld, February 1995.)

---

**The 9500 versus the Latest PCs**

Although the Power Mac 9500 is a much faster Mac, improvements in the designs of Pentium PCs have kept the performance race tight. The 9500 is often faster in CPU-dependent operations and in graphics-intensive tasks, but Pentium PCs hold the edge in disk I/O. For scientific calculation tasks, the Mac tests out faster (curiously, not in Excel, but that's probably due to Microsoft's poor design of the Mac version compared with the Windows version; similarly, Fractal Design Painter for Windows' poor memory management makes it much slower for manipulating large images than the Mac version).

**Macworld Lab**

We tested the Windows and Mac versions of the same programs performing representative high-end tasks on a PC equipped with 16MB of RAM, a 256K cache card, and an accelerated video card driving a 17-inch monitor at 8-bit color, using Windows for Workgroups 3.11 and MS-DOS 6.22. The Power Macs were tested as described in the feature "First of a New Breed." In this issue. The 120MHz Pentium PC is a Gateway 2000, the 100MHz Pentium PC is from Micron Technology—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow and Danny Lee

---

**Microsoft Excel 5.0**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Scientific Recalculation</th>
<th>Integer Recalculation</th>
<th>Scroll</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500/120</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 600/120</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/110</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>15.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MHz Pentium PC</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>11.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Open File</th>
<th>Unsharp Mask</th>
<th>Convert to CMYK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500/120</td>
<td>25.7</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 600/120</td>
<td>39.3</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/110</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MHz Pentium PC</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adobe PageMaker 5.0**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Open File</th>
<th>Change Font</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500/120</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 600/120</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/110</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MHz Pentium PC</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fractal Design Painter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Adjust Dye Concentration</th>
<th>Apply Surface Texture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500/120</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 600/120</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/110</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MHz Pentium PC</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wolfram Mathematica 2.2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Workbook Calculation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500/120</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 600/120</td>
<td>7.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/110</td>
<td>10.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MHz Pentium PC</td>
<td>37.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For compatibility reasons, we tested version 2.5 for the Power Mac and version 3.0 for Windows.

---

**Behind Our Tests**

We tested the Windows and Mac versions of the same programs performing representative high-end tasks on a PC equipped with 16MB of RAM, a 256K cache card, and an accelerated video card driving a 17-inch monitor at 8-bit color, using Windows for Workgroups 3.11 and MS-DOS 6.22. The Power Macs were tested as described in the feature "First of a New Breed." In this issue. The 120MHz Pentium PC is a Gateway 2000, the 100MHz Pentium PC is from Micron Technology—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow and Danny Lee.
I CAN DRAW! I CAN CHART!

PIRATES' PARADISE
FT. WALTON BEACH, FLORIDA

HEAVENS, it's easy now that ClarisDraw comes with automatic diagraming for UNDER $200!

At last. Whether you need to create freeform graphics, great looking charts, or both, you'll be delighted to know that the most popular draw package on the Mac - ClarisDraw® - now comes with award-winning ClarisImpact® 1.0 software bundled right inside*. Now you can zip through organizational charts, flow charts, network diagrams, calendars and more, automatically, thanks to the revolutionary intelligence in ClarisImpact.

So, for heavenly graphics, fly to your local reseller, or call: 1-800-293-0617 ext. 688.

*Requires Macintosh. ©1995 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. All trademarks are property of their respective owners.
by Macworld Online Staff

Today's media bristles with stories of online espionage, break-ins, and sabotage; and individuals who blithely offer their Social Security or credit card numbers over the telephone are generally loath to send the same information via the modem. In truth, the telephone is far from being an inviolate communications vehicle, and wireless phones are an audio voyeur's delight. Online communications, meanwhile, are gradually becoming more secure.

Tales from the Encrypt

Commercial online services provide more safeguards than does the Internet, but with E-mail there is always the chance that your message might be intercepted, forwarded, or accidentally sent to the wrong address. Many online folk resort to desktop encryption schemes—such as Phil Zimmerman's robust freeware program PGP (Pretty Good Privacy)—that provide at least some degree of security. Keep in mind, however, that for PGP, as for many other encryption schemes, foreign distribution is controlled by U.S. export laws. (The RSA Data Security algorithms used by the PGP program are classified as "munitions.")

PGP uses public-key cryptography, which requires two "keys." The private key is similar to your bank card's secret PIN; your public key may be distributed as widely as you like. When you encrypt something with your private key, only your public key can decrypt it. Similarly, if someone encrypts something using your public key, only your private key can decode it. This scheme ensures both privacy and authentication. PGP's interface is somewhat clumsy but remarkably secure. For more information on PGP and other privacy tools, go to http://www.acm.usl.edu/~dca6381/c2_mirror/crypto.html.

Several solutions have appeared on the electronic-commerce front that promise secure access and transactions. Particularly encouraging for online entrepreneurs is Terisa Systems' recent announcement that the SSL (Secure Socket Layer) strategy employed by Netscape's ubiquitous Web browser will be interoperable with the more open sHTTP (Secure Hyper-text Transfer Protocol) standard. Other encryption schemes, such as DigiCash and CyberCash, promise easy, secure online transfer of even small amounts of money in the not-distant future.

Creating Passwords

Passwords are the latchkeys that grant online internauts entrance to vast electronic communities and digital data banks. All commercial online services and many Internet sites require at least one password for access. The reasons are simple—security and more accurate head counts. Here are a few tips for creating better passwords:

- Never use your own or your child's name or nickname. Spelling a name backward or scrambling the letters won't help, either. Hackers can write algorithms that check for these permutations faster than you can type the Ricky password.
- Never use a correctly spelled word; checking against an unabridged dictionary is a common play of hackers. Adding a number or two to the mix makes the password more difficult to crack, but never use personal alphanumeric combinations such as your license-plate number.
- Choose a password that is at least 6 characters long and includes number, option-key, mixed-case, and punctuation characters whenever the service allows. Use mnemonic devices such as the first letters in words from a favorite song or poem (for instance, "I was born in a crossfire hurricane" becomes 1WBIACH). To make a password more memorable, use a nonsense word, like nUmBS or tE@4Tw0, that is pronounceable.
- Don't share your password with anyone, and don't store it where a digital interloper might find it. If you have multiple passwords, fight the temptation to keep a list. If you have a password list, consider encrypting it.

LIVE-EVENTS CALENDAR

Plug into Macworld Online for our weekly real-time events that feature some of the brightest stars in the Macintosh universe. In addition to our troubleshooting clinics, we bring editors and writers, artists and visionaries directly to your desktop. It's a great place to spend an hour learning about your Mac. Please come armed with questions, comments, and critiques. America Online events are on Thursdays and eWorld events are on Wednesdays. All events are at 6 p.m. Pacific standard time.

Ask Cary Lu
July 5, eWorld
Contributing editor and monthly PowerBook Notes columnist Cary Lu brings his considerable knowledge to bear on all your Macintosh-related questions.

Tag-Team Troubleshooting
July 6, AOL
Macworld Online's Steve Costa and Matthew Hawn take turns tuning, tweaking, and troubleshooting Macintosh with their top tips and tricks.

Macworld Lab Report
July 13, AOL
Join the Macworld Lab for an evening of tech talk and a peek into the inner workings of Macworld's testing labs. Tune in as lab director Lauren Black and her staff talk about benchmarks, performance tests, and maybe a dash of Star Trek.

Costa's Clinic
July 19, eWorld
Join Macworld Online's own Steve Costa for a walk-in Mac clinic. Steve will help you tune up your computer and choose great shareware, and he gives you the lowdown, the high sign, and the straight dope on all things Macintosh.

The New Edge
July 20, AOL
By day, David Steuer develops CD-ROMs and online projects for major New York publishers. But the rest of the time, he's pushing for a new approach to the digital world that puts people first, technology second. Come learn about the Cyborgian group, David's latest passion.

Jim Heid Q&A
July 27, AOL
Contributing editor Jim Heid's Complete Mac Handbook is a fanatical compendium of Mac lore no Mac owner should be without. At this event, Jim is ready to answer just about any Mac question you can throw at him.

REACHING MACWORLD ONLINE

America Online and eWorld
Keyword is Macworld
Sensory Overdrive

Check out our newest Natural-Media twist—Growth Patterns.

Accelerate onto the graphics Autobahn with the Gradation Editor, letting you create magnificent, multicolored blinks.

Use Painter's pattern features to create self-tiling patterns. Includes support for half-drop patterns, too.

Kick the tires of our improved Surface Texture effect, with support for multiple, colored lights.

Experience the exhilaration of the ultimate driver's-side airbag—Multiple Undo.

Don't forget Sensational Surfaces, our new collection of organic paper textures, including stone and wood surfaces.

Paint with reality using the Image Hose. If you can dream it, you can hose it.

This new Adobe-friendly version converts Photoshop* 3 layers into Painter's floaters and vice versa.

Make any paper texture into a custom halftone screen with the new Express Texture feature.

Fly through the fog with the Fractal pattern generator, letting you create self-tiling Natural-Media textures.

Automatic drop shadows.

Another Fractal first.

Create sepia tones (and much more) with the Express Gradation tool.

Don't forget Fractal Design Poser, the remarkable figure design tool.

Shift into high gear with new Fractal Design Painter® 3.1, the powerful graphics engine that brings Natural-Media® to the desktop. For fine artists, Painter is the only product that conveys the spirit and integrity of traditional, natural media like oils, canvas, pencils and pastels.

Photographers will discover Painter's many ways of turning photographs into paintings and its remarkable ability to paint with pieces of photographs.

Multimedia developers will appreciate Painter's pattern-creation and animation capabilities. And designers... well designers will be impressed with Painter's astonishing ability to infuse their creations with pizazz.

Check out Painter 3.1's outrageous new features and experience Sensory Overdrive.

Upgrades start at $12.95 for Painter 3 owners, $29.95 for Painter 2.0 users.

To order, or for more information, call 800 297-COOL

Ask for Extension 1411, Dept. B1A

Circle 190 on reader service card
New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

by Jim Feeley
and Joanna Pearlstein

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by MacWorld unless otherwise stated. All prices are suggested retail and the minimum requirements for operation are a Mac Plus with 8MB of RAM, running System 6.4. A symbol signifies that a native Power Mac version of the product is available. All information and performance claims are supplied by the product vendor and have not been independently verified by MacWorld. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

33MHz FPU for 520 and 540
For those engineering and 3-D-graphics types who need an FPU in their 520- or 540-mode PowerBooks, Sonnet offers a full 33MHz 68040 processor board that replaces the FPU-less 68LC040 and Apple ships with its notebook computers. The upgrade also provides a 30 percent speed boost over the stock 25MHz processor in these PowerBooks. The price includes installation and requires you to exchange the original processor board. $449. Sonnet Technologies, 714/261-2800, 800/786-6260; fax 714/261-2461.

2834FX
Still waiting for that Web page to draw? Maybe it’s time you dumped your 14.4-Kbps modem. The 2834FX V.34 modem, built around a Rockwell chip set, transfers data at 28.8 Kbps and faxes at 14.4 Kbps. $339. Best Data Products, 818/773-9600; fax 818/773-9619.

Blue Line
If you’re just about blue in the face from coordinating all your storage needs, you may be ready for the Blue Line. Microtech’s system of stackable hard drives, RAID systems, tape drives, and removable hard drives. All Blue Line products connect with Microtech’s 4-inch-long SCSI jumpers, and all except the tape drives feature an LCD readout that displays power, SCSI, and sequencing information—plus Microtech’s technical-support phone numbers. Microtech, 203/468-6223, 800/626-4276; fax 203/468-9447.

DataDock
MicroNet’s DataDock lets you remove and install storage devices without turning off your computer. Aimed at graphics and multimedia professionals who need to transport huge data files, the DataDock works with hard drive, SyQuest, magneto-optical, and DAT drive modules built by MicroNet. Hard drives can be configured as RAID Level 0 or Level 1 arrays. Rack-mount and tower configurations are also available. Two-slot Fast/Vivid docking station with a PDS or a NuBus SCSI card $1695; Fast SCSI-2 version $895. MicroNet Technology, 714/493-6000; fax 714/493-6001.

Deltis CD-R
A double-speed CD-recorder and reader with 1MB of cache memory, the Deltis CD-R supports multisession recording and all standard CD formats, including Photo CD. Bundled with CD-R mastering software, the drive costs $1995; without software it costs $1795. Olympus Image Systems, 516/844-9000; 800/347-4027; fax 516/844-5339.

HyperTape
The HyperTape SCSI tape drive stores 2GB of uncompressed data and up to 4GB of compressed data on a single 12-inch Wide minicartridge. The low-cost drive offers transfer rates of up to 30MB per minute. It ships with Retrospect 2.1 backup software. $499.95, 400-foot Sony tape $31.95. APS Technologies, 816/483-6100, 800/235-2753; fax 816/483-3077.

Meditashow Traveler
An LCD projector that takes aim at expensive three-gun projectors, the Mediashow Traveler lets you use its remote control to switch between a Mac and two other video sources. It features an 8.4-inch-diagonal active matrix LCD panel; 24-bit, 640-by-480-pixel resolution; built-in keystone correction; and a user-replaceable 575-watt metal halide bulb. With its stereo audio amplifier, the Traveler weighs 30 pounds. $9995. Bayett Technology, 714/264-9250; 800/678-7469; fax 714/264-9265.

Meditashow Traveler

MI PB 14.4 PCMCIA Fax/Modem
This PC Card fax modem sends and receives data and faxes at up to 14.4 Kbps. The card includes MNP Class 5 data compression and CCITT V.42bis error correction. It supports PCMCIA release 2.1 and JEDOA 4.1, weighs just 1.5 ounces, and is less than 0.25 inch thick. $199. Memory, 714/453-8008, 800/266-0488; fax 714/453-8103.

PlateMaker 8200
The PlateMaker 8200 creates printing plates that withstand press runs in excess of 15,000 impressions. The PostScript Level 2 device also functions as a 600-by-600-dpi printer, that you can upgrade to 800-by-800-dpi or even 1200-by-1200 dpi, by adding more RAM. Xante’s Halftone Calibration Technology allows adjustment of half-tone gamma curves. The company’s Enhanced Screening provides 40 percent more levels of gray than normal screening does at standard line-screen frequencies. For example, the 8200 supports 256 gray levels with 106 lines per inch. The standard configuration includes an AMD 29030/33MHz RISC processor, 16MB of RAM, LocalTalk, and a SCSI port. An Ethernet option is available for an additional $249. Xante, 205/476-8189, 800/926-8839, fax 205/476-9421.

Precisio nView 17
Geared toward graphics and digital-video professionals, the PrecisionView 17 is a Titimron monitor with the equivalent of 0.26mm dot pitch and dual-access dynamic focus. Controls for changing image size, shape, and color temperature are located on the front panel for easy access. This Energy Star-compliant monitor supports resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels at a refresh rate of 75Hz. $1099. Radius, 408/541-6100, 800/227-2795; fax 408/541-6150.

Pro Imager 7000
Here’s a large-format scanner for people who need size and speed but can live without 36-bit color. The Pro Imager 7000 quickly scans line art, gray-scale, and color images. The 2400-dpi, 24-bit flatbed color scanner reads images as big as 11.7 by 17 inches. The scanner includes Series II QuickScan and ColorAccess imaging software. $9995. PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, 800/993-0380; fax 510/562-6451.

SCSI Switch
The rack-mountable SCSI Switch lets two computer systems share up to 32 SCSI devices. Controllable through both its front panel and supplied Macintosh software, this 4-by-2-inch electronic cross-point switch extends the single-ended SCSI cable limit to 40 feet. The SCSI Switch is available in six models with the option of differential SCSI support, plus a choice of 50-pin Centronics, 50-pin high-density SCSI-2, or 68-pin SCSI-2 Wide and SCSI-3 connectors. The 50-pin single-ended SCSI-2 model, the ACI-2012CSN-1, lists for $1545; other models are available. Applied Concepts, 503/685-9300, fax 503/685-9099.

Tuba II and French Horn II
Don’t try taking these out for marching-band practice; their power cords aren’t long enough. That’s OK, though—these continue.

PlateMaker 8200

Mediashow Traveler

HyperTape

Blue Line

Meditashow Traveler

Sonnet Systems LCD readout

SCSI Switch

Pro Imager 7000

MacroTech

Sonnet Systems

Mediashow Traveler

Tuba II and French Horn II
two monitors are aimed at the business graphics and home-office market. Both monitors meet Energy Star and MPR II guidelines and let you adjust tilt, trapezoidal and pincushioning imperfections, and color balance. The Tuba II adds degaussing and RGB tuning. The 15-inch French Horn II has a maximum resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels at 60Hz; the 17-inch Tuba II supports 1600 by 1280 pixels at 76Hz. French Horn II $499 company's estimated price. Tuba II $699 company's estimated price. Orchestra MultiSystems, 714/891-3851, 800/237-5988; fax 714/891-2661.

To learn more about “Reliability” and other “Key Elements of Computer Security,” contact the leader in computer and data protection, usrEZ Software, Inc., to receive your easy-to-read COMPUTER DATA SECURITY, A PRIMER. Includes easy-to-use, comprehensive check sheets to help determine your computer protection needs. Check sheets also enable you to objectively compare security software products and determine how well each meets your specific needs.

A $12.95 value, now FREE in U.S. and Canada, when you mention this advertisement to the security software leaders at:

usrEZ
The Continuing Excellence Corporation.
1-800-482-4MAC(4622) or 714-756-5140

© 1995 or EZ Software, Inc. EZ Software EZ and usrEZ Software are trademarks of EZ Software, Inc. All brand names and marks are the trademarks of the respective owners.

Circle 36 on reader service card

New Products

Unequaled Protection
From the best in Macintosh security software, ultraSECURE* and ultraSHIELD.®

Reliability in computer security software, what should your expect? What should you look for? What should you avoid—and why?

The Key Elements of Computer Security

 Ease-of-use
 Reliability
 Compatibility
 Needed Features
 Genuine Security
 Customer Service

To learn more about "Reliability" and other "Key Elements of Computer Security," contact the leader in computer and data protection, usrEZ Software, Inc., to receive your easy-to-read COMPUTER DATA SECURITY, A PRIMER. Includes easy-to-use, comprehensive check sheets to help determine your computer protection needs. Check sheets also enable you to objectively compare security software products and determine how well each meets your specific needs.

A $12.95 value, now FREE in U.S. and Canada, when you mention this advertisement to the security software leaders at:

usrEZ
The Continuing Excellence Corporation.
1-800-482-4MAC(4622) or 714-756-5140

© 1995 or EZ Software, Inc. EZ Software EZ and usrEZ Software are trademarks of EZ Software, Inc. All brand names and marks are the trademarks of the respective owners.

Circle 36 on reader service card

ChatNet

ChatNet provides serverless conferencing for Macintosh networks, enabling users to interact via public or private conferences, send instant messages, and transfer files. Requires Mac SE, System 6.0.5, EtherTalk or LocalTalk network: $99 for 10 users; $249 for 50 users; $499 for 250 users. Electronic Learning Systems, 904/375-0558, 800/443-7971; fax 904/375-5679.

EasyTyper

Like a psychic friend, your Mac knows what you're thinking—until you have EasyTyper installed. This glossary utility learns specific words and phrases; when you type the first few characters and press a user-defined hot key, EasyTyper completes the text for you, in whatever application you're using—without your needing to set up lists of words or abbreviations. Requires System 7. $99.95. LandWare, 201/347-0331, 800/526-3977; fax 201/347-0340.

 flexiCAD

This architectural CAD package includes two products, flexiCAD and flexiShell. flexiCAD is a drafting engine that lets you draw shapes, merge drawings, and perform floating-point CAD operations. The product supplies plotter drivers and supports 8-splines, Bezier curves, layers, and unlimited undo and zoom levels. flexiShell is for producing architectural construction documents; it includes the standard plan-layer naming convention developed by the American Institute of Architects. Requires 68030-based Mac with FPU, RMB of RAM. 17-inch color monitor. $495. GrafX Computing, 716/782-2468; fax 716/782-2629.

E-mail Shark: NetShark, and WebShark

interCore's three new Internet products aim to have you terrorizing Internet waters in no time. NetShark provides users with access to E-mail, newsgroups, Telnet, Gopher, FTP, and the WebShark World Wide Web browser; users can perform multiple functions
Is your Macintosh® lonely tonight?

Computer City and your Macintosh® — now that's a match made in heaven! From monitors to CD-ROM titles, we've got hundreds of products for your Mac® from manufacturers like Apple, Microsoft, Hewlett-Packard, Sony, Techworks, Belkin, Syquest and many more.

That's not all. If your Mac lets you down, bring it to our factory authorized service center for prompt repairs — even if you didn't buy it from Computer City! And, we offer extended service programs on many new products.

So, when you're looking for a great place to spend some quality time with your Mac, stop by one of the more than 75 worldwide Computer City locations listed below. Reservations not required.

CALL 1-800-THE-CITY FOR THE LOCATION NEAREST YOU!
simultaneously. The MailShark electronic-mail system lets users read and write messages containing graphics files, sounds, and rich text, including text formatting. Filtering options let users automatically respond to and file messages. InterCon claims MailShark is 40 percent faster than any other Web browser on the market. All three require Mac SE, 5MB of RAM, System 7. MailShark $59.95; NetShark $99.95; WebShark $19.95. InterCon Systems, 703/790-9500, 800/468-1424; fax 703/709-5555.

PM Design Set
Get more control over Adobe PageMaker with PM Design Set. This set of seven additions to PageMaker lets you turn off printing for individual objects, create fractions, simplify printing to film, merge several publications in a book list into a single file, save documents automatically, fine-tune magnification, and create ligatures. Requires 68020-based Mac, 4MB of RAM, Adobe PageMaker 5.0; PostScript printer recommended. $79.95. Bullfrog Software Engineering, 206/646-8100, 800/646-8167, fax 206/657-8169.

RSA Secure
If the news stories about stolen company secrets have you worried, here's a solution. With RSA Secure you can protect just a few sensitive files or an entire hard disk. The application encrypts data using RSA's proprietary RC4 Symmetric Stream Cipher, which the company says is more secure than the government's DES standard. To ensure that companies can access encrypted data in emergency situations, the product's Threshold-Based Emergency Access feature lets administrators designate emergency decryption authority to a set of trustees, and establish a minimum number of trustees who must agree before they can implement emergency procedures. Requires System 7, $99. RSA Data Security, 415/595-8782, 800/782-5453; fax 415/595-1873.

Rock & Roll Art Screen Saver
Which ranks higher on the scale of screen-saver coolness, flying toasters or psychedelic rock posters from the sixties? We're not sure. Julianne Multimedia's Rock & Roll Art Screen Saver displays psychedelic posters from concerts at the Avalon Ballroom and the Fillmore Auditorium in San Francisco. Images include Stanley Mouse's Girl with the Green Hair, Rick Griffin's Eternal Reservoir, and Victor Moscoso's Break on Through posters. Requires System 7, 2MB of RAM, 8-bit color. $29.95. Julianne Multimedia, 415/892-0299, 800/585-4266; fax 415/897-3373.

SanityCheck
Troubleshoot that glitch-ridden 4th Dimension database with Foresight's SanityCheck, a 4D developer's tool that verifies resources, checks for conflicts, and compares file structures. The product can be used as a diagnostic aid during debugging sessions or during the code-compile-run cycle. Also included is DataFaxCopy, which helps developers resolve resource-fork problems. Requires System 7, 4th Dimension 2.2.3 or later. $195. Foresight Technology, 817/773-4444, 800/701-9395; fax 817/731-9904.


What Do You Say When You’re Out Of Memory!

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you’ll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler* is software that doubles your Mac’s memory. RAM Doubler does what it says it will do.™ Macworld. And you don’t have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler’s 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications — instantly. May well be the best investment you make this year.™ MacUser. You’ll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold.

* RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks on the property of their respective holders.
STATISTICA/Mac®

A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures:

- In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; Descriptive statistics; Frequency tables; Large selection of nonparametric tests; Stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics; General unbalanced ANOVA (with predefined or user-specified models); Logit/Probit analysis; General implementation of ANOVA/ANCOVA/ANOVA/ANCOVA (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, unbalanced, random, changing covariates, contrast analysis, post-hoc tests, custom designs); Stepwise discriminant function analysis; Canonical analysis; Large selection of issue-series modeling techniques with forecasting; Factor analysis; Cluster analysis (incl. hierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining); Reliability/item analysis; Log-linear analysis; General survival/fast-time analysis (incl. life test group comparisons, regression models); Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. splines, LOWESS, and others); and much more

- Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference; Quick Reference booklet explains all major conventions); balloon help

- Extensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and Publish and Subscribe); merge/split fields; “double identity” of values (numeric/character); BASIC-like data transformation programming language; import/export data and graphs from Excel, STATISTICA/Win and other formats

- Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see a plot of interaction)

- Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: Histograms (incl. multiply, clustered breakdecks; overlayed function), Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting), Multiple line and range plots, Trend plots, Straight-line deviation plots, Data sequence diagrams, Contour plots, Box and whisker plots, Column plots, fan graphs, Pareto/cause-and-effect charts, Scrollable dendrograms, Two-way joining plots, Curve fitting plots, Distribution comparison plots, Range plots, Probability plots, Amalgamation plots, Factor space plots, Causewise outlier and residual diagrams, ANOVA interaction plots, Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots, exploratory Duffinman plots, with histograms, categorized (multiple) graphs, and many other specialized plots

- Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: 3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures, color or gray-scale shading, and projected contours), 3D scatterplots, 3D block scatterplots, 3D axis (space) plots, 3D spectral plots with adjustable planes, 3D line/ribbon plots, Two-way joining plots, 3D sequence block plots, 3D histograms, 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots, and 3D range plots ("flying boxes")

- All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation) • Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, pattern, colors, lines, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, filled functions, etc.); MacDraw-style tools with specialized “objects”; files, graph and artwork embedding; page layout/precision; dynamic rulers

- All output displayed in Scribbles™ (dynamic, internally scrollable tables; all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs)

- All contents of Scribbles can be saved as data and used for input, or be exported; Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subsets of data • Extremely large data analysis designs • Unlimited size of files • Extended procedures • Batched analyses (e.g., on a Mac file, arbitrary rotation of a surface chart with 1000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 500x500 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5000 data points file—less than 2 seconds)

- Full support for System 7 (“scatter”) incl. Publish and Subscribe, Apple events, balloon help, “drag and drop,” etc.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac®

- All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametric, Distribution Fitting, Stepwise multiple regression; ANDOVA/ANCOVA)

- Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference; Quick Reference booklet explains all major conventions)

- All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities)

- Price: $395

Windows versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA/Win $955; Quick STATISTICA/Win $495.
newly 200 home projects. The product includes advice, hints, and reference guides; built-in calculators help you select building materials and estimate their cost. $29.95. Books That Work, 415/326-4280, 800/242-4546; fax 415/812-9700.

The Lost Mind of Dr. Brain
If you commonly feel as if you've lost your mind, you'll feel right at home with The Lost Mind of Dr. Brain. With this software, you solve puzzles and explore mazes to help Dr. Thadditus P. Brain, who has accidentally transferred too much of his brain to Rathbone, his lab rat. Your mission: Return Dr. Brain's mind and make Rathbone a cheese lover again. The game includes 3-D graphics. For ages 12 to adult. $49.95. Sierra Online, 206/649-9800, 800/757-7707; fax 206/641-7617.

The MediaBook CD for Director
Now you can reuse code from the master for your CD-ROM title—legally. A collection of information and tools for Macromedia Director users, The MediaBook CD for Director includes examples of products created with Director's scripting language, Lingo. Users can adapt the code for their own projects or simply copy and paste it into their own Director files. The CD also has more than 100 royalty-free XObjects for Director versions 3.13, 4.0, and 4.0.4, and Director for Windows. A Lingo library containing both known and undocumented Lingo features, a set of Director formatting tools, and a directory of additional resources round out the disc's offerings. $29.95. gray matter design, 415/243-0394; fax 415/243-0396.

Puppet Motel
First you should go to see multimedia performance artist Laurie Anderson live on stage, then check out her CD-ROM. Puppet Motel is Anderson's first performance piece on CD-ROM. It combines music, animation, video, choreography, puppetry, and poetry. Anderson gives you the opportunity to step out of the passive role of spectator to become a virtual collaborator. Experiment with clips taken from her animations and videography; arrange stars in the night sky; wander through the set of Anderson's latest tour, the Nerve Bible; and re-edit Dostoyevsky's Crime and Punishment. The disc also includes Anderson's description of developing the Nerve Bible material. $39.95. The Voyager Company, 212/431-5199, 800/446-2001; fax 212/431-5799; http://www.voyagerco.com.

The Sensational Surfaces CD-ROM
The first in Fractal Design's Really Cool Textures series contains 5 libraries of 20 textures each, including wood, paper, stone, tiles, and other surfaces. Designed for use with Fractal Design's natural materials graphics environments, Painter and Sketcher, the textures are in the company's proprietary paper-texture format. You can use them to give objects realistic surfaces—oak, pine, walnut, parchment, papyrus, marble, and granite, for example—or to apply abstract geometric designs. $79.95. Fractal Design, 408/688-6800, 800/297-2665; fax 408/688-8836.

Super Wing Commander
Were you thinking that global peace lies just around the corner? Not by a long shot—at least, not when you are playing Super Wing Commander. In this CD-ROM game set in the twenty-seventh century, you become a pilot in the war against the Kihathi empire, a race of aliens trying to destroy the Terran Con-
"But I Thought My New Macintosh Would Run Windows Applications."

There's no need for tears. You thought your new Mac could run Windows applications right out of the box, but it doesn't. No problem. Just get SoftWindows and run thousands of Windows applications on Mac.

SoftWindows lets you run the DOS and standard mode Windows applications you need at work or at home. With a couple of clicks, you can run databases in Access. Edit spreadsheets from Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. Exchange documents, presentations, even access your company's e-mail, printers and networks.

Over 150,000 Mac, Power Mac and Performa users already run Windows applications with SoftWindows. So can you. Just look for our "Try-It" CD-ROM at your favorite retailer and test it for 30 days risk-free. You'll see. It's as easy as taking candy from a baby.

See your local dealer or call 1-800-848-7677.
New Products

Dennison, 909/869-7711, 800/942-8579; fax 909/598-2505.

CloseFlash and QuickPan

The CloseFlash optically redirects the QuickTake 150 digital camera's flash into a ring that surrounds the close-up lens. This provides even lighting with minimal shadows for close-up photography, according to the manufacturer. Ka'dan also introduced the QuickPan, an indexed swivel mount for the QuickTake camera that makes it easier to create the seamless 360-degree panoramas needed for QuickTime VR. CloseFlash $149.95, QuickPan $109.95. Kaidan, 215/364-1778; fax 215/322-4186.

GlidePoint Desktop Mac

The original developer of Trackpad technology has brought the pointing device used on Apple's current PowerBooks to the desktop. To improve cursor control and allow for extra inches of precious work space, the mouseless glidepage stands have nonskid rubber feet. They store six CDs, $24.95 per pair. C-2 Office Gear, 312/327-9200, 800/282-2541; fax 312/327-9078.

Summagraphics' 6-by-8-inch pressure-sensitive tablet lets users manage feature such as pressure control and screen scaling directly from the tablet, without having to access a control panel. It's available in putty and black, the powdered rubber coated wire stands have noshed rubber, $389. Summagraphics, 512/835-0900, 800/337-8652; fax 512/835-1916.

Books

The Illustrator Wow Book


Looking Good in Color

Looking Good in Color teaches all levels of Macintosh and Windows users how to design and print in color. The book emphasizes practical advice as well as color concepts. Gary W. Priester covers the distinction between RGB and CMYK color-description modes, as well as creating custom palettes, using color scanners and color-matching systems, printing on a low budget, using dusttunes, and printing with varnishes and metallic inks. 300 pages. $29.95. Ventana Press, 919/942-0220, 800/209-3342; fax 919/942-1140.

Macworld Networking Bible, second edition

Chances are this book can tell you anything you want to know about setting up and managing a Mac network, AIOE, E-mail, TCP/IP, and multiprotocol networking. Authors David Kosiar and Joel Snyder start with planning and installing a network and even unravel the mysteries of NBP BrRq. 687 pages. $29.95. IDG Books Worldwide, 415/655-3000, 800/762-2974; fax 415/695-3299.

The Professional's Guide to QuarkXPress 3.3

This book is aimed at desktop publishing professionals who know the basics but want to get the most out of QuarkXPress. Kim and Sunny Baker include tips and guidelines on using QuarkXPress. Kim and Sunny Baker include tips and guidelines on using QuarkXPress. 467 pages. $149.95, QuickPan $109.95. Kaidan, 215/364-1778; fax 215/322-4186.

What Do You Do With A $100 Digital Video Camera?

Have A Ball.

QuickCam includes everything you need to make movies and take pictures with your Mac. Plug in one cable, install the software and you're ready to roll. Add still photos to documents, newsletters, databases. Record QuickTime training movies, video conference, create animated cartoons—all for around $100. Works with all QuickTime compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks. It's easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Get your QuickCam today where fine computer products are sold.

Connectix

© 1995 Connectix Corporation. 255 Campus Drive, Santa Monica, CA 90404 U.S.A. 625/316-323 • 415/971-5100 • FAX: 415/971-5195 • E-MAIL: info@connectix.com. Connectix is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. QuickCam and PowerBooks are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective holders.

Circle 191 on reader service card
Stock Your Digital Toolbox & Unleash Your Creativity!

KPT Power Photos

"...an indispensable set of tools for design professionals, especially in combination with KPT Convolver and Kai's Power Tools." Bill Niefenegg, artist/author, "Photoshop Filter Finesse"

500 high-resolution RGB TIFF images on 10 CD-ROMs!

KPT Convolver

"This is the most useful Kai's Power Tools so far and a great value for the money." MacWEEK, Jun. 30, 1995

The ultimate creative filter effects palette for imaging professionals!

KPT Bryce

"For professionals and beginners alike, Bryce is the hottest new graphics program to hit the Mac since Photoshop, Painter and Kai's Power Tools."

Publish Magazine, November 1994

We have a way with worlds!

KPT Vector Effects

"KPT Vector Effects has opened up a whole new world of possibilities for Illustrator users."

Ted Alspach, author, "Macworld Illustrator Bible" and "Illustrator Filter Finesse"

Killer plug-in application extensions for Illustrator and FreeHand!

Kai's Power Tools

"Give yourself a glimpse of the future and a powerful design tool to boot. Buy this product."

Publish Magazine, March 1994

The extensions and filters every Photoshop and Painter user needs!

Buy one & save! Buy another & save more! Better yet, buy all five & save an incredible bundle!

Take Your Pick:

Kai's Power Tools
KPT Convolver
KPT Bryce
KPT Power Photos
KPT Vector Effects

LIVE PICTURE™

"Every electronic imaging professional should have it in their software repertoire."

Photo Electronic Imaging, January 1995

The future of imaging is now more affordable, faster and more profitable!

TO ORDER, CALL 1-800-222-2808

NOTE: When ordering, mention "Priority Code: MHSC" for your special pricing.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THESE PRODUCTS, CALL HSJC AT 805-566-6920. ASK ABOUT OUR WINDOWS SOFTWARE!
A picture is worth
But for some reason, Hew

In this case, a picture seems to be worth slightly more than a thousand words. Because after seeing the difference between printers, we just couldn't keep quiet. As you can see above, the Apple Color LaserWriter 12/600 PS with Color PhotoGrade delivers near-photographic quality that can make virtually everything you print more expressive. True 600 dpi resolution means that sharp, black text always comes out as sharp, black text. Your PostScript and TrueType fonts, as well as your Introducing the Apple Color LaserWriter 12/600 PS
a thousand words.

Hewlett-Packard is speechless.

line art, have never had more impact. And it's incredibly easy to use. Just hit Print. With ColorSync 2.0, our seamless color-matching technology, the color you see on your monitor is the color you see on your paper. To hear even more words about the Apple Color LaserWriter 12/600 PS (words like “surprisingly affordable” and “cross-platform compatibility,” to name just a few), call 800-538-9696, extension 525, for the authorized Apple reseller near you. Or, if it's more convenient, visit us on the Internet at http://www.apple.com. Enough said. Apple
Power 100

Macintosh Clone

**PROS:** Excellent performance; highly compatible with existing hardware and software; outstanding technical support; about $700 less than a comparable system from Apple; expandable.  
**CONS:** Relatively slow internal hard drive; minor errors in the user's manual.  
**COMPANY:** Power Computing (512/258-1350).  
**LIST PRICE:** Base model $2599 (tested configuration $3249).

The Power 100 makes good on Power Computing's promise to create a high-performance Macintosh clone. It offers all the capability of an Apple Power Macintosh 8100/100, for about $700 less. In the Power 100's base configuration, $2599 gets you 8MB of RAM, a 730MB hard drive, Ethernet, a 24-bit high-performance video (HPV) card in addition to the built-in video, and a pile of software. Power Computing's competitively priced options include a larger hard drive, more RAM, more video RAM, a 14- or 17-inch monitor, a DOS card, and an internal quadruple-speed CD-ROM player. Possible future options include modems, Iomega's 100MB Zip drive, and a recordable CD-ROM drive. Power Computing has worked hard to ensure that you can get the computer you want; like DOS/Windows clone makers, Power Computing configures your computer to your needs at competitive prices.

**Power Inside**

On the outside, the Power 100 appears to be a typical PC in a baby-AT case—a common PC clone case. But looks are deceptive. Closer examination of the front panel reveals such Mac features as a restart button and a soft power-on button. Little Apple-esque icons adorn the back of the case. While standard connectors are in different places from what Mac fans would expect, they're all there.

On the inside, it's hard to find substantive differences between the Power 100 and a Power Macintosh 8100/100. Both systems use a 100MHz PowerPC 601 chip. Both have a 256K Level 2 system cache (Power Computing offers a 512K option), dual SCSI buses, three NuBus slots, and a PDS slot. The Power 100 supports up to 200MB of system RAM versus 264MB in an Apple Power Mac 8100/100 and 136MB in an Apple Power Mac 7100/80. Even the chip sets are the same: as part of its license and to ensure compatibility, Power Computing uses the same chips that Apple uses in its own Power Macintoshes.

**Elbow Room**

Cosmetic differences are obvious to anyone who has peeked into a Macintosh. To fit the motherboard within the baby-AT chassis while still providing all the features of a Power Macintosh, Power Computing completely redesigned Apple's motherboard. The most significant departure from Apple's design is a slotted daughterboard that has ports for all peripherals except ADB, internal video, and LocalTalk printing. There are ports for CD-quality stereo sound-out and sound-in, Apple AUI Ethernet, an external modem, a 2MB floppy drive, CD-ROM and audio-CD playthrough, an internal speaker, and internal and external SCSI buses.

Although the ribbon cables and wires connecting the daughterboard's internal ports to devices are messy, the daughter-
The Power 100 includes ClarisWorks; Intuit’s Quicken; Now Software's Now Utilities, Now Contact, and Now Up-to-Date; and the Bitstream Creative Collection CD that contains 121 PostScript Type 1 and TrueType font groups. Power Computing also provides FWB’s CD-ROM Toolkit and Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Edition, and will soon add Insignia Solutions’ SoftPC and a 90-day demo of SoftWindows to this list.

The box has documentation for everything except Quicken, and includes Mac System 7.5 for Dummies. The user's guide is clear and concise, but several diagrams contain errors.

Checking Out Customer Service
Service is arguably the factor that will ultimately determine the success of Macintosh clones. Low prices are compelling, but if something breaks, you need a safety net. Apple's history of poor technical support leaves a large void that clone manufacturers can fill. With an experienced staff recruited from Dell, APS, and Apple, Power Computing seems to have designed a robust support system.

Power Computing offers a standard one-year warranty on all of its models and guarantees a three-day turnaround on service. For a nominal fee—three years' coverage costs $119—users can purchase on-site service with one-day turnaround. The company hopes to solve most problems through stellar phone support.

Power Computing offers toll-free technical support from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. (central time) every day. During a period when Power Computing was testing its technical support, a Macworld staffer called anonymously to check its quality. The technical support was remarkably good. With the technician's patient help, in less than 30 minutes we isolated a tough problem with an extension that works only intermittently on 100MHz 601 processors. The technician even pursued the problem with the company that created the extension, getting a reference number I could use to call the company directly, as well as giving me his own direct phone line and E-mail address.

Power Computing claims that its customer service representatives will check in with customers in the first days after purchase to make sure that they've received everything and that the system is in working order. Time will tell if the company can continue to provide such support when sales volumes increase, but at the moment, the support is excellent.

Works like a Charm
Fears of poor performance and incompatibility were unwarranted. In fact, the Power 100 bested the Power Macintosh 8100/100 by a small margin, and even turned in better numbers than the Power Mac 8100/110 on some tests. For example, the Power 100 took 98 seconds to evaluate a Mathematica notebook versus the 8100/100' s 110 seconds and the 8100/110's 105.2 seconds. Typically, only a few seconds separated the performance of these three machines for any single test. For maximum performance, but without the Power 100's low price, check out Apple's new Power Macintosh 9500, the first Mac to use PCI, the replacement expansion bus for Apple's NuBus (see "First of a New Breed," in this issue).

Macworld Lab performed extensive compatibility tests with popular software and hardware. As we found out, the Power 100 shares with the Power Mac 8100/100 some problems caused by its processor, but otherwise the Power 100 gave us no difficulty.

The Last Word
Customers benefit from Power Computing's impressively low prices. The Power 100 offers the speed, expandability, functionality, and compatibility Macintosh users expect, with the customer support and prices we have wanted for so long.

—Tim Warner
Personal Digital Assistants

Four PDAs

Envoy Wireless Communicator

**Pros:** Wireless messaging well integrated into Magic Cap interface. **Cons:** Current shortage of Telecom software limits usability; high cost for wireless service. **Company:** Motorola (800/894-7353). **Company's Estimated Price:** $1000 to $1500.

Marco Wireless Communicator

**Pros:** Wide range of Newton software. **Cons:** Poor integration with desktop PIMs. **Company:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **Company’s Estimated Price:** $900 to $1400.

MessagePad 120

**Pros:** Comfortable industrial design; wide range of Newton software. **Cons:** Poor integration with desktop PIMs. **Company:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **Company’s Estimated Price:** $1500.

Sony Magic Link

**Pros:** Simple interface; strong communications features. **Cons:** Current shortage of Tele­script software limits usability. **Company:** Sony (800/571-7669). **List Price:** $699.95.

Digital Desktop

The Magic Cap OS's approach is compartmentalized. You enter data into applications that appear as objects on the desktop, such as the contacts file and the appointment book. Magic Cap uses Telescript to integrate and synchronize this data between applications.

Digital Notepad

The Newton OS is based on the metaphor of an endless roll of paper, storing data you enter in an object-oriented database (colorfully known as the "soup") that's easily accessed by all your applications. Write Ramona on a Newton PDA and it will scan the soup for any other references to Ramona, trying to link your data to other entries.

Four Devices, Two Platforms

There are some features all these PDAs share: infrared data transfer between devices that use the same operating system, system software with basic personal-information-manager (PIM) functionality, and primarily pen-based data entry on touch-sensitive LCD screens. The screens all lack backlighting and require good ambient lighting to be readable. All the PDAs have 1MB of RAM installed, which serves as both system memory and storage memory for applications and files (the MessagePad 120 also comes in a 2MB version). You can provide expansion and additional storage primarily via low-power, high-speed PC (formerly PCMCIA) Card flash-memory cards, though prices of almost $100 per megabyte make the cards an expensive proposition.

The devices we looked at use two different platforms: the MessagePad 120 and the Marco both use Apple's Newton OS; the Magic Link and the Envoy use General Magic's Magic Cap operating system. Based on the metaphor of an endless pad of paper, the Newton OS allows you to have a blank sheet at all times for entering data. This setup focuses on data entry for forms, spreadsheets, and simple note taking. The applications are stored in a pop-up "drawer."

The Magic Cap OS, on the other hand, is a virtual desktop. Most of its applications exist as objects on the desktop. It uses a horizontal orientation that feels larger than the Newton's vertical workspace. The Magic Cap software is built around Telescript, a programming language that embeds small programs, or agents, in messages sent from Magic Cap devices. Underneath an easy-to-use interface, these agents are capable of some sophisticated tasks, from scheduling appointments to rule-based E-mail filtering and delivery. The only problem is that a year after the launch of the Magic Cap software, developer tools for the platform are still scarce. To make the Magic Cap PDAs truly useful, General Magic needs to offer desktop client-server software that takes advantage of Telescript's powerful potential.

These two platforms approach their ideal users from different angles. General Magic emphasizes personal communications, so the Magic Cap software is true to the digital assistant concept where automated agents perform mundane tasks, freeing us to do more creative work. Magic Cap pushes PDAs closer to being smart telephones—contacting other people is the primary goal. The Newton approach is more pragmatic, attempting to replace the thousand tiny scraps of paper we generate daily with a single, silicon notebook. It's designed around information gathering and management, with the goal of uniting scattered data into a cohesive whole. Here are our impressions of each PDA after a month of use.

The MessagePad 120

The MessagePad series is two years old and as a result feels more polished than its younger competition. The Newton OS seems faster and more streamlined than the Magic Cap software and makes enter-
ing information on the MessagePad more pleasurable. The 2MB model of the 120 offers about three times the storage space of the other PDAs. This allows you to store more third-party software in the internal memory, thus saving the PC Card slot for add-on communications products and peripherals.

We both prefer the 120's design to that of any of the other products. The MessagePad just feels good in your hand. Add to that the satisfying performance we experienced with a range of Newton software, and you've got a solid PDA.

The Newton OS's handwriting recognition is still nothing to write home about, despite the ability to do deferred character recognition. But after we installed Palm Computing's text-entry software, Graffitit (see Reviews, May 1995), we were pleased by the ease of data entry. Because the Newton OS supports a wide range of applications for vertical markets, the MessagePad seems the best choice for specialized applications like medical and inventory work.

**The Marco**

The Marco is a slim black tablet that folds open like a book to expose the LCD screen. It runs on Apple's Newton OS. The major difference between the Marco and the MessagePad 110 is that Motorola bundles a radio modem with the Marco.

The Marco isn't as comfortable to carry as the MessagePad, though it's still nicely designed. It's heavier than the MessagePad, due to the radio modem, but still under the 2-pound mark. The nickel-cadmium batteries are meant to provide eight hours of use, but with the modem on full time expect to get about half that.

The radio modem is set up to use the Ardis radio network, which covers the United States fairly thoroughly. We noticed that the modem often provides coverage in areas where cellular phones won't function. RadioMail is the other part of the Marco's wireless package. RadioMail offers an E-mail address and 24-hour paging, supports outgoing faxes (via E-mail), and includes a cursory news and stock-quote service.

The RadioMail service is well designed, but it's pricey. RadioMail charges $49 monthly for the minimum service, but moderate to heavy users can expect to receive bills over $100. While an alphanumeric pager is cheaper, the Marco's ability to archive messages and its two-way communications make it an attractive option. CE Software still hadn't released its wireless QuickMail client during our testing, but the ability to log on to our office E-mail system (remotely and locally) would have been very welcome.

If your organization already uses MessagePads, a Marco is an easy way to add wireless functionality.

**The Magic Link**

Sony's Magic Link was the first PDA to use General Magic's Magic Cap operating system. The Magic Link is a smooth, gray tablet that is used most comfortably held in two hands or placed on a desktop. The screen is horizontal and the work surface is easy to write on using the stylus or even your fingers. There's no built-in screen cover for the Magic Link, so most users will want to get a slipcover for it. It's designed for communication: short E-mail messages, phone calls, and appointment scheduling. Using the Magic Link for these tasks is a breeze, though nearly all the functions of a Magic Cap require a phone jack for the internal 2400-bps modem. To get the most out of the Magic Link, you need to sign up with AT&T's Personal Link messaging service, which provides fax, paging, and E-mail capabilities. Compared with RadioMail, Personal Link is inexpensive (currently around $9.95 per month).

Our biggest complaint about the Magic Link is that only a handful of applications have been developed for it. The Personal Link service does offer support for Telescript, but only between Magic Cap users on Personal Link. That's fine if you expect to send mail only to other Magic Cap devices, but it's hardly a solution most users will be happy with.

**The Envoy**

Motorola's Envoy folds out the same way the Marco does, but it operates in Magic Cap's landscape orientation. It doesn't include a phone jack, instead assuming you'll use the wireless modem, though you can add telephone functionality via a splitter cable that plugs into the Envoy's external modem port.

The Envoy is equipped with the same radio-modem package as the Marco, but the RadioMail software for the Envoy is better integrated than the Marco's software. The Envoy uses Magic Cap's intelligent mail agents to customize how mail is delivered and received. If there were more Telescript-capable devices and applications available, the Envoy's communications capabilities would be even better. Still, the Envoy was our first choice for sending and receiving E-mail.

---

*From left, Motorola's Marco Wireless Communicator, the Sony Magic Link, Motorola's Envoy Wireless Communicator, and Apple's MessagePad 120.*

**The Last Word**

As we looked at these PDAs, strengths and weaknesses emerged, but no PDA had an overall advantage. If you're considering buying one of these digital valets, think hard about what you intend to use it for. Then spend some time in the store getting hands-on experience with the device before you buy.

The wireless modem can add great connectivity, but it adds $300 to the purchase price, and you can quickly run up a monthly bill over $100 for only moderate usage. We still consider alphanumeric pagers, remote-access-equipped PowerBooks, or simple telephone technology like voice mail to be better deals.

The basic truth is that as appealing as PDAs might seem, there's still not that much they can do that you can't do with a 49-cent pad of paper and a dime pencil. That's slowly changing, but while the current crop of PDAs have improved and added fairly impressive communications features, they're still too much of a premium product to recommend for all but that small group for whom convenience and connectivity are worth the price.

—LAUREN BLACK AND MATTHEW HAWN
24-Bit Video Boards

Three Graphics Boards

EAsycolor 24/1360
PROS: Enhanced resolution compatible with all multisynchronous monitors; superior Photoshop CMYK-mode acceleration on 680X0 Macs; good value. CONS: Slowest in many QuickDraw acceleration tests; no screen zooming. COMPANY: EA Research. LIST PRICE: $1699.

PaintBoard Prism GT
PROS: Acceptable QuickDraw acceleration; good software controls. CONS: Must enter Monitors control panel to change resolution; no Photoshop acceleration. COMPANY: RasterOps (408/562-4200). LIST PRICE: $999.

Thunder IV GX 1360
PROS: Lots of software controls; ships with color-management software; can change resolution from pop-up menu; superior Photoshop-filter acceleration. CONS: Enhanced resolutions work only with specific Radius and SuperMac monitors; overly expensive. COMPANY: Radius (408/494-1010). LIST PRICE: $2999.

PCI (PERIPHERAL COMPONENT INTER-connect) is the bus of the Mac's future. While this means vendors have dramatically scaled back their NuBus development, the no-longer-"nu" bus technology isn't dead yet. In fact, most graphic artists continue to rely on NuBus video boards and accelerators—and will for some time to come. With that in mind, I found the latest batch of 24-bit NuBus video boards some of the most exciting that have ever crossed my desk. Three in number—the EAsycolor 24/1360 from EA Research, the PaintBoard Prism GT from RasterOps, and the Thunder IV GX 1360 from Radius—all are 7-inch QuickDraw acceleration boards that support 16 million colors at a resolution of 1152 by 870 pixels. The Thunder IV and EAsycolor 24/1360 also support higher resolutions and accelerate filters and CMYK editing inside Adobe Photoshop.

Speed and Software
All three boards provide impressive QuickDraw acceleration, but as I used the boards, I got a subjective impression that the Thunder IV and PaintBoard Prism were slightly faster than the EAsycolor 24. My unscientific conclusion was backed up by Macworld Lab's official tests, which show that the EAsycolor 24 is indeed significantly slower at scrolling documents inside Adobe Photoshop (in RGB mode) and Microsoft Excel—sometimes by a significant margin. However, the EAsycolor 24 did well when scrolling inside Microsoft Word and in the magnification tests, which require complete screen redraws. The Thunder IV was the fastest board overall, equaling its rivals in all but two of the scroll and magnification tests. The on-board video of the test computers—a Centris 650 and a Power Mac 7100/66—outpaced all three cards in two magnification tests, indicating that QuickDraw acceleration is generally less important than bus speed inside object-oriented programs such as QuarkXPress and Macromedia FreeHand.

When it comes to software controls, the EAsycolor 24 is the most austere and the Thunder IV is the most capable. The EAsycolor provides just one system extension—a simplicity I value in these days of garbage-laden System Folders. You access the bare-bones resolution and acceleration options via the Monitors control panel. The PaintBoard Prism, on the other hand, has two control panels; they allow you to customize shortcuts for zooming, panning, and changing the bit depth. You can even adjust the scan rate so it's an exact multiple of the NTSC 30Hz rate, thus eliminating the rolling black lines that show themselves when you videotape a computer screen.

But the Thunder IV provides far and away the most bells and whistles. You can automatically resize a window to fit a new screen size, select from five corrected gamma settings, and even set the screen to power off after a specified period of inactivity. (This last function turns off all the monitors connected to your Mac.) The board also ships with Radius's Color Composer, which lets you match on-screen colors to their print equivalents (see the sidebar "Simple Color Matching," in "The Color You Expect," Macworld, May 1995). Unfortunately, you're limited to using the A through Z keys when specifying shortcuts for zooming screen pixels. If you're an old SuperMac board owner used to pressing the arrow keys, you'll have to learn a new way.

Packing Pixels onto the Screen
On start-up, the Thunder IV and PaintBoard Prism allow you to cycle through resolutions by holding down specific keys; the EAsycolor 24 is the only board that insists on conforming to the monitor cable's sense code. This conformance continues.

Comparing QuickDraw Acceleration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCROLL</th>
<th>Word 5.0.1</th>
<th>Excel 4.0</th>
<th>MAGNIFY</th>
<th>FreeHand 5.0</th>
<th>Photoshop 3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.2</td>
<td>Photoshop 3.0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA Research EAsycolor 24/1360</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Thunder IV GX 1360</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps PaintBoard Prism GT</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650 Internal Video*</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA Research EAsycolor 24/1360</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Thunder IV GX 1360</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps PaintBoard Prism GT</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7100/66 Internal Video</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1MB of VRAM installed for 16-bit color at 16-inch resolution (highest possible with internal video).

BEHIND OUR TESTS
Tests were conducted on a Centris 650 with 72MB of RAM using 680X0 versions of the applications, and on a Power Mac 7100/66 with 90MB of RAM using Power Mac-native versions of the applications. We used an Apple 17-inch MultiScan monitor set at 832 by 624 pixels and 75Hz. Photoshop memory partition was set at 40MB—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Matt Clark.
HOW DO YOU TELL IF
IT'S A "TRINITRON"?
ensures that the board starts up with the optimum resolution, but it also prevents you from switching to other resolutions once you arrive at the Finder desktop. Unless you own a monitor that subscribes to Apple’s latest multisynchronous specifications, you’ll need to purchase a sense-code adapter (EA Research sells one for $29.95), which will allow you to switch resolutions. Even then you’ll need System 7.5, which incorporates the new Apple Display Manager.

Both the PaintBoard Prism GT and EAColor 24 boards let you change the resolution of your monitor on the fly, but you must use the Monitors control panel and click on the Options button. (The Prism board requires an option-click on the Options button.) The Thunder IV has a pop-up menu of resolutions that you can access at any time; the Thunder IV’s software also rearranges icons to fit on screen when you downsize the resolution (this function is also built into System 7.5).

The Prism board can display 1600 by 1200 pixels in 4-bit color, but at this resolution you can make yourself ill panning across the screen. Both the EAColor and the Thunder IV boards squish more pixels onto the screen at once, which is ideal for image-editing work. The Thunder IV GX 1360 supports 1360 by 1024 pixels in 24-bit color and 1600 by 1200 in 8-bit color. Unfortunately, these enhanced resolutions work only with specific Radius and SuperMac monitors; generic monitors don’t provide the higher resolutions. The EAColor 24/1360 supports a slightly different resolution—1380 by 1040 pixels—in 24-bit color. Apparently, EA Research decided to include 1360 in the product’s name (and make comparison with the Radius board more obvious). At any rate, the enhanced resolution works on any multisynchronous monitor, generic or otherwise.

Giving Photoshop the Gas
Both the EAColor 24 and the Thunder IV accelerate Photoshop functions. (The Thunder IV incorporates Radius’s Photo-Engine accelerator as a daughterboard.) But how do these two boards compare in terms of performance? I'll use Photoshop’s sharpen filters—Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur—as test cases. (Anything with a radius value, plus Despeckle and Find Edges), 3 transformations, and 3 mode conversions—all with the Adobe Charged stamp.

In our tests, the Thunder IV was 200 percent as fast as the EAColor at processing the Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur filters on both 68040 and Power Mac platforms, and a whopping 600 percent faster than the unaided Centris 650. The Thunder IV was also consistently 200 to 300 percent as fast at image resampling—which the EAColor does not accelerate—as any other tested video option.

The Last Word
If I had to pick the best board from this bunch and price was no concern, I’d snap up the Thunder IV GX 1360, with its better QuickDraw acceleration, superior software, and impressive all-around Photoshop acceleration. But if price is a factor, the Thunder IV is nearly twice as expensive as the EAColor and nearly three times the price of the PaintBoard Prism GT. For users on a budget, the EAColor 24/1360 may be a better solution. Admittedly, the software is minimal, but that’s secondary. More important is the EAColor 24’s helpful Photoshop CMYK-mode acceleration, universal high-resolution support for multisynchronous monitors, and generally adequate (though by no means stellar) QuickDraw acceleration. And if you just want QuickDraw acceleration without the Photoshop software, the PaintBoard Prism GT performs admirably. You can find less expensive boards, but the PaintBoard Prism’s plentiful software options make it worth a look.

Closing items: Both Radius and EA Research have announced plans to release similar PCI boards this year; RasterOps has no plans to release a PCI board. Also, both the Thunder IV and the EAColor 24 are available in different resolutions: the $2499 Thunder IV GX 1152 supports 1152 by 870 pixels in 24-bit color and 1600 by 1200 in 8-bit; the $3699 GX 1600 supports resolutions up to 1600 by 1200 pixels in 24-bit on supported monitors. Comparable EA Research boards are less expensive—the EAColor 24/1152 retails for $1299, and the 24/1600 lists at $2499.

—DEKE MCCLELLAND

Comparing 24-Bit Video Boards

<p>| RUNNING PHOTO SHOP ON A CENTRIS 650* | RUNNING PHOTO SHOP ON A POWER MAC |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unsharp Mask</th>
<th>Gaussian Blur</th>
<th>Resample</th>
<th>CMYK Scroll</th>
<th>Unsharp Mask</th>
<th>Gaussian Blur</th>
<th>Resample</th>
<th>CMYK Scroll</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA Research EAColor 24/1360</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Thunder IV GX 1360</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Video</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Video</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1MB of VRAM installed for 16-bit color at 16-inch resolution (highest possible with internal video).
BY THE PICTURE ON THE SCREEN.

The best monitors have something distinctly different. The Trinitron® Inspiring Vision Logo.

Monitors with this logo have state-of-the-art Trinitron technology inside. Including a vertically-flat screen that minimizes image distortion and light reflections from corner-to-corner. And the revolutionary Aperture Grille. It virtually eliminates the doming and scan-moiré effect. Together, the Aperture Grille and unique electron gun system provide you with a crisper, clearer, sharper, brighter picture.

For the highest quality, look for the Trinitron Inspiring Vision Logo. Then you'll know it's truly a Trinitron monitor.
Add This Much Impact To Any Presentation With The Instant Multimedia Power of New Astound® 2.0 For Macintosh and Power Macintosh.

Get ready for instant multimedia presentations that will hit your audience like a ton of bricks. Welcome to the attention-getting world of Astound 2.0.

It couldn't be easier. Choose one of over 70 pre-designed templates. Then add text, charts, and more as easily as you would in Aldus Persuasion® or Microsoft PowerPoint.® But Astound templates have amazing multimedia effects already built in. Just push the “play” button and watch the excitement as text glides into place, 3-D charts tumble and bounce, and pictures materialize into view. You don’t have to do a thing!

Nothing beats Astound 2.0 for stunning presentations that respond to your audience. A built-in texture generator can create an unlimited variety of striking backgrounds, and new effects like 3-D extrusions and animated tweening ensure attention-grabbing impact. What’s more, you can use any on-screen object as an interactive “button,” giving you complete control over incredible functions like hiding or revealing graphics and animations, jumping to other slides, or even controlling a QuickTime movie! And Astound 2.0 has an on-screen control panel so you can easily manipulate the speed, the volume, and even the playback order of your presentation.

If you own Aldus Persuasion or Microsoft Powerpoint, take the next step up. Get the Astound 2.0 for Macintosh and Power Macintosh competitive upgrade for just 99.95.*

To order or for more information call Gold Disk at 1-800-982-9888.

*Dealer pricing may vary. Suggested Retail Price $39.95. Competitive upgrade pricing available to owners of Aldus Persuasion and Microsoft PowerPoint.
Aladdin Desktop Tools 1.0

Producivity-Enhancement Utilities

Pros:
- Strong Copy, Trash, and printing enhancements; wide range of features.
- Cons:
  - Unreliable; minor flaws.

Company: Aladdin

Applications

ADT's Desktop Printer puts double-clickable, drag-and-drop printer icons on the desktop, which makes choosing an output device a snap—with one important exception. If you have different types of devices using the LaserWriter 8 driver, Desktop Printer cannot switch PPDs (PostScript Printer Descriptions), so you still need to use the Chooser. Still, this is a simple, elegant utility. Let's hope Aladdin can deliver a completely LaserWriter 8-friendly version soon.

Desktop Viewer is a drag-and-drop, read-only file viewer that can open virtually anything, though not always in a practical manner. Out of the box, it can view text, sound, PICT, and (with QuickTime) JPEG files. Other file formats can be viewed with XTND translators (not included). With files that lack translators, Viewer defaults to the Programmer's View, which lets you see both data and resource forks.

You let you copy selections from within any file and save a complete copy of any file, but it doesn't allow you to save selections. This is restrictive. With more extensive save options, Viewer could be as handy as Abbott Systems' CanOpener.

Oldly, Viewer menus appear in the document window, rather than in the menu bar. This is awkward and disturbingly Windows-like. On the plus side, Viewer functions are accessible directly from Magic Menu and Shortcut. Despite its quirks, Viewer is versatile and useful.

The Last Word

Aladdin Desktop Tools has an impressive array of features. They're not all perfectly implemented, but Desktop SpeedBoost and Desktop Printer make the package worth its $50 street price; and the rest could be considered a bonus.

—Peter M Stoller
“I tried using other fax software, but they just didn’t cut it. Now, I use Delrina Fax® to send gray-scale comps to art directors for immediate feedback during a photo shoot. That means faxing directly from Adobe Photoshop® or Quark Xpress™, followed by faxed invoices directly from Claris FileMaker®. My faxes have got to get there, and they’ve got to look good—Delrina Fax delivers on both counts.”

Stephen Ingham uses only the latest digital tools, including electronic cameras coupled to PowerMacs, storing high-resolution images on drive arrays—no place for an old-fashioned fax machine. But you’ll find Delrina Fax is right for your business too, offering features no fax machine can match. And if you already own a fax modem and want to upgrade, rest easy. Delrina Fax supports most Class 1 and Class 2 fax modems, as well as the Apple Express Modem™ and GeoPort Telecom™ adapter.

Still unsure? Delrina Fax has a hassle-free, 60-day, money-back guarantee. Plus Macworld magazine says, “Furthermore if you do run into trouble, Delrina’s phone-help staff is jaw-droppingly good.” (October 1994)

To order Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh, call 1-800-631-8118. Or visit your local software retailer.
Three Ways to Convolve

Convolver offers three ways to approach convolution kernels—the Explore, Design, and Tweak modes. Rather than working entirely independently, each of the modes builds on the other modes. For example, you can rough out a convolution kernel in the Explore mode, refine it in the Design mode, and apply the finishing touches in the Tweak mode. This is quite a handy setup for designing incremental effects. You can also reverse functions in any mode by taking advantage of the 200 sequential undo's that Convolver provides.

Much like the Texture Explorer included with HSC's Kai's Power Tools, Convolver's Explore mode features 15 random variations on a selected image. Click on a variation, and it becomes the base image for 15 new variations. The Design mode also supplies 15 variations, but you can control these by specifying axis parameters. For example, you might explore increasing light variations on the left and increasing embossed variations on the right. If you want to combine two variations into one effect, you can drag between them, a technique the manual calls scrubbing. You may have to read the manual to get up and running with these two modes, but the options are well designed and functional.

In the Tweak mode, you adjust individual kernel attributes by dragging from buttons that serve as invisible slider bars. As you drag, your cursor vanishes and a numerical readout explains the extent of your edit. This approach simplifies the interface by eliminating the need for a column of technical-looking slider bars. However, the vanishing cursor routine serves no practical purpose, and I wish the number would remain visible next to the button after you stop dragging so you could easily stay abreast of how much tweaking you had applied. The good news is that the effects are cumulative, so you can combine, say, blurring and edge-detection, something that requires a feat of mathematical reasoning inside the Custom filter.

Not all of Convolver's capabilities are available when you first start using the plug-in. As you progress, Convolver awards you a total of five KPT Power-User stars, four of which give you access to additional functions. (The first star is merely a heads-up that lets you know that more stars are on the way.) It's a gimmick, to be sure, but it's not completely without merit. There is something to be said for unfolding the program as the user gains experience, and the new features are themselves highly useful (see "Convolver's Pet"). Just be sure you back up the plug-in module so that you don't have to earn the stars all over again in the event that something goes wrong with your hard drive.

The Last Word

In Latin, convolvere means "to enfold." My concern is that Convolver does a little too much enrolling. The interface consumes an entire 13-inch screen with only enough room to spare for the menu bar. This means you have to work exclusively inside the filter with no way to preview the effect in context within the image window. (You can reduce the dialog box's size to see the underlying image window, but the image window remains unfiltered, so this doesn't help with previews.) Considering that you can't see deselected areas within the relatively diminutive preview diamond, and can't even zoom out to see more of the image at once, this is a fundamental drawback. While Photoshop's Custom filter most assuredly does not offer Convolver's wealth of exploratory options, at least it lets you clearly see the effects of your edits.

Still, you can't help but appreciate a program that presents powerful convolution kernels in such an imaginative and absorbing package. Though it requires an FPU to run, KPT Convolver ranks right up there with Xaos Tools' Paint Alchemy and the Explorer/Designer modules included with Kai's Power Tools as one of the most exciting and potentially useful filtering options available for the Mac.

—DEKE MCCLELLAND

**KPT Convolver 1.0**

**Photoshop-Compatible Filter**

**PROS:** Allows novices and experts alike to access powerful convolution kernels; multiple undo's inside the filter; three flexible modes for applying incremental effects. **CONS:** Cannot preview effects within context of full image window; can't zoom previews inside dialog box; requires an FPU. **COMPANY:** HSC Software (805/566-6200). **LIST PRICE:** $199.

![Convolver's Pet](image)

As you work with Convolver, the plug-in awards you up to five stars, four of which deliver a new function. One offers a before-and-after split-screen preview of the image (1), another displays a color wheel when you change the hue and saturation (2), and a third lets you store up to nine settings as you work, off the chance you might want to revisit one (3). The last function cycles through variations in a continuous animation.
ArcView

The Desktop Standard for Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

Now for the Macintosh

Intuitive GUI
Point-and-click menus and icons make ArcView easy to learn, easy to use.

Smart Help
Start using ArcView immediately with context-sensitive on-line help.

Visual Information Management
See the data you want, the way you want it, with ArcView's visual Table of Contents.

Geographic Integration of Enterprise Data
• dBASE®
• Multimedia
• Image integration
• Link real-time events such as GPS and IVHS

Desktop Mapping
• Legends
• Scale bars
• North arrows
• Drawing tools
• Map templates

Object-oriented Scripting Language
Build simple extensions or complete applications with ArcView's scripting language called Avenue®.

Interapplication Communication (IAC)
Establish IAC dialogs with other applications through DDE for Windows®, RPC for UNIX®, and Apple Events for Macintosh®

Tabular Database Analysis Tools
• Edit
• Query
• Statistics
• Sort
• Relational Joins

Integrated Business Graphics
• Pie, line, and bar charts
• Charts dynamically linked to tables and maps

Graphical Editing
Manipulate geographic objects, such as points, lines, polygons, and text

Address Geocoding
Match your data by address, ZIP Code, city, county, state, and country

GIS by ESRI

For 25 years ESRI has set the standard for GIS. Now we've made GIS available to everyone.

To order ArcView, for more information, or for a dealer near you, call ESRI at 1-800-447-9778
Outside the United States, call (909) 793-2853, ext. 1235 • Send E-mail inquiries to info@esri.com

Copyright © 1995 Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved. ESRI and ArcView are registered trademarks, and Avenue, the ArcView logo, the ESRI globe logo, GIS by ESRI, text east.com, and others are trademarks of Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. The names of other companies and products brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. ArcView uses Neuron Data's Open Interface.

Circle 160 on reader service card
Saber LAN Workstation

Network-Management Software

**PROS:**
- Comprehensive data collection; remote virus scanning; unattended remote-user updating.
- No alarms or traps; no trend or graphic reporting; buggy, incomplete SNMP support.

**CONS:**
- ALARMs or traps; no trend or graphic reporting; buggy, incomplete SNMP support.
- Virus scanning; unattended remote-user updating.

**COMPANY:** Saber Software (214/361-8086).
**LIST PRICE:** $199 plus $49 per node.

Macintosh LANS ARE GETTING TRICKIER TO ADMINISTER, thanks to the growing number of generic printers, bridges, routers, terminal servers, and personal computers. And Macintosh software products themselves have sophisticated installers. Keeping it all working can be a challenge. Saber LAN Workstation (SLW, formerly GraceLAN) is a LAN-management package that promises to automate the process with two programs: Network Manager for network administration, and Update Manager for remote software updating.

Managing the Net

SLW's Network Manager component consists of responder extensions that you install on each computer to be managed, and an application program that you run on your central administration Mac. (SLW includes a responder for DOS machines, but they must have their own PC-based AppleTalk software, such as Farallon's PhoneNet PC.) When you install each responder, you can configure it to report customized identifying information, such as user name. The responders run in the background, collecting configuration data and usage statistics and reporting them to the Network Manager application on demand.

Network Manager queries responders on a configurable schedule, displaying devices either as a list that you can sort by any heading item; as a topological map; or in detail, one device at a time. Retrieved data includes a detailed hardware inventory, software and fonts installed, available volumes, currently running processes, and networking information. You can view data items by category, or you can design your own list reports with selected items across categories. SLW also gives you some control over remote systems, with commands to shut down or restart, send a file or message, and synchronize clocks. You can even perform remote virus scans (using the commercial program Datawatch Vires, purchased separately). A change-report feature shows differences between any two data samples.

In addition to AppleTalk-specific data collection, SLW supports Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) data collection, a standard in TCP/IP networks. SNMP uses an information database, called the Management Information Base (MIB), to query remote devices about their status. SLW includes three separate MIBs: an AppleTalk MIB, a Macintosh MIB, and the official MIB-II for TCP/IP. The first two MIBs let you retrieve usage statistics from devices running Apple's MacSNMP software (part of the AppleTalk Connection package, available from Apple for no charge). The MIB-II lets you query TCP/IP devices, such as smart bridges, routers, and terminal servers. Although SNMP is a read-write protocol supporting remote device control, SLW supports only reading MIBs. The SNMP feature lets you gather usage statistics not available from the SLW responder.

Network Manager works well but has a few blemishes. It lacks triggers to generate alerts on preselected events, and it doesn't provide for trend analysis or the graphic display of gathered usage information. These are features most LAN administrators want. The SNMP support itself lacks individual community name support, which is necessary in security-conscious LAN environments. A community name is similar to a password, and in other systems each monitored device can have a unique name. Network Manager requires that you manually change the current community name every time you query a device, which can make monitoring secure networks inconvenient. The SNMP functions also cause occasional crashes, a problem that Saber Software says it will fix in a future release.

Managing Change

SLW's Update Manager is a useful tool that lets you propagate virtually any kind of software upgrade to remote users. Updating is a three-step process. First, you prepare a package of the program components to be installed. You specify where the components should be placed on the remote user's Mac, and whether existing versions should be replaced. You also specify which users are to receive the package, and you provide any minimum system requirements. Second, you distribute the package to users using SLW's built-in file-distribution queue, which you can configure to send files unattended at night. Third, after each user receives the package, SLW uncompresses and installs it, either automatically or at the user's convenience. If any components require restarting the Mac, Update Manager informs users of this and lets them defer the installation to a later time. Update Manager has built-in security and tracking features that help ensure safe updates with a clear audit trail.

Update Manager is nicely executed but has some rough edges. For example, it forces you to manually collect the items to be updated—a time-consuming and error-prone process—and it can't install individual resource objects, such as sounds or fonts. Saber promises a utility called InstallerWatcher to automate package building in a future release of SLW. InstallerWatcher will compare the files on a system before and after running a software installer and then create the component list and list of target locations that are ready for Update Manager to use. Saber will distribute all updates, including InstallerWatcher, in Update Manager form through its online support BBS.

The Last Word

Although SLW lacks some of the niceties of network-management software for other platforms, it's still a useful tool for the price. You could easily spend several times the cost of SLW on more sophisticated products, but SLW is quite adequate for getting your feet wet in the network-management game. —Mel Beckman
The New Standard is Here

One SCSI Drive
Both 4X CD-ROM and Rewritable Optical

It's the Phasewriter Dual™ with PD technology from Toray and it transcends existing standards with more flexibility than any other optical drive. Phasewriter Dual reads CD-ROMs at quad speed and reads or writes to optical disks at a blistering .87 MBytes/second transfer rate. Just drop a CD-ROM into our new Phasewriter Dual or switch to a 650 MByte single-sided rewritable disk for portable data exchange. The Phasewriter Dual is setting new standards with higher capacity and CD-ROM compatibility at a much lower cost.

And it's Fast, Fast, Fast! Plug this drive into any platform hardware or network and you're ready to go.

The single front loading tray holds CD-ROMs or Toray's CD-size rewritable optical (PD)disks. Because it is a SCSI drive, the software identifies and mounts either media automatically.

For information on drives, media or the retailer nearest you, call 1-800-TORAY-PD.

by

‘TORAY’

email: info@toray.com Internet: http://www.toray.com
©1995 Toray Marketing & Sales (America), Inc.

Circle 206 on reader service card
ONCE UPON A TIME, PAINT programs and image editors of all varieties and price ranges roamed the Macintosh environment with the same degree of freedom and bonhomie once associated with the bison that roamed the grassy plains of the Old West. But then Adobe Photoshop rode into town and blasted everything within a 10-gigabyte radius to smithereens. Of last year—Fractal Design’s Painter, MicroFrontier’s sturdy little Color It. At the same time, the program bears a distinct and sometimes superior features that cater especially to nonprofessional users.

High-End Options for the Rest of Us
In addition to Color It’s unique and impressive capabilities from versions gone by—which include multiple levels of undo, a customizable toolbox, intuitive color controls, uncommonly flexible selection and masking tools, expert antialiasing and feathering options, and support for Photoshop plug-ins—version 3.0 offers a handful of powerful new features that boost the program’s power and value. You have total control over pressure-sensitive input. You can even specify that increased pressure make a line lighter or thinner, rather than darker or thicker—a surprisingly useful alternative. A new Unsharp Mask filter lets you focus images with a degree of precision equal to only by Photoshop and PixelPaint Pro.

Color It also simplifies things by presenting Photoshop’s Radius option as a more straightforward slider bar (see “A New Twist on an Old Sharpener”). The option’s aren’t as precise as they are in Photoshop, and the previews are more static than in Photoshop, but the filter serves its purpose well without overwhelming the uninitiated.

Color It also muscles in on Photoshop’s color-correction territory with its Levels and Curves commands. Again, neither of these functions equals its Photoshop counterpart, but you can expertly adjust brightness and contrast and even edit individual color channels, a new high for programs under $200. You can also edit color channels independently using the standard paint tools and special-effects filters. Color It now provides CMYK separation options. And though the program lets you edit each CMYK channel separately, you can never see more than one channel at a time, making it extremely hard to tell what’s going on, especially if you’re a new user. (As Photoshop users know, CMYK editing takes a big toll on your computer’s processing capabilities.)

Among Color It’s best and most surprising capabilities are its convolution functions. Made popular by Photoshop’s Custom filter and HSC Software’s KPT Convolver, convolutions are numerical pixel-by-pixel operations that result in fascinating edge-detection and embossing effects. Color It performs some amazing and unusual tricks of its own, offering an accessible collection of presets—renamed since version 2—along with a tool that actually applies convolutions as you paint. The latter function packs a powerful punch, kind of like a sharpen or blur tool on steroids. My favorite function, however, is a convolution editor that actually helps you design your own filters. While it’s beyond the capabilities of most intermediate users, anyone who’s attempted to use Photoshop’s Custom filter will appreciate the convolution editor’s extra amenities immensely. If you ask me, every one of these items ought to be standard equipment in Photoshop.

After all this gushing, I must admit that Color It 3.0 isn’t likely to lure a single experienced user away from Photoshop (although the convolution functions may be tempting to many). The focus filters and color-correction functions aren’t as sensitive; the eraser tool is hard-edged (and a bug prevents it from reverting properly in version 3.0); the program doesn’t support Photo CD or JPEG; you can’t cancel operations from the keyboard; and you can’t quickly revisit a filter dialog box—just to name a few items on the shortlist. Rather, Color It offers its own unique collection of special tricks that cater especially to nonprofessional users.

At the same time, the program bears a strong enough resemblance to Photoshop that experienced folks can come to terms with Color It after very little effort. And you just couldn’t ask for a more affordable price.

The Last Word
Frankly, I can’t think of a better program for learning how to create graphics on the Mac. With so many old paint programs fading into the sunset, it’s gratifying to see that good ones like Color It survive.

—DEKE McCLELLAND
Size it up.

Tabloid-size output for under $3,000* with the HP LaserJet 4MV.

Now you can see your designs in all their glory. The LaserJet 4MV printer not only delivers oversize output, it gives you a full-bleed at 11" x 17" after trimming. And, if you're going to have it big, you might as well have it fast. So this LaserJet handles a variety of paper sizes with a 16-ppm engine. Tabloid-size prints at 9 ppm. In addition to superior 600 x 600-dpi print quality, your complex graphics benefit from HP’s Resolution Enhancement technology, 12 MB of standard memory and more than 120 levels of gray in Adobe® PostScript™ language or enhanced HP PCL 5. Of course the LaserJet 4MV is totally Mac compatible. LocalTalk and Ethernet mean it's network ready – for any environment. But the best part is that it'll cost you less than $3,000. Call for more information and print samples! And get the big picture.

HP LaserJet Printers

*Average US retail price. Actual price may vary. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1985 Hewlett-Packard Company. EE538
1Call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 3177. In Canada call 1-800-365-2662, Dept. 6077.
Virtuall'y every graphics program includes tools for editing colors and creating custom palettes. But Color Compass, a utility that does nothing but mix, blend, and edit colors, provides speedy, specialized tools that allow you to blend, match, and tweak colors in subtle ways not possible in most programs. And if you work with a variety of graphics, page-layout, and multimedia programs, you can save time by exporting a customized Color Compass palette for use in all those programs.

The program provides a number of ways to create colors. The Color Blend window allows you to work with two-, three-, and four-color blends. Simply pick the colors you want to blend (from a pre-existing palette, the Apple Color Picker, or by setting specific RGB or CMYK values), and load them in a blend window by dragging color swatches into position. The program instantly creates a multi-color gradient based on the colors you selected. You can then drag the cursor along the gradient to select a new color.

You can also extract colors from PICT files to create palettes based on existing images. Color Compass automatically creates a palette containing color swatches of the 256 colors that appear most frequently in the image.

Once you've selected a color, you can tweak it further using the program's other palettes. The Color Edit palette lets you create warmer/cooler and darker/lighter variations. The Tints & Shades palette allows you to add varying degrees of black or white. Still another palette finds and displays, as color swatches and by name, the six standard Pantone colors that most closely match the selection.

Dragging a color swatch into the center of the Color Family palette produces more variations. The color wheel displays a color's complement (its opposite on the color wheel), double complements (the two colors midway between a color and its complement), and triadic complements (the two colors equidistant from the original one on the color wheel).

The Color Compass interface makes all this color manipulation quick and easy, employing a simple drag-and-drop approach. To edit colors, you simply drag color swatches from palette to palette. To add a color to a new palette, you drag a swatch to an open palette window.

To speed things up even more, you can link the palettes so that adjusting the selected color in a blend window automatically updates that color in all the other palettes simultaneously. Shortcuts are numerous: you can open and close every palette with a single keystroke; option-clicking on a color swatch displays its color information in RGB or CMYK percentages; control-clicking on a gradient lets you reweight the blend, controlling the rate at which the colors melt into each other across the gradient. Also, the program handles up to 99 levels of undo, which allows for experimentation.

Once you've created and gathered the colors you want, you can export your finished palette for use in Macromedia FreeHand, Adobe Photoshop, PageMaker, Illustrator, and other popular graphics programs. (Praxisoft now provides a free upgrade that supports QuarkXPress.)

For a program that offers so much flexibility and convenience, Color Compass has limited palette options: you can't drag palette colors into a new order or resize the displayed color swatches. Also, you can't search for a color by name.

Mix and Match The six interlinked palettes in Color Compass allow you to combine colors; make them darker, lighter, warmer, or cooler; match them to their Pantone equivalents; and calculate their CMYK values. But Color Compass is a useful, well-designed utility for organizing colors, and it's especially helpful for those who would like more visual feedback and assistance in creating colors for use in other applications.

—Joseph Schorr

Insta Software

Any businesses could benefit from a relational database to track clients, vendors, invoices, sales, and so on, but buying and setting up a relational database is typically an expensive, time-consuming, and programming-intensive process. Chang Labs' Insta Software series is a notable exception. The company's preprogrammed, ready-to-use database products are inexpensive and easy to use, and each module offers genuine relational database capabilities.

These small, no-frills packages are designed for very specific markets. Insta Printer, for example, is a contact manager for commercial printers and copy shops. All the forms a printer is likely to need—work orders, design-job estimates, delivery memos, and so on—are built-in and ready to use. Insta-Photographer handles contacts, invoicing, and other record-keeping tasks for commercial, retail, and wedding photographers. The Insta Software series also includes databases specifically for contractors, real estate agents, and consultants, plus general-purpose business products for creating invoices, mail merge, and managing contacts. Each product is priced at $29.

These programs lack the tools to design a database. You can't create your own fields, design new forms, set up custom reports, add graphics, or create calculation or summary fields. You can't change fonts, sizes, styles, or colors, and you can't even delete existing fields. Everything is completely preset. While this limits flexibility, it also means you can use the database straight out of the box.

Operating an Insta database is pretty straightforward. Most commands are button-driven, and the data links and calculations you need to create documents and reports are built-in. For example, to create a new invoice or work order for a client, you simply select a contact record, then choose the type of document you want to create. The program links the document to the contact, automatically transferring all the appropriate contact information into the document. After you

MACWORLD August 1995 77
UNLIMITED POWER

POWER DRIVE²
from Panasonic

A rewritable optical disk and CD-ROM drive all in one.


PowerDrive² is at your command. Its optical disk gives you incredible storage, plus it reads and writes like a hard drive.

PowerDrive²'s CD-ROM player gives you the best of both worlds, too. It reads existing 2X and emerging 4X titles.

And don't have a big Mac attack about compatibility: PowerDrive² easily connects to any Mac, MacII, or PowerPC.

PowerDrive² from Panasonic. It's the new standard of multimedia storage. For more information on the new Panasonic PowerDrive², call 1-800-742-8086 and ask for ext. PD.

All other brand and company-product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 86 on reader service card

Panasonic Communications & Systems Company
PD-MCW
enter price and quantity, you click on the Fill button, and the program does all the math on forms, calculating totals, subtotals, taxes, and so forth.

Because the database is relational, the data in all linked documents is updated automatically. Revising a contact record to reflect a new address, for example, automatically updates all linked invoices, letters, and other documents. Locating information is also fast and efficient.

To find a record, you type the first few characters of a name into the Company field; as soon as the program recognizes the name, it brings up the record.

Though personalized options aren't plentiful, the Insta programs do give you some control over the arrangement and display of information. You can organize contacts into 13 different groups, or views, and display each view separately. Also, you can define keywords to categorize and search for contacts. You can combine Insta modules to create a more sophisticated system, such as adding mail merge capabilities to any of the programs by buying the mail merge module.

Documentation is sparse—instructions for all ten Insta Software products are covered in 24 pages—and far from comprehensive, but you get lots of help in the form of Apple Guide tutorials. Unfortunately, you need at least System 7.5 to use Apple Guide. While most features of the Insta programs are self-explanatory, better documentation would simplify using the sophisticated features, such as setting up keywords and filters.

**The Last Word**

At $29 each, the Insta Software programs are a great deal; you get a tool to manage business contacts effectively with a setup time of literally a few minutes. If you can live with Chang Labs' functional but simple approach, you'll save a lot of money and time in the end.—**JOSEPH SCHORR**

---

**FastTrack Schedule 3.0**

**Project Scheduler**

**PROS:** Arranges activities in outline-like hierarchy; can paste graphics on Gantt charts; offers short-cuts palette; can save multiple display setups; can filter and sort activities.  

**CONS:** Shortcuts palette cannot be customized; all workers must have same work calendar.  

**COMPANY:** AEC Software  

**LIST PRICE:** $299.

**WITH THE RELEASE OF FASTTrack Schedule 3.0, AEC Software has increased the capabilities of its project-scheduling program without compromising the simplicity.** Project schedulers come in a variety of shapes and sizes, but the basic premise is creating a graphical project timeline called a Gantt chart so you can compare the planned schedule to the real thing.

FastTrack Schedule lets you customize many aspects of a Gantt chart. Aside from selecting time periods (from hours to years), you can set start and end dates for a project, design new symbols for activity bars and milestones, paste graphics onto the chart, add new columns of information, and selectively show certain phases of your project.

FastTrack Schedule's new detailed calendar lets you select particular workdays for your project. The Work Hours option now lets you choose discontinuous work periods, so you can skip lunch hours when planning the actual time for a project. However, you cannot define different work calendars for different workers, so you can't plan for part-timers' hours or different workers' schedules.

When you create a Gantt chart in FastTrack Schedule, you can set up an hierarchy of tasks and subtasks, and use this outline-like hierarchy to simplify your chart's appearance. You can collapse your project to only the major tasks, for example, hiding the details of each subtask.

To help control and customize your Gantt chart, FastTrack Schedule has added four new formatting columns, called action columns, which you can display to the left of your Gantt chart. The first column contains the number of the row; you can use this column to select the entire row or a contiguous series of rows. The second column, Move Activity, allows you to drag rows up or down. The third column lets you set page breaks anywhere in the chart, while the fourth column can expand or collapse the outline levels. You can display any or all of these columns at any time.

FastTrack Schedule makes changing resources or contractors within a schedule a simple process with the new find-and-replace feature. You simply type in the text string you want to change and the replacement text, and FastTrack makes the change automatically. I found this feature particularly useful for changing personnel and resource assignments.

FastTrack Schedule's report capabilities were limited in the past, but the new version has been improved. Using the new filtering option, you can select items that meet your criteria, such as a particular worker or time period, and FastTrack displays only activities that relate to that item. You can also sort either the entire project or a set of activities filtered according to a selected item. You can save filtered layouts for reuse.

---

**Simple but Powerful Tools**

This Gantt chart has a graphic and a text note pasted into the chart area. The four new action columns are on the left: a page break has been inserted after task 7, and task 6 has been collapsed to hide its subtasks. The new short-cuts control palette is on the lower left.

FastTrack Schedule has added a control palette for various menu shortcuts, such as filtering, sorting, or expanding and collapsing tasks and subtasks. Similar to the shortcuts palette in ClarisWorks, this control palette can be resized from the default 1-by-28-icon palette strip to any size that fits your screen. However, unlike ClarisWorks, FastTrack doesn't allow you to define and add your own shortcuts to the control palette.

**The Last Word**

Unless you often require extensively detailed reports of your project's resources or need to link related project schedules, I recommend FastTrack Schedule for project planning. The control palette and action columns have improved its interface, and features such as filtering, sorting, saving multiple display setups, and the new work calendar have increased its power.—**DAVE KOSIUR**

---

**Reviews**

**Instant Paperwork**  

Insta Printer includes the templates you need to generate work orders, invoices, estimates, and other business documents. New documents are automatically linked to information stored in the contact database. Multiple windows let you view individual contact records, lists of contacts, documents, contact histories, and schedules.
At DPT, we've always been real fans of the innovative Macintosh® products from Apple®. Now, we're pleased to announce that after being a Mac booster from afar, we are now ready to directly boost the performance of the new line of Macintosh computers with PCI.

**SmartRAID Controllers**
For the fastest RAID-ready performance, SmartRAID is the right choice. These standard and Wide-SCSI controllers come with caching and support for hardware-based RAID 0, 1 and 5 already built-in. They provide the fastest on-board processors to handle demanding workloads with ease.

**Upgradable SmartCache SCSI Host Adapters**
DPT provides the only SCSI Host Adapter that gives a logical upgrade path for adding more power and features as your needs change. Start with the powerful standard or Wide-SCSI adapter. Then, if you need faster performance, simply add the optional caching module and up to 64MB of hardware-based cache memory. Snap on the optional RAID module to turn your SCSI Adapter into a powerful RAID controller. Nothing could be simpler – or faster.

Call us today for your free Mac Booster Kit and find out for yourself how DPT SCSI products can boost your performance when you're using the new Macintosh computers with PCI from Apple.
Snatcher 1.0

Internet-Access Software

**PROS:** AppleScript support; allows multisite connections and file transfers; allows browsing during file transfers. **CONS:** Difficult to cycle through open windows. **COMPANY:** Software Ventures **LIST PRICE:** $49.95

**ONE OF THE JOYS OF SURFING THE Internet is searching through FTP (file-transfer protocol) sites**, which archive everything from the frivolous to the indispensable. For years the standard FTP tool has been Fetch, developed at Dartmouth College. Popular World Wide Web browsers can also access FTP sites, but the newest and best such tool is Software Ventures' Snatcher, a simple, scriptable, and robust FTP client.

Snatcher does everything Fetch does, and then some. While Fetch allows you to connect to only one FTP site at a time, Snatcher lets you connect to multiple sites simultaneously.

But Snatcher's real power lies in its file-transfer capabilities. Fetch can download only one file at a time, and it prevents you from browsing until the transfer is complete. Snatcher, however, allows you to transfer several files at once, whether from the same site or from several sites.

What also makes Snatcher a keeper is its AppleScript interface. For instance, you can create scripts to automate FTP tasks such as downloading files, renaming them, and moving them to a specific directory. Snatcher also allows you to specify a download destination via a dialog box, as you must do with Fetch.

Snatcher's interface employs a Finder-like approach. If you choose to view items in FTP-site directories by the same criteria the Finder offers (kind, date, icon, name, and so on), you can copy files from an FTP site simply by dragging their icons to a folder on your hard drive, rather than navigating to your download destination via a dialog box, as you must do with Fetch.

My one complaint about Snatcher's interface is its lack of a menu item for cycling through the open windows that can quickly clutter a screen. You must click on each open window to find the site you want.

What also makes Snatcher a keeper is its extensive AppleScript support, which streamlines such mundane FTP tasks as connecting to a server. The product includes scripts for connecting to more than 100 popular FTP sites. While connected to any FTP server, you can make an alias for that site simply by invoking the Make Alias feature. If a site is busy, you can drop its alias onto the Busy Buster AppleScript, which tries to connect to the site repeatedly until it succeeds. (Using Busy Buster, I connected to Stanford University's popular FTP archive—during peak hours—in about a minute.) Other scripts handle errors, count the number of items in a folder, or retrieve a file and then quit.

**The Last Word** If your FTP needs are minimal and your wallet is thin, Fetch—which is free to educators and nonprofits—is an excellent choice. If you want a multithreaded, multiconnected FTP tool, Snatcher is the way to go.—but, again, if you don't need that many features. —JOANNA PEARLSTEIN
The MacAcademy Speed Learning System will quickly bring you up to speed on your Apple Macintosh and PowerMac computers. This award-winning solution for effectively mastering the Macintosh operating system and application software for the Mac will teach you the power of the operating system and all the new features, tips, and techniques of the software applications. If you haven't taken advantage of this dynamic training solution, we want to make you this special limited offer... Select a training series from the library of over 40 different software applications, and we will send you a special clip art package of 100 color images FREE.

To Order or for a FREE Catalog Call

800-527-1914

FAX 904-677-6717

We feel that you will find our MacAcademy video training series an invaluable learning source. However, if you are not completely satisfied you can return your videos within 30 days for a full refund, and the Clip Art package is yours to keep for ordering the Speed Learning System.

$49 per video: credit cards, checks, and purchase orders are accepted. Please add $3 per order, plus $1 per video, shipping and handling.

Be sure to include the Department Code to get the FREE Clip Art

Department MW895
100 East Granada Blvd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32176-1712

The numbers listed under the titles indicates number of videos available.
TransJammer

**Video Transition Effects**

**PROS:** Excellent quality; large selection; Power Mac native. 
**CONS:** Slow on 680X0 Macs; manual lacks illustrated list of transitions. 
**COMPANY:** Elastic Reality (608/273-6585). 
**LIST PRICE:** $149.95.

**TRANSITIONS ARE THE SPICE OF VIDEO LIFE.** Scene A dissolves into scene B, a title peels away to reveal a different scene beneath—these are mainstay seasonings in a video producer’s kitchen. They can be overused, but in appropriate amounts, they enliven and enhance a video.

Elastic Reality’s TransJammer is a collection of 100 transition effects for Adobe Premiere and Avid VideoShop. TransJammer operates as a plug-in for these programs, so it’s easy to learn—simply install it in the plug-ins folder, and its effects become available.

Kind of. You don’t actually see 100 new effects in your Transitions window. Instead, you see a single new entry for TransJammer. Drag its icon to the project window, positioning it between the A and B scenes for which you’re creating a transition, and choose the effect you want from the subsequent dialog box.

This approach eliminates cluttering the Transitions window with 100 new effects, most of which you can customize to yield hundreds more. If you find you use some effects constantly, you can build stand-alone versions of them, which appear in the Transitions window, just like the transitions that ship with VideoShop and Premiere.

So what’s included? There are classic as-seen-on-TV transitions: a rotating cube that explodes to reveal a new scene, for example. There are variations on common effects: one scene wipes another off the screen, but in a helter-skelter way. There are all-business effects: scene A is gradually replaced by an animated bar chart whose bars contain scene B. And there are effects you’re not likely to see on “World News Tonight” any time soon: scene A is replaced by profiles of cows—yes, cows—falling from the top of the screen to the bottom, while scene B appears within each cow’s shape (see “Got Cows?”). This effect alone makes TransJammer a must-buy for every video producer in the dairy industry.

Unfortunately, you’ll spend much time clicking to discover what each effect does. TransJammer’s manual desperately needs a section illustrating each effect; some tips for customizing them wouldn’t hurt, either.

The quality of TransJammer’s effects is as good as anything you’ll see on television. If you have a 680X0 Mac, though, give yourself time, because TransJammer all but demands a Power Mac. In my tests, a one-second transition that took nine seconds to render on a Power Mac 7100/80 took over a minute on a Quadra 840AV.

**The Last Word** Many of TransJammer’s effects are corny, but there are as many gems as there are cows in this collection. If you’re tired of the same old transitions—and you have an appropriate sense of restraint—you’ll find plenty of uses for TransJammer.—**Jim Heid**

---

Master CD Pro

**Recordable CD-ROM Drive**

**PROS:** Quad-speed, multisession writing; bundled software supports many CD formats; dedicated hard drive not required. 
**CONS:** No archiving software; user-interface quirk can lead to write errors. 
**COMPANY:** MicroNet Technology (714/453-6000). 
**LIST PRICE:** $499.95.

**MICRONET’S MASTER CD PRO IS A POWERFUL—and pricey—CD-R (compact disc-recordable) drive aimed at professional CD producers.** (For more on CD-R technology, see “Desktop CD-ROM Publishing,” Macworld, March 1995.) The Master CD Pro bundle consists of a Yamaha CDR100 quad-speed drive in a large and rugged MicroNet cabinet, Astarte’s Toast CD-ROM software, and one 74-minute recordable CD.

The CDR100 drive is multisession capable and can write a 74-minute CD in about 20 minutes at quad speed. The drive also supports double- and single-speed writes—useful when you’re copying from a CD-ROM reader or a slower hard drive. The CDR100 also doubles as a quad-speed CD-ROM reader. It’s capable but not exceptional as a CD-R drive: it’s expensive, it displays only limited progress information on its front panel, and it doesn’t support volume-production features such as multilunit slaving. The bundled Toast software is what makes this package useful.

Toast supports a wide range of CD formats: Macintosh, ISO 9660, CD-I, CD Plus, XA, video, and audio. An advanced mode lets you perform generic copying—making a bit-for-bit copy of a source CD from a CD-ROM reader, or of a previously created image file. The software performs no data checking for generic copies, so you can copy data in any format.

To write a CD, you first choose an output format and one or more sources of data (Toast supports hard disks, CD-ROM readers, and temporary partitions using free contiguous hard disk space). The software creates the temporary partitions and mounts them so they appear as independent volumes; that way, you don’t have to dedicate an entire hard drive to CD image assembly.

Before writing a CD, Toast lets you run simulations at various write speeds to verify that all input sources can deliver data adequately. Once you’ve found a reliable speed, you proceed to live writing, which can’t be interrupted without irreparably damaging the output CD. Unfortunately, Toast has a user-interface flaw that can lead you to do just that: after simulating a given speed, Toast does not automatically set the write speed for you—you must do it manually. If you forget, your CD will write at the default quad speed and possibly experience data underflow, resulting in a corrupted disc.

Toast has several other useful features, such as verification, ISO 9660 renaming, alias checking, and hybrid output. It does not, however, include any archiving capability; you must store an entire input source, not individual files or folders.

**The Last Word** The Master CD Pro bundle is a nice, ready-to-run tool for professional CD production. The lack of archiving software limits its value as a general-purpose device for data backup, but support for multiple formats and hybrid CD construction make it a versatile CD-production workbench.—**Mel Beckman**
5 MINUTES TO FREEDOM
INSTANT INTERNET ACCESS

Forget on-line services; InterRamp connects you directly to the Internet. That's the BIG difference.

In less than 5 minutes, you'll have access to MOSAIC, Gopher, WAIS, Veronica, Archie, ftp, E-Mail, NEWS and other hot Internet applications. You have the entire world-wide Internet at your fingertips.

Just a few clicks of your mouse, you're connected.

All applications are automatically configured for immediate use. It's that SIMPLE.

We're so sure you'll love Instant InterRamp, we'll let you try it absolutely FREE without any obligation.

All you need is a computer and a modem; we'll send you the Instant InterRamp software.

Also, PSI offers high-performance LAN Internet solutions for your organization. Ask our sales representative for more information.

CALL Now For FREE Demo
1.800.PSI.0852
Preferred Customer Number #00141

* Restrictions apply. FREE trial requires credit card for verification purposes only. • PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC. • 510 Huntmar Park Drive • Herndon, VA 22070 • USA • ©1995 Performance Systems International, Inc. PSI Net and the PSI Net logo are registered trademarks. All other trademarks and service marks are used with their permission and remain the property of their respective owners.

Circle 95 on reader service card
MacPhase 2.0

Image Processing Software

**PROS:** Fast; feature-rich; great math-function assortment; Pascal-like macros; nice graphics.

**CONS:** Not for beginners. **COMPANY:** The Otter Solution (315/768-3956). **LIST PRICE:** $279.

Perhaps because I’m writing a book about Microsoft Office 4.2, I’ve developed an intense affection for programs that, unlike the Office suite, are gratifyingly fast. MacPhase is an outstanding example of this. Not only does it offer every image processing feature you would find in Adobe Photoshop (as well as math tools for constructing filters beyond the wildest dreams of most multimedia artists), but it also makes everything—including complex filters and math transformations—happen at the speed of a mouse-click, with no lag or waiting. Now that’s positively bracing.

MacPhase 2.0 incorporates two years’ worth of requests from technical users. The program’s two biggest enhancements, which will be of more value to imaging experts than to beginners, are its macro-programming and data-visualization tools. The macro system, a language with Pascal-style syntax, can be approached by writing code or by recording a series of actions. The Record Macro feature is important because it means that you don’t have to learn much programming to automate repetitive processing—in fact, you can learn the little you do need simply by inspecting some recorded macros that come with MacPhase.

The data-visualization tools, including a variety of contour and 3-D rendered plots (with associated drawing layers), compete in terms of sophistication with the tools of the significantly more expensive suite from Spysglass (Dicer, Transform, Plot)—at least for modest-size data sets. MacPhase provides some unique features, such as sound annotation of plots (to record your comments). It can also play a 2-D plot as sounds, which helps you pick out subtle points in Fourier-transformed data.

MacPhase add-ons have evolved to provide scores of filters oriented toward graphics, from Alien Skin to Watermark. There are also scientific-interest add-ons, such as convolutions in which an arbitrarily chosen data window is the convolution kernel, and conversion of an image to a numerical spreadsheet. The Otter Solution is currently the vendor for these and other third-party add-ons, which are due to include GPIB, video, and serial-port interfacing by summer 1995.

The only drawback of MacPhase is that tech support is largely confined to E-mail. Since the program is geared to serious users, this shouldn’t generally be a problem. Just don’t buy expecting lots of hands-onholding. Still, if you have a research-quality image processing problem, you have the advantage of extremely knowledgeable support (usually by the programmers themselves).

The Last Word I love this program. It offers the full spectrum of standard scientific and graphics image processing tools, with excellent performance at a modest price.—Charles Seiter

Phyla 1.0.3

Object-Oriented Database

**PROS:** Logical, efficient object-based design.

**CONS:** Object rather than database terminology; documentation skimps on some basic topics.

**COMPANY:** Mainstay (605/404-3400). **LIST PRICE:** $495.

Your first few days of using Phyla will be like entering a new database world. Instead of flat files you have classes of objects; instead of fields you have attributes. As you work through Mainstay’s well-designed tutorial and start thinking of invoices, mailing lists, and customer files as objects, you begin to see tenuous similarities to more traditional databases such as Chris FileMaker Pro and ACI US 4th Dimension. Finally, if you’re an old Mac database hand, you’ll have a shock of recognition—Phyla is like the perennial Mac favorite, Helix Technologies’ Helix Express.

Phyla is predicated upon the rise of C++ as the dominant programming language, rather than an imitation of earlier databases. If you hired a C++ programmer to design an invoice system for your business, the program would have class definitions just like those in a Phyla database (see “Containment Policy”). Suppose you create an object called customer that you define by the following attributes: name, address, and phone number. In Phyla, and in C++, modifying the object to add a fax number is trivial. But in Phyla (not so in C++), it’s also easy to relate your customer object to other objects such as invoice or credit information—you just draw a relation arrow between the objects and type in the relation definition.

Simplicity of design and ease of modification are big pluses for Phyla, which allows you to build fancy relational databases by dragging objects between windows. Another advantage is speed. Because Phyla continuously updates what other databases call calculated fields, reporting is very quick; recalculation is a background activity. On a Quadra 610 (there is no Power Mac version of Phyla yet), Phyla is also faster than market leader FileMaker Pro at nearly every flat-file searching and sorting task. Password protection of whole databases and parts of databases is also clean and intuitive. Phyla’s a visual tool, and while Phyla doesn’t require that you learn a programming language, it wouldn’t hurt to have had an introduction to SmallTalk or C++. At least you would have a head start on Phyla-speak, which shares almost nothing with traditional relational-database terminology. Some key topics in practical database usage, such as label printing and paper-report formatting, need more explaining in the documentation.

Phyla can import and export flat data files (used in other database programs), but this product still wouldn’t be a first choice for a cross-platform office.

The Last Word While nonprogrammers can use Phyla effectively, it’s a more natural database choice for small-office users with some object-oriented programming background. Phyla lacks the large third-party support and consulting environments that have grown up around 4D and FileMaker. But it’s fast, and it’s a solid implementation of modern object-database practice.—Charles Seiter
Before you buy a color printer, you'd better double-check your facts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Features</th>
<th>Professional ColorPoint 2 Model 4/14</th>
<th>Tektronix Phaser 440/480</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dual Technology</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Postscript Level 2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 MHz RISC Processor</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135 Adobe Type 1 Fonts</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Trim</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Automatically cuts paper/OHP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Hard Disk</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No additional RAM needed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Color Full-Bleed Printing</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Right out of the box!)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry Standard Color Management</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCS File Support</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do the research and you'll discover that the Professional ColorPoint 2 is twice the printer of any of its competitors. It has all the features you want standard, so you can print full-bleed, 4-color pages right out of the box. Plus, with Seiko Instruments' unique Dual Technology, it's like getting two printers for the price of one.

Dual Technology means the Professional ColorPoint 2 can output both thermal wax transfer and dye sublimation prints. Use the thermal wax transfer mode to output inexpensive ad, collateral, and packaging comps, or rough drafts of brochures and presentations. Then switch to dye sublimation mode when you're ready to print high-quality, photorealistic final output. So instead of being tied to the higher cost of materials with a dye sub-only printer, you'll save thousands of dollars on supplies by using thermal wax transfer during your proofing stages.

Check it out for yourself. For free sample output and a brochure on how the Professional ColorPoint 2's Dual Technology can save you up to forty thousand dollars a year in output costs, or for a free demonstration, call 800-888-0817.

SiI
Seiko Instruments
Vivid 3D Pro

Sound-Enhancement System

**PROS:** Sweeping, enveloping sonic effects; ideal for system sounds and games. **CONS:** Audio CDs may sound harsh or distorted; audible thump when switched on or off; slight background hiss. **COMPANY:** NuReality (714/442-1080). **LIST PRICE:** $149.95.

STEREO IS AN INEFFECTIVE WAY TO deliver a realistic sound image. You have just two channels trying to re-create the three-dimensional sound of a live performance. The Vivid 3D Pro from NuReality is a sound processor that uses the patented SRS (Sonic Retrieval System) technique to restore sonic cues from recordings to produce 3-D sound from two speakers.

The unit has a power-on/off switch at its base and five additional settings on the front panel. One switch turns the SRS processing on or off, and another changes the input source from mono to stereo. The Space slider control adjusts the width of the SRS effect, increasing or shrinking the 3-D soundstage. The Center slider control enhances reproduction in the presence region, allowing you to pull the human voice and other midrange sounds into the foreground or push them into the background. A volume control adjusts overall sound level. The unit also features a small built-in amplifier, useful if you use modest speakers that lack their own amplifier.

Hooking up the Vivid 3D Pro takes just minutes. The compact unit installs between your Mac and your loudspeaker system, and all the proper cables are supplied. You just plug everything in and turn it on.

To test the Vivid 3D Pro, I used a Power Mac 8100 equipped with an Apple CD-ROM drive and a set of Bose Acoustimass Multimedia speakers. I used NuReality's own CD sampler disc ($5.95) and some of my favorite games and audio CDs.

On monaural system sounds and games, as well as stereo games, the pseudo-3-D effect was enveloping. I felt immersed in a game's sound effects. Unlike standard stereo, the Vivid 3D Pro doesn't lock you into a specific sweet spot (position for best sound) when you're listening—you get the 3-D effect anywhere in the room.

The SRS sonic effect wasn't as successful with audio CDs. Though the Vivid 3D Pro enlivened dry-sounding recordings by expanding the soundstage, high frequencies sometimes seemed less crisp and clean. And the SRS output could overwhelm rich recordings, distorting the sound. In such situations, I reduced the degree of SRS enhancement with the slider controls or turned the feature off entirely.

There are other negatives: turning the power switch on or off produces a highly audible thump, though I observed no damage to my equipment. There is also a slight background hiss at normal volume levels.

The Last Word For system sounds and games, NuReality's Vivid 3D Pro sound processor can work wonders. With audio CDs, the SRS effect doesn't always produce a satisfactory result. For most purposes, though, this unit enhances your Mac's audio capabilities.—Gene Steinberg

Three by Five 2.0

Writing Tool

**PROS:** Good brainstorming tool; powerful outliner; useful flash-card feature. **CONS:** Needs better Undo; mediocre manual. **COMPANY:** Mac Toolkit (310/395-4242). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $99.

THREE BY FIVE IS AN IDEA-ORGANIZATION program that uses the metaphor of index cards being moved around on a corkboard. The program also has a full-featured outline view.

The Three by Five document window contains one or more card files. The card files can hold any number of index cards, with each card containing an idea or a picture. You can copy and paste, or drag and drop, cards between card files in the same document or in different document windows. To link cards, you simply drag one card over another. Five types of cards are available: Text Cards; Label Cards, for headers of a column of other cards; Picture Cards, which contain PICT images; Movie Cards, for QuickTime movies; and Custom Cards, a mix of any of the other types. You can assign categories to cards, then search and select cards based on those categories or on any text in the cards.

A unique feature of Three by Five is the ability to create flash cards that you can print or display on screen. Only one side of a card can be displayed at a time; the Flip Card and Shuffle Cards buttons allow you to move easily through the cards. A bar indicator shows the number of cards you've worked through and how many remain.

Three by Five lets you move freely between the corkboard and outline views. You can add or delete topics in either view, and you can select and move noncontiguous topics in both views. As in the outline view, you can show or hide subtrees in the corkboard view by double-clicking on the topmost card of a group of linked cards.

You can include pictures, or even QuickTime movies, in a Three by Five outline. The Font Override feature lets you change the font, size, and color in your outline, and each level in the outline has a unique style so it's easy to see which topics share the same level of organization. Most outliners use a rigid, linear approach: start at the most important topic and add topics in descending order. Three by Five allows you to develop ideas in its corkboard view, and you don't have to link ideas hierarchically. This process—first brainstorming, then linking the ideas—is closer to the way many people work.

Three by Five, though easy to use, needs refinement. Undo doesn't work for tasks such as moving cards in the corkboard view. The program could use more key equivalents for oft-repeated chores such as showing and hiding subtrees. There are errors in the manual, and the manual's index leaves much to be desired.

The Last Word Three by Five is a capable program for brainstorming, rearranging, and presenting ideas. Version 2.0 greatly improves outlining and adds import and export capabilities, as well as more card types. Whether you prefer to see your ideas linked graphically or as text in an outline, Three by Five gives you the tools to work effectively.—Tom Negri

_Three by Five_
Looking for cooking schools in California? Here's the recipe.

It slices, it dices. It does things no ordinary phone book can. It's Select Phone, the amazing phonebook on CD-ROM. With over 90 million residential and business listings, and so many ways to access that information, it's no cream puff. Search by name, address, city, state, zip code, area code, or business heading. Do a wildcard search. Or a reverse search. Search the whole U.S.A., or just one town. Track down a particular listing, or a whole group of listings. Whatever plans you're whipping up, it's a kitchen magician. Use Select Phone to find old friends, or new business. Then, when you have the listings you want, you can mail to them, call them up, or export them to a word processor. Easy as pie.

For the names of software stores carrying Select Phone call 1-800-99-CD-ROM.

Online go to sales@procd.com or visit our world wide web site at http://www.procd.com.

Circle 217 on reader service card
Reviews

Math Workshop

**Multimedia Math Education**

**PROS:** Challenging problem-solving activities; animated characters and puzzles hold children's interest.  
**CONS:** On-screen help more annoying than useful; some games too conceptual for young children.  
**COMPANY:** Broderbund Software (415/382-4700)  
**ESTIMATED PRICE:** $40.

I NEVER CONSIDERED MATH ONE OF MY favorite subjects, but I'm now revisiting it with my six-year-old daughter. Math Workshop—a multimedia collection of math-related and problem-solving games—offers some innovative ways to help your child learn (while you relearn) mathematical concepts.

You start out in the Control Room, where your guide, an overall-clad teenager named Poly Gonzales, asks you to sign in and click on one of seven activities.

One of our favorite activities, Rhythm Shop, combines music and math by letting you cut, glue, and meld brightly colored fraction bars to fit a melody.

When you solve a math problem—such as adding or multiplying—in Bowling for Numbers, a bowling pin drops or pours into place. You get a certificate of achievement after you get ten strikes.

My daughter also liked Hidden Picture Puzzles, which focuses on geometric and spatial awareness. After you choose one of nine pictures on a TV screen, the TV screen goes blank and colored polygons appear next to it. As you drag them onto the screen, they reveal parts of the picture that are always accurately positioned; this initially misled me into thinking that the pattern pieces were fitting correctly—not necessarily the case. In fact, some of the hardest puzzles were well beyond my daughter's reach.

Super Sticklers involves recognizing segments and shapes. After choosing a drawing on the Sticky Easel, you get a jumble of Sticky Lines that correspond to parts of the drawing. You drag the lines and shapes into place, sort of like tracing a template. You can (and often must) rotate the pieces to find the correct orientation; unfortunately, the help button's proximity to the rotate button results in unexpected and annoying visits from Poly—having her dispense the manual's tricks and tips instead of explaining how to play the game would make more sense.

Puzzle Patterns and Pattern Windows are fun, but the concepts of pattern positioning and relationships seem too complex for young children. The same goes for Rockets, a strategy game in which you must use computational and estimation skills to decide how many rockets to launch each turn so that you're the last one to blast off.

**The Last Word**  
Except for a few of the most complex puzzles, Math Workshop's games seem better suited for the 6-to-9-year-old crowd than the suggested 6-to-12 age group. The program did not run on my 40MB Centris 650 with 32-bit addressing on, though it worked fine on a 20MB 610. (Broderbund was unable to reproduce this problem on either a high-RAM Quadra or a Power Mac.) But once we got it up and running, Daron and I thoroughly enjoyed Math Workshop.—CATHY ABES

![Zonkers icon editor](image)

Zonkers 1.0

**Desktop-Enhancement Package**

**PROS:** Good icon editor; easy-to-use interface.  
**CONS:** Icon package is rather bland.  
**COMPANY:** Nova Development (818/591-9600).  
**LIST PRICE:** $19.95.

**MW**

EVEN IF YOUR EMPLOYERS WERE gullible enough to spring for a screen saver when you told them it would prolong your monitor's life, you'll never manage to convince them that Zonkers, a collection of Mac enhancements, is an essential part of your business life. Zonkers doesn't even pretend to be practical, businesslike, or prudent. There's only one reason to buy this software package—double-clicking on a rainbow-tie-dyed folder is much more fun than double-clicking on a boring gray one.

Zonkers installs a control panel from which you can modify seven different elements of your desktop. You can change icons, scroll bars, cursors, buttons, menu-bar items, windows, and desktop patterns using the 2000 different enhancements Zonkers provides. (The CD-ROM version of Zonkers comes with 5000 enhancements.) About half are icons Nova Development bought from an existing collection by Component Software.

My reaction to the enhancements was mixed. The folder and file icons are pretty uninspired and original for my taste, but I like the way Zonkers modifies the other desktop elements. I used the program to change menu-bar tides into animated icons, add color to window scroll bars, and set my desktop pattern to cycle through a random selection of the included Thought I Could's Wallpaper patterns every hour. Within the Zonkers control panel are eight modules that let you configure the seven desktop elements and their display. (The eighth module is a colors module that controls the colors of windows menus, scroll bars, and buttons.) You can also create elements from scratch in some modules. All these enhancements take up about 7MB of disk space, and the control panel adds 83K of RAM to your system software.

Zonkers also installs an optional pull-down menu in the menu bar of your Macintosh, right next to the Apple Guide icon. You can access all of the different modules in the Zonkers control panel from this menu, including the stand-alone icon editor application.

Launching the icon editor opens a pair of windows where you make all your icon changes. In one window, you select a new icon from one of Zonkers' icon libraries. Simply drag that icon over to the one you want to replace in the first window, and drop it on top. The change is automatic. And if, like me, you find Zonkers' icon selection wanting, you can always use the editor to build your own icon libraries or modify existing icons. The editor is very similar to other icon editors like Duhl-Click Software's Icon Mania. It uses a separate window to change icons pixel by pixel, using basic paint-program tools in black-and-white, 16-color, and 256-color modes.

**The Last Word**  
I can't look anyone in the eye and say this is a must-have program. But Zonkers' broad-based approach to customizing your Mac is pretty compelling, especially if your inclined to make your own icons.—MATTHEW HAWN

![The Mighty Banana Slugs](image)
Chooosy mooth
ClarisWorks kicks the kumquat

In Canada, please call 1-800-361-6075, ext. C30

MacUser, 1995
CLARISWORKS
THE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE PACKAGE
RATED #1 BY MAJOR MACINTOSH PUBLICATIONS.

From MacWorld and MacUser, to Mac Home Journal, the editors unanimously agreed: ClarisWorks beats Microsoft, hands down. And now the best-rated, best-selling" works program just got better. Introducing ClarisWorks 4.0.

In addition to full-featured word-processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics, painting, and presentations capabilities, ClarisWorks 4.0 now offers over 100 new features. Features that customers requested most—Assistants for home finances and mailing labels, time-saving features such as stylesheets, ReadyArt™ Libraries with 500 images, database List View, and plenty of others. Best of all, ClarisWorks 4.0 isn’t a pig of a program, hogging up megs of memory and disk space—it’s still compact and speedy. No wonder it’s the works package of choice for home, office and education.

So pick up the latest version of the works package that the choosy mothers chose—ClarisWorks 4.0. For more information, educational pricing, or upgrade details, visit your nearest reseller, or call 1-800-293-6617, ext. 673.

Top: Use the drag-and-drop ReadyArt Libraries to add clip art to any document. Bottom: Answer a few simple questions and in seconds you’ll have perfect labels.

Simply powerful software.
Apple breaks with the past to deliver the fastest, most expandable Macintosh ever: the Power Mac 9500

THE FIRST OF APPLE'S SECOND-GENERATION Power Macs has arrived. The new Power Mac 9500 breaks with the past while also borrowing from it. Although it's a second-generation Power Mac, the 9500 brings with it many firsts. It's the first Mac to use the PCI expansion bus instead of the NuBus slots the Mac II introduced back in 1987. It's the first Power Mac to use the second-generation PowerPC 604 CPU. It introduces CPU-upgrade and memory-expansion schemes that are new to the Macintosh world. And it brings a variety of architectural improvements, from an improved 680X0 emulator to a faster SCSI bus, that you can expect to see in future Power Macs.

But like the original Mac II, the 9500 provides a scaled-down set of built-in features. There's no onboard video circuitry; you need to install a PCI-based video card to connect a monitor. Even the five-slot Quadra 950, the most expandable 68040 Mac that Apple ever made, provided onboard video.

The 9500 also lacks AV features—it supports 16-bit, 44.1kHz stereo audio recording and playback, but it can't digitize video or route its image to a TV set without third-party hardware.

No, the 9500 is all about speed and expansion, not built-in capabilities. Think of it as the most lavish foundation ever built.

The 9500 is initially being offered in two versions: the 120MHz 9500/120 and the 132MHz 9500/132. The 9500/120 costs $4699 and includes a 1GB hard drive and an ATI Technologies mach64 accelerated 24-bit video card. The 9500/132 costs $5399 and includes a 2GB hard drive. Both models include 16MB of RAM and a quadruple-speed CD-ROM drive.
The new Power Mac 9500 takes advantage of the faster PCI bus. Expect to see faster, cheaper add-on cards, such as video cards from Radius and ATI Technologies.
A 604 to Go
The Power Mac 9500 delivers on Apple's promise to use new PowerPC-family CPUs as they become available from IBM and Motorola. The Power PC 604 sports internal improvements that make it faster than the 601 used in the first-generation Power Macs, and it runs at faster clock rates—up to 132MHz now, with faster speeds on the horizon. (The fastest 601-based Power Mac, the now-discontinued 8100/110, runs at 110MHz.)

Fastest Mac Yet
Macworld Lab's tests confirm the 9500 to be the fastest Mac ever (see the benchmarks in "How Fast Is the Power Mac 9500?"). But is it the fastest personal computer? According to Macworld Lab tests of the latest 120MHz Pentium systems, the answer is, often but not always; see Power Mac News, in this issue.

First Replaceable CPU
The 9500's 604 CPU lives not on the motherboard itself, but on a 4-by-7-inch card you can unplug and replace. Thus, for $500 to $1000 you can quickly turn a 9500/120 into a 9500/132 when Apple releases its upgrade later this year—and you can take advantage of higher-speed 604 CPUs as they become available. (Apple expects 150MHz 604 chips to be available relatively soon, perhaps by 1996.) Apple is publishing the specifications for its CPU upgrade slot, so expect to see other companies deliver warp-speed CPU upgrades, some of which might even combine multiple processors.

When you install a CPU-upgrade card, the 9500's internal buses run faster, too, boosting video and memory-access performance and SCSI throughput. (That doesn't happen in a PC's CPU OverDrive upgrade.) For example, in the 9500/120 and 9500/132, the CPU buses run at 40MHz and 44MHz, respectively; when 150MHz 604 chips become available, however, installing one will bump the buses up to 50MHz. (At CPU speeds between 100MHz and 150MHz, the buses run at one-third the CPU's speed. But the buses' upper limit is 50MHz, so don't expect to get 60MHz buses when you pop in a 180MHz 604 someday.)

From SIMMs to DIMMs
In the first-generation Power Macs, you add memory through 72-pin Single InLine Memory Modules, or SIMMs. SIMMs transfer 32 bits of data at a time; to accommodate the PowerPC 601's 64-bit memory architecture, upgrading RAM means installing SIMMs in pairs.

The 9500 introduces a new memory-expansion board: the 168-pin Dual InLine Memory Module, or DIMM. DIMMs provide a 64-bit-wide data bus that eliminates the hassle of buying SIMMs in pairs and installing them in physically contiguous slots. If you do

---

**How Fast Is the Power Mac 9500?**

The first Power Mac using the new PowerPC 604 shows the benefit of using this state-of-the-art CPU: raw speed. In all measurements, the prototypes of the 604-based Power Mac 9500 outperformed all other Power Macs. We couldn't gauge how much faster the new Power Mac's NuBus is compared with the old Power Macs' NuBus since neither Apple nor other developers had PCI cards available to test, although PCI should bring at least a twofold speedup for graphics display. A surprising finding was the 9500's performance in 680X0 emulation—thanks to a faster CPU and a new 680X0 emulator, even in emulation mode the 9500 is faster than any 680X0 Mac ever was, with the key exception of FPU-intensive work common to rendering and analytical computing.

**Overall Score**
Indicates typical performance in a mixed-use environment, such as a company or school.

**CPU-Intensive**
Indicates performance for most business and personal tasks.

**FPU-Intensive**
Indicates performance for analytical, 3-D, and other specialized uses.

**Disk-Intensive**
Indicates performance of the Mac's data-transfer capability, which affects all users.

### The Fastest Power Mac Yet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Overall Score</th>
<th>CPU-Intensive</th>
<th>FPU-Intensive</th>
<th>Disk-Intensive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500/132</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500/120</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/110</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/100</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7100/80</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 6100/66</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 5200/75</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Is Also the Fastest 680X0 Mac

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Overall Score</th>
<th>CPU-Intensive</th>
<th>FPU-Intensive</th>
<th>Disk-Intensive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500/132*</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500/120*</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 630</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7100/66*</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Running in 680X0 emulation, Infini-D couldn't run under this mode, so we factored it out of all our 680X0 tests.

---

### Behind Our Tests

Macworld Lab tested several functions in eight key programs plus the Finder to determine real-world performance for the three critical performance areas faced by most users: The CPU-intensive tasks evaluate the Mac's essential computing performance; the FPU-intensive tasks gauge performance for tasks that take advantage of the floating-point unit; and the disk-intensive tasks gauge the performance you'll get for launching programs, opening and closing files, and copying files.

We then averaged the results, giving the CPU-intensive score 60 percent of the weight and the FPU and disk scores 20 percent each, to derive the Overall Score, which gives an accurate measure of the Mac's performance for most business uses. These results are comparable with recent Macworld benchmarks. We tested native versions of software on the Power Macs and 680X0 versions on the 040 Macs. The software included System 7.5; Adobe Illustrator 5.5, PageMaker 5.0a, Photoshop 3.0, and Premiere 4.0; Fractal Design Painter 2.0; Microsoft Excel 5.0; Specular International Infini-D 2.6; and Wolfram Research Mathematica 2.3. Our 68040 Mac had 16MB of RAM, while the Power Macs had 24MB. All systems were run with 8-bit color on 17-inch monitors. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Harlow and Danny Lee
install two identically sized DIMMs, the 9500's memory architecture ties them into a 128-bit memory bank, interleaving access to them and providing, according to Apple, a 10 to 15 percent performance boost. (A similar scheme for some early Quadras boosted performance 5 to 7 percent, according to Macworld Lab tests.)

DIMMs used in the 9500 must have an access speed of at least 70 nanoseconds. The 9500 provides 12 DIMM slots (there's no RAM soldered onto the motherboard) and can support more memory than any Mac yet: up to 768MB with 64MB DIMMs and up to 1.5GB with 128MB DIMMs. Buying 768MB of DIMM-based memory will set you back about $25,000. Newer Technology, which was Apple's DIMM supplier for prototype 9500 models, expects DIMMs to cost roughly 5 to 10 percent more than SIMMs. Newer is developing a DIMM expansion unit that would allow the use of existing 72-pin SIMMs in a 9500.

Installing the DIMMs is similar to installing SIMMs in a Power Mac 8100—unfortunately. The 9500's case design, essentially a stretched version of the 8100's, requires that you remove the motherboard to upgrade memory.

The Power Mac 9500 also introduces a new external-cache memory scheme. Where previous Power Macs contained SIMM slots for cache memory, the 9500 has 512K of cache soldered onto the motherboard. And the cache itself works differently; it provides a 128-bit-wide data path (versus first-generation Power Macs' 64-bit path), and it uses a copy-back rather than write-through scheme. In English: caching is a lot faster than in first-generation Power Macs.

**From NuBus to PCI**

With the first-generation Power Macs, Apple often chose compatibility over performance. The first Power Mac's use of NuBus slots was a prime example—faster slots would have yielded faster machines but forced Macintosh users to buy new cards. But for a variety of reasons, the first-generation Power Mac NuBus slots (particularly in the 7100) were often significantly slower than those of the previous powerhouse, the Quadra 840AV.

The 9500 sheds these constraints by adopting the PCI expansion architecture, which is becoming increasingly popular in the PC world and a de facto standard on Pentium-based PCs (see "Why PCI," Macworld, June 1995). PCI provides dramatically faster performance than NuBus and makes it far easier for hardware developers to create cards that work in PCs as well as Macs. Apple says that if a developer adheres to the PCI 2.0 specification when designing a card, it will only have to write driver software to make the card work with PCI Power Macs.

That sounds too good to be true, but several major PCI developers I talked to confirmed this was their experience (see the sidebar "Who's Doing PCI: An Update?).

By letting users buy expansion cards that work in PCs and Power Macs, PCI makes it easier for businesses to mix platforms. And because PCI cards sell in greater volume, they cost less. For example, an accelerated 24-bit graphics card for NuBus can cost $1000 to $2000. Compare that with the similar mach64 PCI card, which costs about $700 (ATI, 905/882-2600).

To ease the transition from NuBus, Second Wave (512/329-9281) has introduced PCI versions of its NuBus expansion chassis. The $595 Xpanse PN200 contains two NuBus slots and draws its power from the Mac's SCSI connector—clutter. The $695 Xpanse PN400 contains four slots, and the $1895 Xpanse PN800 contains eight.

**Second-Generation Improvements**

The snap-in PowerPC 604, the DIMMs, and the PCI slots are the biggest news in the 9500, but the new Mac also sports a variety of other enhancements, many of which will be standard in future Macs.

**Better Networking**

The 9500 has not only a standard AUI Ethernet port, but also a 10BaseT connector, eliminating the need for an extra-cost adapter for use on a 10BaseT Ethernet network.

More significant, the 9500 is the first Power Mac to ship with Apple's Open Transport networking architecture. Besides being written in native PowerPC code and providing better performance, Open Transport is a new implementation of the AppleTalk and TCP/IP network protocols designed to support next year's Copland Mac OS release (see Networks news, Macworld, March 1995).

**Improved Input/Output**

The 9500's internal SCSI bus supports SCSI-2 Fast and, according to Apple, provides sustained data-transfer rates of 6MB to 7MB per second with Apple's 1GB and 2GB hard drives. Other aspects of the 9500's I/O subsystem are also faster, thanks to a new direct memory access (DMA) scheme that minimizes the CPU's involvement in data transfers across the SCSI and PCI buses as well as through the serial and Ethernet ports.

**New Emulator**

Called the Dynamic Recompilation Emulator (DRE), this new OS component runs 680X0 programs faster than did the emulator in the first-generation Power Macs. Where the old emulator translated 680X0 code line by line, the DRE compiles 680X0 programs into native PowerPC code on the fly. Compiled code is stored in a 256K cache; if it's needed again, the DRE retrieves it from the cache instead of recompiling.

Apple claims the new emulator runs 680X0 programs 20 to 30 percent faster.
In the June 1995 feature "Why PCI," Macworld listed numerous developers who had announced support for the PCI Power Macs. These included ATI Technologies, Diamond Multimedia Systems, Genoa Systems, and Matrox for accelerated video cards; EA Research and Radius for graphics accelerator cards and digital-video adapters; Adaptec and FVWB for accelerated SCSI controllers; and 4-Sight, Asante Technologies, Dayna Communications, Digital Equipment Corporation, Farallon Computing, Fore Systems, and Interphase International for high-speed network interfaces.

The PCI bandwagon is even more crowded now. In addition to the companies above, the following developers have announced PCI products for the Power Mac 9500.

Digital Video
Avid Technology, Fast Multimedia, Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, and Truevision have announced plans to ship PCI-based digital-video cards.

PC Compatibility
Orange Micro's Series 400 card contains a 486 processor and can be upgraded to a Pentium, and it can accommodate up to 64MB of RAM. The card supports an optional SoundBlaster-compatible daughtercard that provides two serial ports, one parallel port, one game port, and sound-and SCSI Manager. (Macworld Lab tests show that the native SCSI Manager and internal SCSI-2 Fast bus pay off: the 9500/132 was 47 percent faster than an 8100/110 in disk-intensive operations.)

Mac OS 7.5.2 also contains a new mechanism for native-PowerPC device drivers, which among other things will make possible faster transfers between the Mac and PCI cards. This mechanism, called the Driver Services Library, is one of the first stepping-stones to next year's Copland Mac OS release (see "The New Mac OS Unveiled," Macworld, July 1995).

The new system version also does away with the 4GB-disk-partition limitation of System 7.5 by supporting drive volumes of up to 2 terabytes (that's 2048GB). Also, the Mac's file system still limits file sizes to a maximum of 2GB and allocates disk space rather inefficiently on large volumes.

Foundation for Graphics Acceleration
Part of the Driver Services Library will make it easier for hardware developers to create accelerated graphics cards. Previously, hardware developers had to devise their own acceleration schemes; now there's a defined structure for graphics acceleration.

The Last Word
The Power Mac 9500 is not the second-generation Power Mac for the rest of us—it's too pricey and comes with too few built-in capabilities. Those who are waiting for a midrange second-generation Power Mac, particularly one with built-in AV features, will have to hold out a

New Quantum Drives

The classic choice in hard drives.
Simple. Rugged. Award winning design. The Tsunami has been an industry favorite for years.

Tsunamis feature quick Quantum hard drives, switchable active termination and whisper-quiet fans. Performance and value are packed in this sleek style that stands upright with a small footprint, or stacks neatly on its side.

Tsunami external drives are shipped ready to plug and play with power and SCSI cables, Silverlining hard disk management software and solid warranties up to 5 years.

SILVERSCANERS

Put brilliant 30 bit color and outstanding optics on your desktop. Quick, automatic, and customizable. Silverscanners ship with Silverscan, La Cie's award-winning software.

Silverscanner III

- Color It!
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan

$1499

Silverscanner III - Package 2

- Photoshop (full)
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan

$1799

Silverscanner DTP

- Photoshop LE
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan

$899

Transparency Adapter

$799

Sheet Feeder Attachment

$499

INSTANTLY SCAN BUSINESS CARDS INTO YOUR MACINTOSH.

La Cie's VIP SCAN™ turns your card file into a powerful database quickly and easily. VIP SCAN records and files logos, names, addresses and phone numbers for quick access. With one click, data exports to Now Contact, Symantec Act, or Claris Organizer.

VIP SCAN also comes complete with Now Contact, the leading contact management software.

VIP SCAN and Now Contact Only $199

SPECIAL PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantum</th>
<th>Internal Drive</th>
<th>Tsunami Case</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730MB</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$500 MB upgrade available $19.95

Quantum - 5 year warranty

1080MB $329 $429

2150MB $799 $899

4300MB $1299 $1399

Free software with La Cie Drives including Silverlining, Ziff-Davis MacBench, EZ Label and Virtual Disk.

Circle 52 on reader service card
Is Apple Serious

Some would-be clone makers say that... 

Have the shifting sands at Apple buried a key growth strategy—the use of licensed Macintosh clones to reach new customers—and perhaps foreclosed the promise of a thriving Mac-clone market that would bring lower prices, more innovation, and better product choices?

by Charles Piller

Since last fall Apple has insisted that it supports open licensing of the Macintosh Operating System. Apple then announced that, to ensure the future of the Mac, it would promote a strong clone market that could rapidly grow the Mac OS market share. Apple officials predicted that the clone strategy would lift the Mac market share 3 to 4 percent by mid-1997—meaning millions of Mac clones would have to be sold—and that the company's strong PowerPC push would add another 2 or 3 percent, growing the Mac from its perennial 10 percent market share to 16 percent or so.

Achieving that goal would be a huge accomplishment; Mac sales would have to grow at several times the rate of other personal-computer sales, which are themselves growing quickly. Such meteoric growth, Apple officials hoped, would quell the doubts consistently expressed by market analysts that Apple would ever be more than a niche computer maker.

Yet of the four Mac OS licensees announced in the past six months, only Power Computing—a start-up company—will build mainstream systems. And the 100,000 units that company hopes to sell in the next year would not even register on industry market-share surveys.

The other three licensed clone makers—DayStar Digital, Radius, and Pioneer—will all produce specialized systems for niche markets.

As each month passes, Apple loses time to wage its battle to capture hearts and minds before shipment this August of Windows 95—Microsoft's new OS that features many capabilities pioneered by the Mac. Now is the time for Mac clones to battle PCs, yet still no major computer company has announced intentions to produce a Mac clone. Why?

Does the Mac lack appeal for major companies, or is Apple less committed to a clone market than its rhetoric suggests? Some key computer executives in Asia say the problem is Apple, not the Mac. In a series of interviews, these executives tell Macworld that Apple has yet to make up its mind about cloning. Key executives in the United States echo these concerns. And in comments to Macworld, Apple's top licensing officials indicate that Apple's commitment has been scaled back.

"We have changed the earlier vision statement or charter to grow Mac OS market share," says Apple's new director of OS licensing, Larry Lightman. "[Licensing] will still be a very important aspect of growing market share, but we're not trying to do it on our own. That goal is no longer being pinned as heavily on Mac OS licensing." Instead, he explains, Apple will seek growth by investing in a broad range of efforts and technologies. Lightman says that Apple is no longer publicly estimating the growth of the Mac OS market share. Given scant progress toward its original market-share goals, Apple's change in tone may have been predictable. But what caused the change in the clone charter?

Reading Apple's Tea Leaves

Factional infighting at Apple has greatly delayed its licensing program, according to Chris Hsu, acting director of overseas operations for Taipei, Taiwan—based Tatung (a major supplier of Apple-branded monitors and Packard Bell PCs). Hsu's views are echoed by several other Taiwanese and Japanese executives. Despite that concern, these executives still view Apple's recent reorganization (see "Apple's New Business Model," At Work news, in this issue) with cautious optimism. They suggest that Apple's executive vice president, Ian Dieri, was forced out in the recent reorganization because he was not sufficiently supportive of licensing, indicating Apple's commitment to licensing.

On the eve of Apple's reorganization, Tsutomu Kobayashi, deputy general manager for corporate R&D at Osaka, Japan—based Sharp, commented that Apple's vice president for licensing, Don Strickland, had been frustrated with a lack of support from higher management; Kobayashi predicted that Strickland would leave unless he got a bigger staff and budget. In the new Apple structure,
Strickland has indeed left licensing. He now is vice president of Apple's business and government divisions, although he will continue to have indirect involvement in licensing.

Unlike Diery, Strickland is widely respected as a forceful advocate of licensing, so the net effect of the reorganization—Diery out, Strickland transferred—is far from clear. "Apple's ability to stay focused on a product line is not well demonstrated," says one knowledgeable industry source. "As a case in point, Strickland leaves just as he's getting going [on clones]."

Strickland and Lightman deny that the recent reorganization had anything to do with internal differences over licensing, and senior vice president David Nagel tells Macworld that internal debates about licensing "are long since over." Lamar Potts, formerly director of finance at the AppleSoft division, recently replaced Strickland. He and Lightman say that under the new Apple structure, licensing is now closer to the mainstream of the company and that the licensing program will be refined over time.

Elusive Licenses
Whatever refinements Apple deploy, many Japanese and Taiwanese computer makers view the licensing program with
We just cannot support rampant licensing of the Mac OS

LARRY LIGHTMAN
Director of Mac OS Licensing, Apple

already slated to produce Power Computing's Mac-compatible motherboards, and Umax (a leading imaging company).

Tatung would seem an ideal candidate. At press time, the company plans to release PowerPC 604-based systems using Windows NT in June 1995, despite a threat by Intel to cut off the supply of 80X86 and Pentium chips if Tatung committed to PowerPC. Although the threat was not carried out, says Wen-yen K. Lin, a top Tatung executive, "our opinion [remains] that Intel is too strong."

Lin says her company has a very good relationship with Apple and is keenly interested in creating Mac clones to complement its other PowerPC systems. Even so, Tatung has not been able to agree on licensing terms with Apple.

Apple sent a negotiating team to Taiwan in February, but "the license fee was too high, and the companies working on PowerPC were scared off," Lin says. Asked if Apple is as eager to license as it says, Lin responds this way: "Eagerness is one thing, but pricing is another." Tatung hopes to have resumed licensing negotiations by the time this article appears.

K. J. Chou, regional marketing manager for Motorola Electronics Taiwan (which runs a PowerPC technical-support center jointly with IBM), concurs with Lin. Chou says that other Taiwanese computer makers agree that Apple's licensing fees are prohibitive.

These high fees have caused Frank Huang, chairman of Umax, to seriously doubt Apple's commitment to Mac OS licensing. "I want the [Mac OS] license, but Apple won't offer it," he says. "Apple is afraid that Taiwanese companies will force Apple to cut their prices." Huang says that Apple should give away licenses at first to grow the Mac OS market quickly. "Apple, to survive, has to be an open company," he urges. "Taiwanese companies will work hard for Apple."

Apple's Strickland flatly denies that Apple's licensing fees are too high: "We're trying to expand the platform share, and you can't do that with onerous licensing terms."

In defense of Apple's efforts, Nagel tells Macworld that Apple has licensed the Mac OS to "at least two other compa

proposals—suggesting that Apple's licensing staff, which numbers about 20 engineering, technical support, sales, and marketing people (plus a smaller number of others borrowed from other Apple divisions), is not large enough to cope with a rapidly expanding clone market.

Apple licensing director Lightman says that Pioneer, a newcomer to computer design and manufacturing, wanted to go slow to ensure that it set achievable goals. Still, a long negotiating process is likely to be the norm, he acknowledges.

"Given that these companies [would be] given access to the crown jewels, there are many patent and intellectual-property issues to iron out," Lightman says. Apple will operate more quickly as it gains experience, "but we pretty much understand that we just cannot support rampant licensing of the Mac OS."

Chi-Yuan Lin, a top manager at the Computer and Communications Research Laboratory (CCL) in Taiwan, a quasi-governmental R&D lab with close ties to the country's major computer makers, points out how this slow start is hindering the efforts of potential clone makers: Apple has not yet developed a model for sharing information on the Mac hardware design—necessary for any clone maker who wants to innovate, even in relatively minor ways.

Apple officials say that their licensing team is well supported within the company. "We have run into a learning-curve issue," admits Strickland. But he insists that licensing does not lack for budget or staff. "When Apple built the Macintosh and designed the Macintosh business it was not with licensing in mind," Lightman says. To restructure for licensing "is a very difficult proposition, and one that may have been underestimated."

Lightman says that Apple is placing a high priority on supporting the first licensees to dispel any skepticism about its ability to support larger companies down the line. He says that Apple's licensing infrastructure and documentation will be fully in place by midsummer. "We're getting to the point now where we are stronger and you will see bigger and more important licensing agreements."

Yet to support even a single major clone maker, says Sharp's Kobayashi, Apple would need a far bigger team than it has so far assembled. Power Computing's experience is instructive on this point. CEO Steve Kahng says that Apple has bent over backwards to support his company, dedicating several technical, legal, and marketing people—amounting to a large portion of its licensing staff—full-time. Kahng agrees that the needs of a large company would vastly outstrip
Taiwanese companies offer a way for Apple to support more clone makers without a dramatic increase in licensing staff or a fundamental change in its approach. Steven Cheng, vice president and general director of CCL, says Taiwanese companies would place a high priority on Asian markets—an area Strickland sees as critical to clone sales—and put a plan into place that would ease Apple's support burden.

That plan is based on the combined efforts of CCL and the Taipei New PC Consortium (TNPC), an organization that includes all major Taiwanese computer companies (excluding the five noted earlier) except Acer. TNPC was formed to develop PowerPC-based devices. CCL's nearly 1000 employees help develop new technologies for TNPC members.

The relationship between IBM, Motorola, and CCL is very close. CCL licenses technology from IBM and Motorola, then adapts this technology for the specific needs of TNPC members. In part due to CCL's help, TNPC members will soon release computers based on IBM's PowerPC Reference Platform (PPRP) standard, CCL's Liu says.

And a TNPC member, United Microelectronics Corporation (UMC), will soon release the first clone PowerPC chip set to compete with chip sets produced by the IBM/Motorola/Apple team, according to Liu. (The chip set controls several motherboard components and the PowerPC chip itself, which the companies would still get from IBM and Motorola.) Liu argues that a relationship modeled after the CCL/IBM/Motorola one could support Taiwanese Mac-clone makers in ways that Apple lacks the resources to accomplish.

Fear of Competition?

"For almost one and one-half years Apple has been in a soul-searching mode about how to turn licensing statements into actions," says CCL's Cheng. "The communication channels [between Apple and TNPC] are wide open and there is goodwill, but Apple must develop an internal corporate consensus on how to deal with Taiwanese companies."

Fears of cannibalization have caused Apple to keep TNPC companies at arm's length, according to CCL's director of computer system technology, Chi-Yuan Chin.

Sharp's Kobayashi also believes Apple remains reticent about licensing due to fears of cannibalization. "The Japanese companies would build thinner, lighter PowerBooks with better LCD displays and longer battery life," he says, and could grab a huge part of the notebook and sub-notebook market from Apple's lucrative PowerBook line. Kobayashi would not discuss his company's views about the Mac OS but says that "Sony is very interested. Apple could have licensed to Sony three years ago," but Sony hasn't been able to get Apple to come to terms. Sony declines to comment.

Taiwan's CCL is collectively bargaining with Apple for TNPC members, although in nearly all cases, each company would separately license with Apple once a general agreement is reached. Liu says that negotiations have been slow, in part because Apple may fear the consolidated competitive strength of TNPC members and would prefer to license selected Taiwanese companies.

"Apple views Taiwanese companies with suspicion," says Umax's Huang. But Taiwanese companies could quickly build up the Mac-clone market because they are risk takers, have aggressive corporate cultures, and have the manufacturing flexibility and capacity to do the job fast, he argues, predicting that TNPC could grow the Mac OS market share as much as 10 percent—doubling Apple's market share—within a couple of years.

Apple sees Asian companies as critical to the clone market—although perhaps not in the short run, Lightman says. "We definitely have not crossed TNPC off our list. If we are interested in having mass-produced clones available to everyone, that might be a good way to go. [But] there's a difference between having a glut of Mac clones on the market and having a [clone maker] that's committed to [generating] demand in the business and government markets, for example. We have to look at companies that will make those kinds of commitments, rather than companies that will merely commoditize the Mac marketplace."

Stiffing Innovation

The small size of Apple's licensing staff suggests to some companies that Apple is trying to keep others from adding funda-

I want the [Macintosh OS] license, but Apple won't offer it

FRANK HUANCi
Chairman, Umax

mental innovations to the Mac. "Look at Apple's licensing resources," says a knowledgeable industry source. "To put the Mac OS sticker on your product, you need Apple's approval. If you change things, they may not certify it." Thus, Apple may be effectively restricting most clones to straightforward repackaging or minor modifications of Apple's Macs. The first Mac-clones—whether from Pio-

cer, Power Computing, or Radius—all are evidence of this.

An apparent exception is DayStar, which anticipates easy certification for its more innovative Genesis MP multiprocessor clone. But because DayStar is developing the new technology for Apple, it's easy to argue that even DayStar's clones won't stray beyond Apple-author-
ized innovation limits. In fact, the underlying technology will be available to all Mac licenses, and Lightman says it does not involve changes to the Mac OS.

Another knowledgeable industry source says that contrary to Apple's long-stated claims that it is looking for li-

censes with sizable research and development budgets who will innovate on the Mac design, Apple's licenses are actually structured to inhibit innovation. "By definition, if you can't change anything, you're second to market with a given piece of technology, whatever it is. You're licensing something that Apple is already preparing for market."

Lightman acknowledges that Apple cannot support significant innovation by clone makers at this time, due to the tight integration of the Mac's OS and its hardware: Many meaningful hardware changes would require potentially costly and difficult changes to the Mac ROM or
OS—something Apple is not ready to support at this time, Lightman admits.

Apple is also stilling innovation to keep certification and testing costs down. “As we allow licenses to differentiate against our board design, we lose the ability to test against a standard Macintosh,” Lightman says.

**Wait for the Converged Platform**

All this, of course, will change after the converged hardware reference platform (CHRP) specification—a new PowerPC-based computer design under joint development by IBM, Apple, and Motorola and based on IBM’s PReP—becomes available (see “Mac Hybrids,” Macworld, April 1995). CHRP and Copland (the next-generation Mac OS, due by 1997), will divorce the Mac OS from hardware, making it possible to build generic systems that would run the Mac OS as well as most other major operating systems other than Windows 95 or Windows 3.1. Parts for Mac clones would then be cheaper and more accessible (see the sidebar “Can Apple Meet Demand?”). And Copland will support technical innovation by clone makers. But these major technology changes will not occur before 1997.

Accordingly, even Apple’s Strickland does not sound hopeful that a big company will find the current Apple licensing approach acceptable. “A major licensee in the top five computer companies [would need], by and large, industry-standard components so that they can leverage their manufacturing base,” he tells Macworld. “They need design flexibility relative to Apple, to go after the markets they want and to become full-fledged competitors against Apple.”

The recently announced PCI-based Power Mac (see “First of a New Breed,” in this issue) represents the first Mac design that begins to approach that “industry-standard” benchmark, Strickland adds. But when you can’t differentiate at the motherboard level, the proposition of a Mac clone becomes far less attractive to a large computer maker. That’s why most—if not all—of the biggest companies will hold off until after CHRP is in place.

“Before 1997, when you start with a derivative of an Apple design, you’re not going to put all the R&D and marketing dollars behind it. You’re going to wait for the [CHRP],” Strickland says. “Without the [CHRP], licensing would be a niche business.”

### Is It Too Early to Clone?

The question is fundamental: Can Apple land a big company before CHRP? “It’s absolutely true that we have to have at least a couple of licensees in the top 20 computer makers worldwide” before CHRP, Strickland acknowledges. “And you have to have licensees that are not just in niche markets, but they need to be broadly based in areas where [system] sales are growing fast,” such as the business market and countries like China.

After CHRP frees Apple from the heavy demands of supporting clone makers, the company could theoretically peddle licenses from a booth at Tokyo’s famed Akihabara district—a vast farmer’s market of computers. In the long run, CHRP will ensure the economies of scale that major vendors need to justify large-scale competition in the Mac market.

Tatung is a case in point. Tatung’s Lin says she would like to offer the Mac clones before CHRP if her company could achieve high volumes quickly. But ultimately, Tatung needs CHRP to be able to create a single basic design that runs OS/2, Solaris, and the Mac OS.

“Otherwise we’d have a difficult choice between the IBM platform and the Apple platform,” Lin says.

Although crucial in the long run, CHRP may be dampening the enthusiasm of potential clone makers right now. “A company has to ask itself, ‘Is it worth the very, very difficult channel and manufacturing problems to get into a straight [Mac] clone market when a year and a half from now a much more appealing market will exist?’” says Glen Miranker, vice president for hardware engineering at FirePower Systems, a PReP developer that has already committed to producing CHRP-based systems. Sales volumes would have to be very high to entice a large company.

Apple’s Nagel argues that a low-end clone market based on current Mac designs may survive well into the CHRP era. And some companies might reason that a push into the Mac clone market now would offer a strong competitive edge against Mac OS vendors in the post-CHRP environment. Of course, that strategy implies confidence that Apple will port Copland to CHRP on schedule.

“Apple is hopelessly and chronically late on its software,” says one knowledgeable industry source. “If you’re a big company looking for a strategic product, you have to wonder if Apple can deliver on CHRP and on Copland in the 1996/97 timeframe. Should you rush headlong into making clones for a year’s extra experience when you’re not 100 percent sure the product you’re really after—the CHRP-based Mac—will be around?”

### Looking for Big Players

Given the interest that many computer makers have shown in Mac clones, it’s clear that some are willing to enter the market early and gamble on Apple’s promises. Apple is in turn focusing on those that it thinks will grow the market the most, Apple’s Lightman says. “Anyone we would look at for a hardware license would have to be capable of moving the market-share needle,” he says. Companies that could sell only in the tens of thousands or even the low hundreds of thousands of units “probably would not qualify,” unless they had a credible strategy for breaking into new markets.

Smaller companies would be encouraged to create products based on Power Computing’s design (which Power Computing is actively looking to license) and to license merely the Mac OS from Apple, reducing Apple’s support obligations. Power Computing’s Kabeng predicts that he will license at least three companies in different parts of the world—“all household names in their areas”—by August.

For now, the Asian computer giants Fujitsu, NEC, and Acer (a major manufacturer of Apple-branded Macs) can be ruled out. Executives at all three compa-
nies tell Macworld that their companies will not produce Mac clones any time in the foreseeable future. (Acer may build a PowerPC-based game machine using Apple’s Pippin technology, however.)

Likewise, major European computer makers—including Groupe Bull/Zenith Data Systems in France, Vobis in Germany, and Olivetti in Italy—are not ready to create Mac clones, although Vobis has stated its intention to license the Mac OS after CHRP. Olivetti, as the largest investor in Power Computing, holds an option to use and distribute Power Computing technology but has not yet committed to doing so.

That leaves a few likely prospects:

- **Canon** A leading producer of Macintosh printers and a key Apple distributor in Japan, Canon will have released its first (non-Mac) PowerPC computers by the time this article appears.

- **IBM** Big Blue has everything a successful PC maker needs to deliver a credible alternative to the Intel/Windows standard—except a mass-market operating system. It too has non-Mac PowerPC systems ready for release this summer.

- **Toshiba** Already a PowerPC developer and boasting deep pockets and topflight engineering, Toshiba is a worldwidely known to be a power house. Sony has a vast network of dealers and customers and could make a killing on low-end Mac clones. It also has inside Mac experience, as the designer and manufacturer of the PowerBook 100.

- **TNPC** Notwithstanding Lightman’s concerns about the Mac market becoming commoditized, the Taiwanese consortium offers the desire, PowerPC expertise, and manufacturing prowess to rapidly grow the clone market.

**Time Is Running Out**

If no major clone makers are announced until after CHRP, Apple will have a chance to create Mac clones, although Vobis has stated its intention to license the Mac OS. Apple’s PowerPC systems are ready for release this summer.

- **Canon** A leading producer of Macintosh printers and a key Apple distributor in Japan, Canon will have released its first (non-Mac) PowerPC computers by the time this article appears.

- **IBM** Big Blue has everything a successful PC maker needs to deliver a credible alternative to the Intel/Windows standard—except a mass-market operating system. It too has non-Mac PowerPC systems ready for release this summer.

- **Toshiba** Already a PowerPC developer and boasting deep pockets and topflight engineering, Toshiba is a worldwidely known to be a power house. Sony has a vast network of dealers and customers and could make a killing on low-end Mac clones. It also has inside Mac experience, as the designer and manufacturer of the PowerBook 100.

**CAN APPLE MEET DEMAND?**

While Apple insists that it is wholeheartedly behind its licensing program, the company acknowledges that serious demand-forecasting miscalculations have resulted in parts shortages that have delayed the release of announced clones. These shortages might also affect the timing of other companies who are considering making a Mac clone. The difficulties were severe enough that to ship some of its Radius 100 image-editing Macs as soon as possible. Radius resorted to buying Mac motherboards and other parts from outside sources, including dealers.

Perhaps the most vexing shortage may be of PowerPC CPUs. Motomura admits that the PowerPC 604 needed for top-of-the-line Power Macs (such as the new 9500) is in short supply. There has also been a shortage of 166MHz and 200MHz PowerPC 601s, and sources inside several clone-making companies report difficulty in competing with Apple for those chips. A source close to one clone vendor also says that certain Apple-proprietary, Mac-specific connectors are in short supply.

Several clone vendors now say that the situation is improving, however. In the short term, Apple has actually allocated some of its share of components to licensees, reducing Apple’s ability to ship its own systems, according to Don Strickland, vice president of Apple’s business and government divisions. Several sources close to clone vendors say that some of the shortages were a simple matter of waiting three to four months for suppliers to increase output.

However, some shortages of common parts such as DRAM, SDRAM, and certain capacitors and resistors are affecting the entire personal computer industry and are expected to continue because of intense demand.—Tom Moran and Charles Piller
**The Most Powerful Word Ever!**

- Even more capabilities
- Extensive automation
- Fully customizable

**Call our Macromedia Experts at**

**800-600-8254**

**Fabulous FreeHand 5!**

Quick and precise, with powerful new functions, text tools, and color control.

- **FreeHand 5.0 Upgrade**
  - **$149.95**
- **FreeHand 5.0 Competitive Upgrade**
  - **$149.95**
- **FreeHand 5.0 Special Deals!**
  - **$149.95**

**Call our MDS Multimedia Experts at**

**800-600-8256**

**Dynamic Multimedia!**

Fast, Affordable CD-ROM Drive

**PowerBook Memory**

- **For PowerBook**
  - 150, 210, 230, 250, 270C, 280C
- 16341 4MB
- 16340 8MB
- 16698 12MB
- 16679 16MB
- 21355 36MB
- **21358 36MB**

- **For PowerBook 520, 520C, 540C**
  - 328 8MB
  - 329 8MB
  - 329 16MB
  - 3410 32MB

**POWERBOOK MEMORY**

- **$199.95**
- **$219.95**
- **$229.95**

**MORE MEMORY!**

You Need It! We've Got It!

The easiest, most affordable way to upgrade performance, and power up the new generation of advanced applications!

- **Graphics**
- **Multimedia**
- **Video**
- **Multitasking**

**SIMMs**

- 4MB (x 32)...
- 8MB (x 32)...
- 16MB (x 32)...
- 32MB (x 32)...

**VRAM/Cache/FPU**

- 512K VRAM...
- 256K VRAM...
- 1MB VRAM...
- 33MHz FPU...

- **$59.95**

**Questions? Call our Memory Experts 800-600-8256**

**OUR POLICY**

- **VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge.**
- **All of our products are covered by manufacturer's warranty. We are not responsible for typographical errors.**

- Continental U.S.: Shipping Charges: $5 per order up to 10 pounds. On orders weighing 10 pounds or more, shipping is $1 per pound. Please call for weight/charging information. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders placed in our store on or before 3 p.m. ET will ship on the following business day. (Some orders shipped UPS Ground for next day delivery. Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery.)

- AP/OP/OPO International orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. All other areas: Call 800-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET

- **$25.00**
- **$59.95**
- **$85.00**
- **$200.00**
- **$299.95**
- **$19.95**
- **$49.95**
- **$79.95**
- **$99.95**

- **$149.95**
- **$499.95**
- **$1399.95**
- **$39.95**
- **$99.95**
- **$249.95**
- **$239.95**
- **$199.95**
- **$39.95**

- **$169.95**
- **$389.95**
- **$679.95**
- **$1249.95**
- **$1999.95**
- **$389.95**
- **$199.95**
- **$499.95**
- **$499.95**
- **$149.95**
- **$39.95**
- **$99.95**
- **$499.95**
### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18556</td>
<td>BTI Type 4 Internal Duo Battery</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19333</td>
<td>Curtis Printer/Workstation Stand</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10092</td>
<td>Kensington NoteBook Traveler Jr.</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13176</td>
<td>Sony DD/SM Cartridges (5-Pack)</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6269</td>
<td>Trip Lite Isobar BSD Surge Sup.</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13101</td>
<td>AEC Fasttrack Schedule</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14187</td>
<td>BestWare Mind Your Own Berlin!</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15962</td>
<td>CheckMark Payroll</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12574</td>
<td>DelphiPoint Octo/Graph Pro III</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11721</td>
<td>Infolender for Mac</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11269</td>
<td>Inspiration</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15070</td>
<td>Jorn Business Plan Builder</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5484</td>
<td>Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2</td>
<td>$479.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2934</td>
<td>Microsoft Works for Mac</td>
<td>$479.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010</td>
<td>Niles EndNote Plus</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16143</td>
<td>Niles Writer</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18886</td>
<td>SoftKey Body/Works CD</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2249</td>
<td>SoftKey Key/Coll Complete</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14790</td>
<td>SoftKey Write 1.0</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15943</td>
<td>Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrade</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2986</td>
<td>Timeslips III</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4711</td>
<td>WordPerfect 3.1 Var. Upgrade</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17212</td>
<td>Wordperfect Writing Coach</td>
<td>$59.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15070</td>
<td>ALP Business Plan Builder</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3083</td>
<td>AppleWorks 6.0</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17349</td>
<td>Magnavox 6&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18342</td>
<td>NEC MultiSync XV15 Monitor</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20215</td>
<td>NEC MultiSync XV17 Monitor</td>
<td>$749.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30745</td>
<td>Radius Precision View 17 Mot.</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16940</td>
<td>Radius Spigot Power A/V</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20264</td>
<td>Radius Spigot Power A/V</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19162</td>
<td>Radius Thunder 24/CT</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Multimedia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16151</td>
<td>A/tech Multimedia CTV ..............................</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17349</td>
<td>Magnavox 14&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18342</td>
<td>NEC MultiSync XV15 Monitor</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20215</td>
<td>NEC MultiSync XV17 Monitor</td>
<td>$749.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30745</td>
<td>Radius Precision View 17 Mot.</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16940</td>
<td>Radius Spigot Power A/V</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20264</td>
<td>Radius Spigot Power A/V</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19162</td>
<td>Radius Thunder 24/CT</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graphics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1736</td>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 5.5</td>
<td>$389.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19205</td>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 5.5</td>
<td>$389.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19205</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 3.0</td>
<td>$389.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19205</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 3.0</td>
<td>$389.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16119</td>
<td>Corel Gallery CD</td>
<td>$389.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19966</td>
<td>Digitalchrome Photo/Graphics Edges</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16862</td>
<td>Fractal Design Painter 3.0</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12993</td>
<td>FrameMaker 5.0 or 2127 CD</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11724</td>
<td>Graphisoft Minicad 5.0</td>
<td>$599.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19613</td>
<td>HSC KPT Convolver</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20194</td>
<td>HSC Live Picture</td>
<td>$749.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5987</td>
<td>Macromedia Director 4.0</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20164</td>
<td>Macromedia Design Studio</td>
<td>$749.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15254</td>
<td>Macromedia Fontographer 4.1</td>
<td>$749.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25075</td>
<td>Macromedia FreeHand 5.0</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15879</td>
<td>Macromedia Multimedia Studio 4/5/8/9</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4761</td>
<td>RayDream Designer</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Utilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20062</td>
<td>Aladdin Desktop Tools</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6740</td>
<td>Aladdin Shuffl Deluxe</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15735</td>
<td>Central Point MacTools Proto 4.0</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12063</td>
<td>DataViz MacLink+ Translators Pro 95.0</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Datasaveth Vxix 5.5</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16857</td>
<td>Insignia SoftWindows Mac</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4433</td>
<td>Insignia SoftWindows Power Mac 295.0</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6625</td>
<td>Now Utilities</td>
<td>$84.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5176</td>
<td>Symantec Anti-Virus Mac</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16133</td>
<td>Symantec DiskDouble Fax 1.1</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5498</td>
<td>Symantec Norton Utilities</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9196</td>
<td>Symantec Norton Suite</td>
<td>$84.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Zip Media & Accessories

- **Zip Media & Accessories!**
  - **Call for other Zip Drive accessories!**
  - **10MB Zip Disk (single)**: $19.95
  - **19863**: $56.95

### Plus Big Bernoullis!

- **30MB Bernoulli Cartridge**: $89.95
- **19861**: $479.95

### Business

- **Call our Symantec Experts at 800-800-8357**
- **Call our RasterOps Experts at 800-600-9132**
- **Blazing Color!**
  - **PaintBoard Prism**: Accelerated 24-bit color at resolutions up to 1152 x 870. **Prism GT**: Adds 3MB of VRAM plus FREE: Fractal Painter 3.0, a $499 value! **19156**: $699.00
- **FREE 256-Color Preview**
- **Call our Relays Experts at 800-600-8451**
- **Single Pass Scanning at 1200 x 300 dpi!**
- **AbleSoft Professional Master**
  - **17716**: $799.00
- **Omnipage Direct**
  - **17716**: $599.00
- **Kara's Power Tools**
  - **11822**: $129.00

### Berkeley Mac Users Group

- **"Best Mac Mail-Order Company!"**

**MacConnection**

800-800-3333

Or fax your order: 603-446-7791
Apple's AV Macs—the Power Mac AV models as well as the discontinued Centris/Quadra 660AV and Quadra 840AV—are ideal foundations for multimedia production. An AV Mac can record and play audio with fidelity so close to that of a compact disc that only golden ears can tell the difference. An AV Mac can also digitize QuickTime movies from a camcorder or videocassette deck, although it needs some additional hardware in order to record and play full-screen video at the 30-frames-per-second (fps) rate you see on TV. And a few mouse-clicks send an AV Mac's screen image to a television or a video recorder.

Before you start producing audio and video using your AV Mac, there is a lot to know about using the Mac as a multimedia studio. I'll cover three AV tasks with advice on connecting the equipment, tips on techniques, and ideas for using the many third-party hardware and software products that can enhance the AV Mac's capabilities.

Whether you're working at an amateur or a professional level, taking full advantage of an AV Mac's features requires a fast hard drive whose driver software supports Apple's SCSI Manager 4.3. Apple's internal hard drives do, as do virtually all drivers supplied with third-party drives or sold separately. Macworld Lab tested nine driver packages and found that two provide better-than-average performance for AV applications. Our findings appear in "Optimizing AV Storage Performance."

Audio Recording and Playback
An AV Mac can record and play 48kHz, 16-bit sound; for that matter, so can all Power Macs (AV and non-AV) except for the 5200/75 LC. Although these specifications exceed those of audio compact discs and match those of digital audiotape (DAT) recorders, audio gurus tell me that the amplification and sound-generating audio circuitry in AV and Power Macs doesn't match the caliber found in professional audio gear. (Apple won't comment on this.) As a result, sound pros will probably need additional hardware.
Still, a stock AV or Power Mac can be adequate for producing CD-ROM sound tracks, which typically use 22kHz, 8-bit sound. Musicians making demo or rehearsal recordings will also be content with a stock machine, as will producers making corporate-training or sales audiotapes. Many small radio stations can also use stock machines.

Several AV- and Power Mac-compatible audio programs are available. OSC's Deck II 2.2 ($399, 415/252-0460) and Opcode System's DigiTrax 1.2 ($199.95, 415/856-3333) turn an AV or Power Mac into a multitrack recording deck, complete with on-screen mixers and volume-level controls (see the screen images "Multitrack Audio 1" and "Multitrack Audio 2"). Both let you add sound tracks to QuickTime movies. Deck II is the better program for high-end work: besides supporting more tracks than DigiTrax, it has more of the features pros need, including support for high-end digital audio boards. But DigiTrax is cleaner and more straightforward than Deck II; I recommend it to audio amateurs who don't need Deck II's laundry list of features. (Deck II is reviewed in Macworld's June 1994 issue; DigiTrax, in March 1995.)

Feeling the heat from programs such as Deck II and DigiTrax, Digidesign has introduced its own software-only recording package, called Session Software 2.0 ($395, 415/688-0600). The program can record two tracks simultaneously and play back up to 16. Like Deck II and DigiTrax, Session Software lets you work with QuickTime movie sound tracks. Unlike its competitors, however, Session Software also supports plug-in software modules developed for Digidesign's high-end recording tools. Session Software does not run on the Quadra 660AV or the stock Quadra 840AV, but you can use it on the 840AV if you have Digidesign's AudioMedia II card installed.

If you don't need multitrack overdubbing capabilities, you should consider Macromedia's SoundEdit 16 ($379, 415/252-2000). SoundEdit 16 also supports all popular Mac and Windows sound-file formats; it's ideal for moving audio between programs and platforms (see Reviews, December 1994). And like Deck II and DigiTrax, SoundEdit 16 lets you edit QuickTime movie sound tracks to add music and sound effects or tweak existing sound tracks to improve their sound quality.

If you have a sound mixer connected to an amplifier and speakers, consider connecting the Mac's sound-output jack to the mixer's stereo return inputs. This will enable you to use the mixer to monitor not only your original sound sources, but also the recordings you make. (If you need a mixer, check out the Mackie Designs [206/487-4333] MicroSeries 1202 [$399] or the larger CR-1604 [$1099]. Both are popular among multimedia producers; I use a MicroSeries 1202 and am impressed with its versatility and sound quality.)

Depending on your hardware setup and needs, you may want the sound you're recording to play through your Mac's sound-output jack so that you can listen to the audio through headphones or external speakers. To activate this play-through mode, open the Sound control panel, select the Sound In item from the pop-up menu, click on Options, and then check the Playthrough box.

Top Techniques Setting record levels properly is a vital first step. To avoid a noisy recording, adjust your program's levels so that the sound signal registers as high as possible on the program's volume meters without hitting the very top meter segment. (If the volume reaches the top segment, the recording will be distorted, or, in digital-audio parlance, clipped.)

If you're using a Power Mac and Deck II, use the Audio Input Level menu (in the Options menu) to specify a level of 0. Power Macs have a low-quality audio preamplifier that can introduce noise; setting this level to 0 turns off the preamplifier.

If you're doing your audio recording with Adobe Premiere's Audio Capture command, adjust volume levels with the Sound Settings command. And if you're...

---

**Digitizing Audio**

With a simple cable you can bring an audio signal from a mixer, tape deck, VCR, or other analog source into your AV Mac for digitizing. The cable needs a double phone plug on the source end and a 1/8-inch stereo miniplug for the Mac's microphone jack on the other. (Radio Shack catalog number 42-2475 does the trick.)
Digitizing Video

An AV Mac’s stock video-digitizer is adequate for QuickTime tinkering (making small, somewhat jerky-looking movies from your home videos, for example), but forget about making full-screen movies at 30 fps—a quarter-screen (320 by 240 pixels), 15-fps movie is about the best a stock AV machine can do.

That’s where third-party hardware such as Radius’s SpigtPower AV ($999, 408/541-6100) comes in (for more on the SpigtPower AV, see Reviews, June 1995). “Advanced AV Options” in the current issue covers this and other boards in detail, so I’ll only say here that the SpigtPower AV is a superb enhancement—highly recommended. Unless otherwise noted, the following information applies to both the SpigtPower AV and a stock AV Mac.

Making Connections

Connect your video equipment’s video-out connector to the Mac’s video-in connector. The Quadra 660AV and 840AV each provides two video-in ports—one for composite video and one for S-Video. You can switch between the ports using QuickTime’s standard Video Settings dialog box. Power Mac AV models have only a single S-Video input and include an adapter for a composite cable. (See the informational graphic “Digitizing Video.”) In this regard, the 660AV and 840AV are more flexible than the Power Macs that replaced them. I use both composite and S-Video equipment with a Quadra 840AV and a Power Mac 7100/80AV, and I much prefer using a dialog box to switch between video sources over disconnecting and reconnecting cables. In any case, use S-Video if your video equipment has an S-Video output because composite video is not as sharp.

Top Techniques

For smoother movies, run lean when digitizing, especially if you aren’t using a SpigtPower AV or other hardware enhancement. Turn off AppleTalk and disable unessential extensions. And be sure to digitize movies onto your fastest hard drive.

Before digitizing, use the Image portion of the Video Settings dialog box to adjust brightness, hue, and other settings. I sometimes find QuickTime’s default brightness setting too high; I usually turn it down to avoid washing out bright areas of the image. If you’re videotaping a scene prior to digitizing, consider putting a gray or colored card in the scene and shooting for a minute or two. Then, before you digitize, adjust the Image dialog box’s set-
video. You’ll get stuttering movie playback in your video-editing program—the Photo-JPEG compressor is too slow for smooth movie playback—but you will get excellent image quality. When you make your final movie, specify the Video or Cinepak compressor.

To use postcompression in Fusion Recorder, choose Record Preferences from the Record menu and then check the Post Compress box. In Adobe Premiere, choose Recording Settings from the Movie Capture menu and check the PostCompress Video box.

Multitrack Audio 2 Opcode Systems’ DigiTrax lacks Deck II’s array of professionally oriented features, such as support for Digidesign audio cards. But DigiTrax can be easier to use and it costs less. Its windows are similar to Deck II’s. Visible in the upper right: DigiTrax’s Equalizer window, which lets you boost and attenuate frequencies to improve audio quality.

If you’re using a board such as the SpigotPower AV, consider recording the audio at 44kHz/16-bits for best quality. (To get a reasonably fast frame rate on a stock AV Mac, you may have to settle for a lower sampling rate and 8-bit sound.) If you do opt for 44kHz audio and you’re using Adobe Premiere, be sure to use version 4.0—versions 4.0 and earlier have a bug that results in loss of audio sync when you’re sampling at 44kHz.

CD-ROM producers must compress the final movies using the Cinepak compressor; other compressors don’t allow for smooth playback from CD-ROMs.

You can use any video-editing program to do your final Cinepak compression—just choose Cinepak as the compressor and specify a data rate of 250K to 280K per second, a safe upper limit for double-speed drives and QuickTime 2.0.

But you’ll get better image quality if you use a funky Apple utility called MovieShop, available on AppleLink and eWorld. MovieShop has a user interface only a programmer could love, but it does a better job of compression than many video-editing programs, and it allows access to low-level Cinepak movie-quality options.

But these results come with an important caveat: Every high-capacity hard drive has its own unique array of performance-tuning settings, and a driver that performs well with one mechanism might not do as well with another. Thus, you shouldn’t assume that Lido 7 and Drive? will be the fastest driver packages available when used with mechanisms other than the two that Macworld Lab tested. Furthermore, optimizing your drive for video performance can hinder its performance on other tasks, so you may want to dedicate a disk drive for your video work.

Sound and video demand not only plenty of storage for huge files, but data-transfer rates that can move those huge files around quickly. In the video world, a slow hard drive yields jerky-looking movies. With multitrack audio programs such as Deck II and DigiTrax, a slow hard drive can cause recording and playback errors on recordings containing numerous tracks.

Fortunately, hard drive transfer rates generally improve as capacities increase—for example, 1GB drives (the bare minimum for AV work) are faster than 500MB drives. So to start out in the fast lane, buy the highest-capacity hard drive you can afford.

The portion of the Mac OS that controls data transfers across the SCSI bus is called the SCSI Manager. The AV and Power Macs use an enhanced SCSI Manager, version 4.3, that takes better advantage of high-capacity, high-performance hard drives. Apple’s own SCSI drivers—the ones that control the internal hard drives Macs ship with—support SCSI Manager 4.3. But do they all support it equally well?

Using Radius’s VideoVision Studio digitizing hardware and a Power Mac 8100, Macworld Lab tested nine driver packages on a 9GB Micropolis 1991 Scorpio drive and a 4GB Seagate ST32550N Barracuda mechanism, both installed internally. All of the drivers performed well, but two yielded slightly better transfer rates with video captures: Surf City’s Lido 7 ($95, 714/289-8543) and Casa Blanca Works’ Drive7 ($89.95, 415/461-2227).

Another plus to using MovieShop is that you can batch-compress multiple movies at the end of the day. Given that a one-minute movie can take an hour or more to compress, this is a big plus. (A Power Mac, by the way, compresses much faster than a 680X0 machine, since QuickTime’s compressors run in native mode on the PowerPC chips.)

Note that MovieShop has a bug that prevents it from compressing movies with 16-bit sound tracks. Be sure to downsample to 8-bit sound—for example, with Premiere’s Downsample filter or, preferably, Waves’ L1 utility and Sound Designer II—before compressing a movie with MovieShop.

Hardware Enhancements Besides a board such as the SpigotPower AV, the best thing you can do for an AV Mac’s video-digitizing capability is to use a fast, hard drive initialized with a SCSI Manager 4.3-compatible driver package. See the sidebar, “Optimizing AV Storage Performance,” for more information.

Note that the Power Mac 7100/66AV is hampered by relatively slow NuBus transfer rates that make it less suitable than the 7100/80AV, Quadra 840AV, and 8100-series AV Power Macs for use with third-party video boards. To get 30-fps,
full-screen movies with a SpigotPower AV; for instance, you may have to resort to lower-quality compression settings. Adding a large cache card can also help.

**Printing to Video**
AV Macs also have a video-out connector to which you can attach a camcorder or videocassette recorder. This enables you to videotape the Mac's screen image—to make Mac training tapes, to record an on-screen presentation, or to tape a finished QuickTime movie. (There are also software packages, including Motion Works' S99 CameraMan and Strata's S149 Instant Replay, that can record screen activity as QuickTime movies, which you can then edit and integrate with other movies before saving to tape.)

**Making Connections**
Power Mac AVs contain a single S-Video output and include an adapter cable for a composite connection. As is the case with video-in, the Quadra 660AV and 840AV models are more flexible than the Power Mac AVs, sporting both composite and S-Video outputs. The Mac's screen image is sent to both ports.

If your video recorder supports S-Video, connect the AV's output to the recorder's S-Video input. (See the informational graphic "Writing Video and Audio to Tape.") If the recorder supports only composite video, connect the AV's output to the recorder's composite input. (On Power Macs, use the output adapter cable.) To record the Mac's audio signal, too, connect the speaker jack to the recorder's audio-input jack or jacks. You can also connect a TV set to the video recorder's video-out jack so you can see the Mac's screen. With a camcorder, you can omit this step and just squat into the viewfinder, although connecting an external monitor to the camcorder will make videotaping a lot easier. (Many companies sell 4-inch color LCD monitors with composite-video inputs; they make ideal monitors for camcorders or VCRs.)

**Top Techniques**
The key to rerouting the Mac's screen image to video is the Monitors control panel. Open it, specify the desired number of colors, and then click on the Options button. Click on the button labeled Display Video on Television. Next, in the Select Monitor Type list, choose the appropriate resolution.

For recording Mac screen activity—the menu bar, windows, and the like—choose 512 by 384; this will prevent the outer edges of the screen image from being cut off when you save the image in NTSC format. Also check the Use Flicker-Free Format box; this prevents thin horizontal lines, such as those in window title bars, from flickering. (Note that for the flicker-free format to be available, the Monitors control panel must be set to 256 or fewer colors.)

For recording QuickTime movies, choose 640 by 480 and do not check the Flicker-Free box. Note that because TV sets overscan—they project an image slightly larger than will fit on the picture tube's surface—the outer edges of the movie will not be visible on TV sets. TV producers take overscan into account during production by ensuring that titles and essential parts of a scene fit within a safe zone—QuickTime producers should, too.

When you click on OK, a dialog box appears asking if you really want to switch the screen image. Verify that your video recorder is properly connected—if it isn't, you won't be able to see the Mac's screen image on the television when it disappears from your Mac monitor—and then click on the Switch button.

If you have a SpigotPower AV board, use its SpigotPower AV Player application to play movies created with the board. Otherwise, you can use a video-editing program or Apple's Movie Player utility to play movies that you want to videotape. With QuickTime 2.0 and the Movie Player 2.0 application, you can use the Print to Video command's zooming options to play a quarter-screen movie in full-screen mode. The relative fuzziness of television (compared with a sharp computer monitor) will smooth out most of the jaggies that you'd expect to see on the Mac's screen.

Because navigating and choosing commands can be difficult when the screen is displayed on a fuzzy TV set or in a tiny viewfinder, make an alias of the Monitors control panel and stash it on the Finder's desktop, or create a keyboard shortcut to the control panel with QuickKeys or another macro program. This will make it easier to reactivate the Mac's monitor when you finish recording.

**Hardware Enhancements**
For Quadra 840AV owners, a VRAM upgrade to 2MB is a must. And although the Radius SpigotPower AV provides full-screen, full-motion video, it doesn't allow you to play movies in full 24-bit color. Because of the way Apple implemented its AV architecture, the SpigotPower AV board is limited to 16-bit movie output (thousands of colors). This results in some slight color banding. For full-screen, 24-bit output, consider Radius's $1599 SpigotPro AV, which should be shipping by the time you read this.

**The Last Word**
The AV Macs can't compare with a Mac decked out with a $15,000 Radius Tele-
Advanced AV Options

MacWorld Lab Shows You Which Video-Capture Cards Best Extend the AV Macs’ Reach

Apple’s AV technology adds another dimension to multimedia computing. Out of the box, AV-equipped machines can capture QuickTime movies with CD-quality (16-bit, 44kHz) sound from videotape or laser disc. You can then edit the movies, integrate clips into on-screen presentations, and even record the movies back onto videotape. Depending on the video-compression settings and the hard drive speed, you can capture quarter-screen movies (320 by 240 pixels) with millions of colors, 16-bit stereo sound, and as many as 15 frames per second (fps).

You can also expand the movie during playback to full screen, 640 by 480 pixels.

But while AV Macs represent the best in preconfigured multimedia machines, even the foremost among them, the Power Mac 8100AV, may not be good enough. Considering that commercial film and videotape standards range between 24 and 30 fps, it’s not surprising that 15 or fewer frames per second make for jerky and unnatural results. There’s also the problem of frame size. Quarter-screen movies may be acceptable within multimedia presentations and CD-ROM clips, but they look pretty cheesy when they’re output to videotape. Whether you set your sights on professional-level Betacam or consumer-quality VHS, or you want to distribute full-screen movies on CD-ROM, you’ll need something better than Apple’s stock-issue AV technology.

As I write this, three digital-video alternatives under $5000 are available, all from Radius (408/541-6100). These are the SpigotPower AV ($999), the Spigot II Tape ($849), and the VideoVision Studio 2.0 ($4849). Only the VideoVision Studio provides audio jacks; the two Spigot boards rely entirely on the computer’s sound capabilities. Videowise, the Spigot II Tape provides both composite-video and S-Video input and output jacks. The VideoVision adds an extra set of input jacks along with an expansion...
port. Only the SpigotPower AV is entirely without external sockets, capturing and playing video exclusively through the computer's AV ports. A fourth board, the $1599 SpigotPro AV, should be available from Radius by the time you read this. The SpigotPro AV will work exclusively with AV Macintoshes but will provide its own composite and S-Video outputs. (At press time, RasterOps' [408/562-4200] digital-video product line was in a state of transition, and the company chose not to participate in this article.)

These boards are insufficient for online broadcast-quality editing, which requires sophisticated hardware that can run more than $10,000 (see "Video-Editing Tools," Macworld, June 1994).

**Spigot Puts the Power in AV**

For owners of AV Macs, the SpigotPower AV (nicknamed the SPAV, rhymes with have) makes good on the promise of consumer VCR-quality digital video, boosting an AV Mac's input and output capabilities to 640 by 480 pixels at 30 fps. (This assumes you have a large, fast, de-fragmented hard drive, as explained in the feature "Multimedia Secrets," in this issue.) While an unaided AV Mac is sufficient only for recording small movies for inclusion in screen presentations, the SPAV is perfect for any on-screen job, as well as for comps, proposals, and in-house training movies recorded to videotape.

**Hardware Considerations**

The 7-inch SPAV plugs into a NuBus slot. On the Quadra 840AV, a digital audio/video—or DAV (pronounced dave)—connector at the board's base plugs into the matching slot on the logic board. Centris or Quadra 660AV owners must buy a NuBus adapter with a DAV slot. The DAV connection allows the SPAV to process data through the on-board video jacks. (Apple is revising the DAV slot specifications, and future Macs will have PCI bus slots—two strikes against SPAV compatibility. Radius plans to support the new DAV technology.)

On the AV Power Macs, rather than integrating video capabilities into the logic board, Apple supplies a separate AV Technologies board that plugs into the Power Mac's PDS. The DAV connector at the SPAV's base goes unused. Instead, a ribbon cable connects a separate DAV slot at the top of the SPAV to a corresponding slot at the top of the AV board. This prevents the SPAV from working with the Power Mac 6100AV, which can accommodate the AV board or a NuBus adapter, but not both.

**On-Board Compression**

The SPAV helps capture larger, faster movies by compressing frames itself, so your Mac doesn't have to. You can select one of two compression/decompression (codec) options, JPEG or interlaced JPEG (JPGI). The JPEG codec captures a single NTSC field, which translates to just 240 horizontal lines per frame. (When recording from a European PAL video deck, the JPEG codec captures 288 horizontal lines.) The SPAV hardware then doubles each line to produce the 480-pixel (or the PAL 576-pixel) frame height. Though movies compressed with this codec retain less information, they are Photo JPEG-compliant, so you can open and edit frames inside Adobe Photoshop or another image editor. The JPGI codec captures both the even and odd fields within each frame (hence Radius's claims for playback speeds of 60 NTSC or 50 PAL fields per second). Interlaced frames typically look ragged on an RGB monitor—especially when the movie contains lots of motion—but they look better played back on a television or recorded to videotape (see the screen shot "Interlace Artifacts").

Unaided AV Macs use software decoders, which are slow. To increase the frame rate or prevent frame dropping on AV Macs you can lower the compression—that is, increase the Quality setting—or turn off compression entirely. With the SPAV, compression occurs almost instantly, enabling the board to process data at about 2.2MB per second (MBps), according to Radius. So, if you're having problems capturing 30 fps because your hard drive can't process more than,
**Advanced AV Options**

say, 1.6MBps—typical of Apple-supplied internal drives—you can increase the compression (lower the Quality setting) to eliminate dropped frames.

**SPAV Performance** As the first AV-compatible QuickTime compression board, the SPAV has a few kinks. It’s not compatible with QuickTime 2.0, so most users will have to remove the new QuickTime—as well as all preference files associated with it—and install its predecessor, version 1.6.2, from the SPAV disks. (Radius planned to release updated software that supports QuickTime 2.0 by the time you read this.) It’s also worth noting that the SPAV requires you to configure the AV port to display thousands of colors, compared with millions when you’re using the AV board on its own. Though the SPAV captures 24-bit movies to disk, it can play them back with only 32,000 colors because it has to load special code into the AV Mac’s VRAM. (In contrast, an AV Mac can display only 16-bit video when recording, but can play back at full 24-bit color.) The upcoming SpigotPro AV will rectify this problem by supplying its own 24-bit encoder chip and outputting video through on-board jacks.

If you can live with old QuickTime and thousands of colors, the SPAV performs remarkably well. In Macworld Lab’s tests, the SPAV easily trounced unaided AV Macs. On both a Quadra 840AV and Power Mac 8100/80AV equipped with the SPAV, we consistently recorded full-screen movies at rates above 29 fps when recording 8-bit, 22kHz stereo sound. Compare this with an AV Mac on its own: for frames one-fourth the size, the Quadra 840AV never exceeded 5 fps, and the Power Mac 8100/80AV didn’t exceed 13 fps. If you already own an AV Mac, the SPAV is a singularly affordable solution for multimedia and corporate video producers alike. Macworld’s only complaint was that we consistently encountered dropped frames at the highest Quality setting (called Most). Although we were able to eliminate this problem on the Power Mac 8100/80AV by dropping the Quality setting to High or lower, this solution may prove unsuitable for assembling training videos or professional comps. Radius also suggested that a faster hard drive—ours supported sustained write rates of 2.3 MBps—might solve the problem.

**Interface Artifacts** These images compare a frame from a Hi-8 video as it appears when digitized with the SpigotPower AV’s JPGI codec (top) and standard JPEG codec (bottom). JPGI retains the even and odd fields, resulting in erratic horizontal lines when the frame is viewed on an RGB screen. However, on a television, the even and odd groups of horizontal lines are played sequentially, resulting in more fluid motion. By contrast, the JPEG codec captures a single field only. JPEG movies look better on RGB monitors.

**Spigot II Tape Takes the Edge off AV Envy**
The Spigot II Tape is the least capable of the three Radius products and in some areas is less capable than an unaided AV Mac. Like Apple’s AVs, the Spigot II Tape lets you record quarter-screen movies and scale them up to 640 by 480 pixels during playback by doubling the pixels. It also accommodates both composite-video and S-Video hookups. However, the Spigot II Tape is limited to 16-bit video, compared with 24 bits for an AV Mac; it provides no RGB port, so you have to preview effects on an NTSC video monitor.

**How Fast Are Video-Capture Boards?**

When recording QuickTime movies to integrate into multimedia CD-ROM titles or interactive presentations, you need a board that can record quarter-screen (320-by-240-pixel) movies at rates of no less than 15 frames per second (fps). If you intend to record edited movies back to videotape, don’t settle for anything less than full-screen (640-by-480), 30-fps recording with no dropped frames. No matter what you’re doing, dropped frames are unacceptable. The movie hangs for a moment whenever a frame is dropped, creating a sudden jerk in the action.

We looked at the file sizes of the recorded movies. Better compression means smaller files, which means more files fit on a disk; it also means less data has to be transferred to the hard drive, which ensures fewer dropped frames.

Even though the Spigot II Tape is performing at 2 MBps, it still drops frames. The SpigotPower AV and VideoVision Studio can handle lower rates because they have less data to write.

The VideoVision Studio was the best performer overall—never dropping a frame—with the SpigotPower AV a close second. The Spigot II Tape is adequate if you don’t need to record more than 15 fps; at 15 fps in normal quality tests (results not shown) the board did not drop frames. Apple’s unaided AV circuitry was the least consistent and slowest performer in our tests.

### Average Frame Rate (in fps)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>With A Quadra 840AV</th>
<th>Average Data Rate (in MBps)</th>
<th>File Size (in MB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Most quality/least compression</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 840AV (320 x 240)</td>
<td>4.10 <strong>w/o sound</strong></td>
<td>0.12 <strong>w/o sound</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spigot II Tape (320 x 240)</td>
<td>13.86</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpigotPower AV (640 x 480)</td>
<td>29.94*</td>
<td>1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoVision Studio (640 x 480)</td>
<td>29.95**</td>
<td>1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Normal quality/medium compression</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 840AV (320 x 240)</td>
<td>4.51 <strong>w/o sound</strong></td>
<td>0.10 <strong>w/o sound</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spigot II Tape (320 x 240)</td>
<td>28.92</td>
<td>2.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpigotPower AV (640 x 480)</td>
<td>29.86</td>
<td>2.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoVision Studio (640 x 480)</td>
<td>29.97</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Sound captured in 8-bit, 22kHz mono. **Most quality, adaptive compression.
monitor; and it does not support PAL or QuickTime 2.0. In fact, the Spigot II Tape's sole advantage over unaided AV is its frame rate. Radius claims most users can expect 30 fps, twice what you'd expect from an AV Mac. During lab tests, we were able to achieve the highest average frame rates—28.92 fps—when recording video without sound and with a medium Quality setting (Normal). When we maximized the Quality setting—thereby increasing the amount of data per frame that the board had to write to disk—the frame rate went down dramatically, as low as 13.77 fps on a Quadra 840AV.

**Sound Reasoning** The Spigot II Tape offers no audio processing capabilities, leaving you at the mercy of your Mac's sound-in port. Most Quadras and all 68030 machines allow you to capture monophonic sound only, and some older machines, such as the IIci, provide no audio inputs at all. Aside from the AV machines, only a few Macintoshes—among these the Quadra 630 and a few of the recent LCs and Performas—provide stereo input. For the price, I don't expect the Spigot II Tape to incorporate CD-quality sound, but stereo inputs would have been nice.

Regardless of your Mac's sound-handling abilities, the ScreenPlay II utility bundled with the Spigot II Tape doesn't allow you to control audio-input levels when recording, and it is limited to monophonic sound. You can get around both problems by recording inside Adobe Premiere, which offers control over recording levels, but according to Radius you might run into a few bugs. So while the Spigot II Tape has AV technology beat when it comes to frame rate, it simply can't match AV sound.

**Frame Quality** The Spigot II Tape provides on-board compression, but this is not as capable as the SPAV codecs, nor is it compatible with them. The name of the codec, Spigot II Tape Rough, tells it all. You can change the compression setting during recording, but if you opt to recompress the image using the Save As command, you have access to just one compression option, which produces average results (despite the appearance of an inoperative Quality slider). Also, a quarter-screen movie compressed with Spigot II Tape Rough takes up more room on disk than the same movie recorded at full-screen size and compressed using the SPAV's JPGI set to the highest Quality setting. For example, a 60-second movie with sound recorded by Macworld Lab and compressed with SPAV JPGI consumed at most 114.2MB on disk. The same movie recorded and compressed with the Spigot II Tape took up at the very least 120.9MB—with a lower Quality setting. When we similarly lowered the quality for the SPAV movie, the file size shrank to 69.3MB.

The Spigot II Tape isn't meant to compete with the SPAV; it's meant to bring medium-quality video-capture capabilities to 68040 and 030 machines. In that context, it's a fair-priced package that performs adequately despite a few vexing oddities. For example, the ScreenPlay II utility's Save As command invari-

---

**BEHIND OUR TESTS**

Macworld Lab tested the built-in AV capabilities of the Quadra 840AV and the Power Mac 8100/80AV, and compared them with three video-capture boards from Radius—the SpigotPower AV (SPAV), Spigot II Tape, and VideoVision Studio 2.0—installed in the same machines. The tests included capturing a 60-second movie without sound and then with sound (8-bit, 22kHz stereo except for Spigot II Tape). For the unaided Mac and Spigot II Tape tests, we captured the movie at 320 by 240 pixels, the best acceptable capability this hardware provides; for the SPAV and VideoVision tests, we captured the movie at 640 by 480 pixels. For all tests, we set the boards to record at 30 fps, the highest rate QuickTime permits (we installed System 7.6 with QuickTime 1.6.2). We used Adobe Premiere 4.0.1 to measure the average data rate, the average frame rate, and the file size. We also looked at image quality by capturing the movie with minimum compression, yielding high image quality, and compared the results with the movie captured with moderate compression and image quality. To adjust the compression settings, we used the Quality slider in Premiere or Radius's ScreenPlay II.

We captured the movie using Premiere 4.0.1 for all tests, except for those with the Spigot II Tape, where we used ScreenPlay II. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee

---

**TABLE: Average Frame Rate and Average Data Rate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Setup</th>
<th>Average Frame Rate (in fps)</th>
<th>Average Data Rate (in MBps)</th>
<th>File Size (in MB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Most quality/least compression</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/80AV (320x240)</td>
<td>10.06</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>27.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spigot II Tape (320x240)</td>
<td>14.99</td>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>114.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpigotPower AV (640x480)</td>
<td>29.86</td>
<td>1.90</td>
<td>115.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoVision Studio (640x480)</td>
<td>29.93</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>87.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Normal quality/medium compression</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/80AV (320x240)</td>
<td>12.20</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>18.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spigot II Tape (320x240)</td>
<td>26.69</td>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>128.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpigotPower AV (640x480)</td>
<td>29.85</td>
<td>1.10</td>
<td>68.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoVision Studio (640x480)</td>
<td>29.96</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>37.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ably writes individual frames to disk, which takes roughly 20 times as long as the standard Save command no matter what codec you use. And if you cancel the Save As operation, ScreenPlay II throws away the unsaved frames. However, you can capture single full-screen interlaced images by simply dragging a frame from a live video and dropping it on the desktop (see the screen shot "Pick a Frame, Any Frame"). If sound isn’t important and quarter-screen movies are all you need, the Spigot II Tape is a satisfactory package with modest hardware requirements and a moderate entry price.

Intelligent Compression The VideoVision Studio is the only board tested that can intelligently compress frames to maintain a consistent data rate and help prevent dropped frames. After control-clicking on the Quality slider inside Premiere to bring up the special Studio Compression Options, determine the maximum data rate of your hard drive by clicking on the Find button. Then enter a slightly smaller value into the option box, to allow for a margin of error.

VideoVision Studio Integrates Sound and Video
Now in its second version, the VideoVision Studio is designed for medium-quality video production, such as corporate presentations and training videos. It consists of three parts: the VideoVision NuBus board, which outputs to RGB video and handles the 24-bit decoding, encoding, and frame buffer operations; the Studio daughterboard, which provides JPPGI compression; and a connector strip, which supplies the video and audio input and output jacks.

Cabling and Connectors The connector strip includes two groups of video/audio input jacks; you can record from either (but not both at the same time). A third pair of audio-only inputs—labeled Mix In—routes sound directly to the output jacks. You can’t record sounds from the Mix In sockets to disk; in fact, the sockets’ purpose is the opposite: to allow you to output digitized sounds. For example, to record a QuickTime movie to videotape, you must cable the Mac’s onboard output jack to the Mix In connectors.

The VideoVision captures stereo sound, but it’s limited to 8-bit, 22kHz input. This means AV and Power Mac owners are better off cabling sound through the microphone jacks on their motherboards. Once you capture CD-quality sound, you can play it out through the connector, but only because the VideoVision capture board is out of the loop. Frankly, the product’s sound capabilities are mediocre when you consider its steep price.

Studio Options The Studio daughterboard provides the best compression options available to any board we tested. You have access to only one codec—JPPGI (which is not compatible with the SPAVs)—specifically designed for recording to interlaced video. But rather than specifying a Quality setting that’s carved in stone, you can activate the Adaptive Compression function, which increases compression when frame transitions become complex. As a result, the VideoVision is less likely to drop frames.

To compress the video according to the data rate of your hard drive, you can activate the Maintain Data Rate option (see the screen shot “Intelligent Compression”). This option lets you test the throughput of your hard drive and then accordingly set the rate at which it sends data to the VideoVision. The software maintains the highest Quality setting possible without exceeding this rate.

With these kinds of flexible options, it’s no surprise that the VideoVision Studio performed well in Macworld Lab’s tests. With adaptive compression, we were consistently able to record movies with no dropped frames at rates between 29.92 and 29.95 fps on both the Quadra and Power Mac platforms.

The Last Word
All three products come from Radius, which fared poorly in our technical-support tests. While they answered our questions accurately, support technicians demonstrated little interest in our low-level problems and were sometimes condescending. While knowledgeable users might be satisfied, inexperienced souls will need to be thick-skinned and persistent. We waited on hold for prolonged periods of time—never less than 8 minutes—and it’s a toll call.

The VideoVision provides excellent video-compression capabilities and impressive image quality, but its sound options are disappointing. Its comparatively high price warrants 16-bit, 44kHz sound, as well as sound output through the connector strip. All told, the VideoVision is not a good value, especially when compared with an AV Power Mac plus a SpigotPower AV board. Meanwhile, though the Spigot II Tape is adept at recording quarter-screen video, its unexceptional software and lack of audio support damaged my enthusiasm. Only if you own an aging Mac II or Quadra and you have no intention of upgrading to an AV Power Mac should you consider the Spigot II Tape—and be forewarned: you’ll be lying on your Mac’s built-in sound.

The SpigotPower AV is easily the best value of the bunch. Provided you own an AV Mac, the SPAV represents a straightforward and powerful solution, delivering full-screen, full-motion, interlaced video that can be every bit as good as movies produced with the VideoVision. Oh, the SPAV may occasionally drop frames if your system isn’t up to snuff—a problem the VideoVision all but eliminates with its adaptive compression—but you may be able to correct this problem by adding a cache card or reinitializing your hard drive. The SPAV’s one downside is that it can play back no more than 32,000 colors to videotape. If you require full 24-bit output, keep an eye out for the SpigotPro AV.

Deke McClelland is the author of Mac Multimedia and CD-ROM for Dummies (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995), which makes sense of the Mac’s sound and video capabilities.
Color is color, until you see the fine print.

Then you'll know it's Phaser Color. Eyeball it up close. Check out the spotless color of the new Phaser™ 440, the newest continuous tone color printer from Tektronix. It dots i's and crosses t's with the precision of TekColor Photofine™ and true Level 2 Adobe® PostScript™. It outputs stunning overhead transparencies and matchless pre-film proofs. All printed to Pantone's color perfection. And it's fast, processing images at RISC-speed, it snaps out 8.5" x 11" full bleed prints.

PCs, Macs, workstations, networks: it supports them all—simultaneously. And it's from Tektronix, maker of the best and broadest line of workgroup color printers for business, graphic arts, science and engineering.

Circle 143 on reader service card
IF ONLY REAL LIFE WERE LIKE A GOOD multimedia CD. Instead of going to the grocery store, for instance, you could click on a food icon, and then drag the food you want into your refrigerator. In need of a vacation in an exotic land? No need for a long plane ride: one click, and you're in Thailand. And how about tickets to a movie? Forget standing in line; just click here.

Unfortunately, real life is a bit more taxing than a multimedia CD's point-and-click allure would have you believe. But with a good CD, you can escape from the rigors of real life, if only for a little while. And with the very best CD titles, you get something to show for your journey—an understanding of another culture, maybe, or a newfound appreciation of a subject that once seemed arcane or inaccessible.

Make no mistake, plenty of CDs have far too many icons, impenetrable interfaces, gratuitous video, and—sin of sins—lousy content. But the medium is maturing and titles are proliferating; as a result, there's an increasing number of good CDs. For this article, I picked the ten CDs of the past year with the most useful, stimulating, or entertaining content; elegant, straightforward, or clever interface; and a strong replay factor, meaning I'd want to take the CD for a spin more than once or twice.

As with previous Macworld Top Ten CD lists, I focused only on titles developed for CD-ROM. Fonts, shareware, clip art, stock photos, and other matter that simply use CDs as a storage medium were not included. I didn't look at games or interactive movies, except those with significant educational advantages; games are Steven Levy's department (see "1994 Macintosh Game Hall of Fame," Macworld, January 1995).

So—without any further ado—here are Macworld's Top Ten CDs.
**ARTS AND CULTURE**

**The Complete Maus**

*Voyager*

914/591-5500, 800/446-2001

$49.95 list price

*Maus*, the Pulitzer Prize-winning graphic novel, is a well-crafted story of a common, ordinary man who survived the Holocaust. The Complete Maus, a multimedia CD that includes the original two-volume book as well as a wealth of supplementary materials, offers rewarding insights into how that story came to be told.

To create *Maus*, cartoonist Art Spiegelman interviewed his father, a death-camp survivor, and used the comic-book format to tell his story—using mice to represent Jews and cats to portray Nazis.

The Complete Maus CD contains audio excerpts from the tapes Spiegelman made of his interviews with his father, as well as the author's transcripts; a facsimile of the original three-page version of *Maus*; fascinating audio interviews with the author; videos that Spiegelman shot on visits to former concentration camps; a step-by-step look at how he created a single page of the book; and more. It's best to read *Maus* first in book form—that is the medium it was designed for, after all. (Plus, unless you have a 20-inch or larger monitor, the scrolling required to read the book on screen gets rather tedious.) Then explore The Complete Maus—a shining example of how a work in one medium can richly augment a work in another.

**4 Paws of Crab**

The CD’s striking design is particularly evident in the ingredients section, shown here. Icons (left) help you move quickly to other sections, adjust the volume level, get help, or exit.

**Harry and the Haunted House**

*Broderbund Software*

415/382-4700, 800/776-4724

$39.95 list price

It’s one of the oldest stories in the world: shaky-kneed kids venture into a mysterious, dark, and scary house to retrieve a lost baseball. But in *Harry and the Haunted House*, one of a series of Living Books from Broderbund, the yarn is given a fresh spin by the wonderful drawings, clever animations, and, in particular, interactive exploration.

After the narrator reads the text (in either Spanish or English), you can use your mouse to click on and activate just about any object on a page. In a haunted house, you never know what mysteries you will uncover, and this disc wisely sidesteps the tired old skeleton-rattling stuff. Instead, you are treated to delightful surprises such as beetles that jump rope, form a conga line, and sing a chorus of “Blow the Man Down,” accompanied by the ghost of an old sea captain. There are also nine original, and quite good, music compositions, which you can play on a stereo CD player, or on your CD-ROM drive using AppleCD Audio Player or another music utility. This CD is a joy from start to finish; even its closing credits are a hoot.

---

**CHILDREN/YOUNG ADULTS**

**4 Paws of Crab**

*Live Oak Multimedia*

510/654-7480, 800/454-7557

$44.95 list price

Most CDs offer no authorial voice, no singular vision, no intimate connection to the user—just fragmented information or amusements buried beneath icons. 4 Paws of Crab is a rare exception: it’s a personal, quirky CD with a strong narrative and a visual style all its own.

Billed as a “narrative Thai cookbook,” 4 Paws of Crab is really about friendship, cultural differences, and the adventure of foreign travel, with food as an interesting backdrop. The CD has two narrators: Nora, a college student who goes to Thailand to study; and Bird, a Thai restaurant owner and fellow student whom Nora befriends and who later travels to San Francisco. Along with the stories of Bird’s and Nora’s travels, the CD includes plenty of tantalizing Thai recipes and a gorgeously illustrated guide to their ingredients.

The real heart of the CD, however, is the section titled “Mirrors,” which includes interactive, narrated photo journals of Nora’s and Bird’s experiences—in and their observations of—each other’s countries. Their stories are often illuminating and always engaging. Nora notes that Thai people rarely use telephones; dinner with friends is usually a result of a chance encounter rather than a prearranged event. As a result, communication in Thailand can be much more direct, spontaneous, and personal than in the United States, with an emphasis on sharing stories. 4 Paws of Crab takes that time-honored tradition of storytelling and deftly reinterprets it for the information age. And that’s what ultimately makes it such an intriguing and rewarding CD.
Harry and the Haunted House

The book comes to life with the help of a few mouse-clicks. Click on the centipede (bottom left), for instance, and two beetles jump on for a piggy-back ride.

Dr. Helga Health’nstein’s Body Fun

When you place food on a plate, the program tallies the food’s fat, fiber, protein, and other contents. Pick wisely: your health rating (top left) goes up or down depending on the foods you choose.

The CD’s games—some of them quite challenging—make you think about what you eat, how you exercise, and the consequences, both now and in the future. Four obstacle courses represent periods of life, from school to retirement. Along each course, you select available foods or pick an exercise routine. The choices you make determine your health rating. At the end of each course, you face a formidable opponent in an athletic event; whether you’re nearly eaten by a crocodile in the Nile or you win the midnight marathon in Greece depends on your health score. There’s also a body scanner, a video of open-heart surgery (too intense for wee ones), and a trip down Addiction Alley (my favorite part).

There’s no guarantee that after playing Dr. Helga Health’nstein’s Body Fun your kids will turn up their nose at fast food. But who knows? Maybe they’ll skip the apple pie for dessert.

ENTERTAINMENT

Dazzeloids

Voyager
914/591-5500, 800/446-2001
$49.95 list price

Dazzeloids is delicious nonsense of the point-and-click variety, a wildly original, candy-colored wallow in silliness complete with songs, interactive stories, and the occasional Translumifier.

The Dazzeloids are “CD-ROM superheroes on a binge against boredom.” Their members include leader Anne Dilly Whim, who dresses in corseted Elizabethan clothing and talks like Elly May Clampett from “The Beverly Hillbillies”; Titan Rose, a red wolf who spouts Shakespearean sonnets and pumps iron; and Stinkabod Lamé, a furry creature fond of practical jokes, slam dancing, and nude gymnastics. Their archenemy is the Mediogre, a slimy CEO obsessed with controlling the world through blandness and boredom.

The CD includes four segments: Meet the Dazzeloids, where you explore each character’s good and bad sides; A Child Is Bored, in which the Dazzeloids save a boy from becoming a brainwashed zombie (as a result of too much TV); Banker Spare That Petshop, where our heroes rescue a local pet store; and Dazzeloid Dreams, a collection of often hilarious mock rock videos. Created by Rodney A.
Greenblat, whose Rodney's Wonder Window was a 1993 Macworld Top Ten CD, Dazzeloids is campy fun—a loopy testament to imagination and creativity, and ultimately to the potential of CD-ROM as a distinct art form.

**Star Trek: The Next Generation Interactive Technical Manual**

*Simon & Schuster Interactive*

310/793-0600, 800/545-7677

$69.95 list price

Here's a case in which a CD's subject matter and its visual style are perfectly in accord. The subject is the starship *Enterprise*, the space vessel from "Star Trek: The Next Generation." As its title suggests, the CD offers an exhaustive, technical account of the ship's inner workings. I was relieved to learn, for instance, that the famous "beam me up" transporter has built-in error-checking protocols, presumably to prevent personnel from returning with only one nostril.

The developers have given this CD a futuristic, sophisticated look and feel—right down to the persistent hum that sounds as if you're traveling on a spaceship. Best of all, though, is the visual exploration of the *Enterprise*. Thanks to Apple's hot new QuickTime VR technology (see "VR: QuickTime's New Edge," *Macworld*, July 1995), you can pan 360 degrees around a room, open drawers, even check out a personal communicator (that A-shaped brooch everyone wears) from all angles. For Trekkers, this disc should provide hours of entertainment; for the rest of the world, it's a tantalizing taste of multimedia things to come.

**REFERENCES**

**Microsoft Bookshelf '94**

*Microsoft Corporation*

206/882-8080, 800/426-9400

$69.95 company's estimated price

Beside his desk, Thomas Jefferson kept a revolving bookstand, upon which he laid his five most frequently consulted reference books. With Bookshelf '94, Microsoft improves on Jefferson's concept, delivering an indispensable tool that contains the entire contents of seven reference books—including an encyclopedia, a dictionary, a thesaurus, an atlas, an almanac, and more—all hot-linked and easily accessible within applications.

When writing a report on France, for example, you can highlight the word *Paris* in your text. Then you click on the Bookshelf icon—located on the far right of the System 7 menu bar—and choose Bookshelf Contents in the pull-down menu. On the right side of the screen, Bookshelf displays a color map of France taken from the atlas. The map is augmented with original Bookshelf multimedia material, such as a flag icon that shows the French flag and plays an audio snippet of France's national anthem when you click on it. On the left side of the screen is a lengthy list of content culled from all of the seven Bookshelf titles. The list includes everything from Ernest Hemingway's "Paris is a moveable feast" quote (from The Columbia Dictionary of Quotations) to the number of coffeehouses found in Paris in the year 1754 (from The People's Chronology). You can also search each book separately.

Bookshelf's multimedia content includes some 80,000 recorded word pronunciations, as well as photos, maps, animations, and a smattering of video. But Microsoft Bookshelf '94 is, above all, a welcome reminder of what made CD-ROM so attractive in the first place—namely, the ability to offer affordable, fast access to a wealth of information.

**Microsoft Cinemania '95**

*Microsoft Corporation*

206/882-8080, 800/426-9400

$59.95 company's estimated price

With the entire contents of Leonard Maltin's *Movie and Video Guide*, as well as excerpts from Roger Ebert's...
Video Companion, Pauline Kael's *5001 Nights at the Movies*, and other reference works related to movies, this is one-stop shopping for anyone whose eyes glaze over in a video store.

For aimless, easy browsing, Cinemania uses a navigational tool that resembles a VCR remote control. It's also fun to go directly to the Gallery section and wade through its rich selection of movie stills and portraits, sound-track and dialogue excerpts, and film clips. I particularly appreciate the search function, which lets you create, save, and print highly specific lists of films, such as all British comedies from the 1940s and 1950s available on laser disc (43) or all Gina Lollobrigida films with a four-star rating (zero).

New to this edition is the Cinemania Suggests feature, which gives you movie recommendations based on your mood (anyone for a screwball comedy?) or on chance (through the spin of a roulette wheel). Cinemania '95 is one CD that's as entertaining as the subject it covers.

**SCIENCE**

**A.D.A.M. The Inside Story**
A.D.A.M. Software
404/980-0888, 800/408-2326
$49.95 list price

Anatomy has always struck me as dull. I suppose it might be helpful at cocktail parties to know that a patella is a knee bone and not an Italian bread, but otherwise, who besides a doctor would care?

The problem, I now realize, is not with anatomy but with most anatomy guides—they're about as fascinating as a frog in formaldehyde. Happily, that's not the case with A.D.A.M. The Inside Story, a lively road map of the human body.

A.D.A.M.'s nicely designed, flexible interface lets you explore the architecture of the human body in a number of ways. You can quickly locate the latissimus dorsi muscle, for instance, by choosing it from a pop-up menu. You can view the full anatomy or specific body systems (muscles, nerves, and so on) from a frontal or rear view; choose the sex and skin color of the figure; and when modesty prevails, select the fig-leaf option.

Best of all are the informative animations, which offer easy-to-understand explanations as well as some mischievous humor—an animation showing how taste buds work, for instance, climaxes with bird droppings landing on a lollipop. The disc also includes puzzles and a dictionary of terms.

**Leonardo The Inventor**
Future Vision Multimedia
914/426-0400, 800/472-8777
$49.95 list price

Everyone knows that Leonardo da Vinci painted the *Mona Lisa*, but until I clicked my way through Leonardo The Inventor, I had no idea he also invented the snorkel, the diving suit, the helicopter, and the paddleboat, among other things. Talk about your Renaissance man.

OK, so Leonardo didn't really invent those things. But he did sketch conceptual designs that closely foreshadowed—and often influenced—the inventions that followed. Those designs provide the jumping-off point for this marvelously compelling CD. In Leonardo The Inventor you can, for example, don a pair of 3-D glasses (included) for a well-rounded perspective on da Vinci's cannon, tank, and other designs; watch video clips of modern-day equivalents of his inventions; play a few musical instruments; and test your Leonardo knowledge in three games. There's a 19-page biography, with selected terms hot-linked to graphics; a bibliography; a time line; and other features. This CD vividly brings its subject to life, and along with 4 Paws Crab, it's one of the best-looking titles of the year.

JAMES A. MARTIN, formerly editor of Macworld's Graphics section, writes about CD-ROM hardware and software for Macworld, PC World, and other publications.
No matter how fast can’t outrun a power

New Back-UPS: reliable power for your Mac

Just don’t have the time for power problems on your Mac? Don’t worry. They’ll always make the time for you. It’s not if a power problem will occur, but when. Due to household appliances, poor wiring, bad weather or even other office equipment, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. You can’t run, but you can hide, behind APC protection.

In the next three months, more than 30,000,000 PCs will be hit by power problems...

Who needs power protection? If you use a computer, you do. A study in a recent PCWeek showed that the largest single cause of data loss is bad power, accounting for almost as much data loss as all other causes combined. Every Mac plugged into an outlet is vulnerable. In fact, you have better odds of winning the lottery than of escaping the sting of power problems. One study found a typical computer is hit 100 times a month, causing keyboard lockups, drive damage, or worse.

Simply put, if power problems are the least of your troubles, you’ve got one chance to keep it that way. You insure your car and home with the best policy you can afford. It just doesn’t make sense to leave your Mac (which is at far greater risk) vulnerable to loss or damage.

Why a $119 APC UPS costs less than a $9.99 “surge protector”...

Contrary to most people’s belief, a Mac alone has more protection built into it than a low-end “surge suppressor,” which is usually nothing more than a well-packaged extension cord. In other words, going without protection is as good as under-spending on one of the most important computer decisions you’ll make.

And since sags and blackouts represent more than 90% of power problems likely to hit your Mac, even quality, high-performance surge suppressors are literally powerless to protect your Mac from data loss.

That’s why you need instantaneous, battery backup power from an APC Uninterruptible Power Supply to prevent keyboard lockups, data loss, and crashes. With an APC UPS, you get six times the protection of a high-end surge protector for little more than twice the price. And $119 is much less expensive than false peace of mind.

APC UPSs carry up to a $25,000 lifetime guarantee against surge damage to your properly connected equipment, and can suit any application, from servers and PCs, to fax and satellite systems.

More than 3,000,000 satisfied customers count on APC reliability

Modern Press President Stephen Hitcham explains, “I protect my Mac Performa with a Back-UPS 400 and it works great. The Mac handles all bookkeeping, administrative and estimating functions for the company. It is the critical piece of my business. Unfortunately, we are located in an industrial park—a very wet area of growing that once powers fluctuates for a great deal. After five years of reliable performance from my Back-UPS, power problems are no longer my concern. I can focus my energy on my business instead.”

At Cellebrite Square, Seattle’s best known independent and alternative rock record store, Steve Marcus, Product Buyer, counts on APC to keep his Mac IIci and POS terminals running reliably. “The building where we started out was ancient and full of power problems. I lost lists of personnel and product related information... until we invested in APC. I chose APC because they offer the most reliable product. I haven’t been proven wrong yet. Problems continued in the building, but they were no longer a problem for us.”

“We have over 30 APC units on our Macs,” says Tim Gunn, principal of Tim Green Design, Seattle, WA. “Why do we protect every computer in the firm with an APC? As design consultants working on projects throughout the United States and Asia, 100% productivity is critical to protect management. We cannot afford lost files due to power surges because of the complexity of many of the design programs we manage. Lost projects due to unprotected files is simply irresponsible. With APC in place, power problems are not even an issue, we are protected.”

Source: Contingency Planning

Source: Bell Laboratories

Power problems are the leading cause of computer data loss, while the most frequent type of power problems are sags and blackouts, which surge suppressors alone are powerless to protect against.

For extended brownout protection for advanced Mac workstations call about APC’s New Back-UPS Pro!
your Mac is, it problem

starting at $119

PROTECT YOURSELF OR KICK YOURSELF...

It's been said that there are two types of computer users: those who have lost data, and those who are about to. Prevent the single largest cause of computer problems and join a fast-growing third category: those who protect their PCs with the most reliable protection they can buy: APC UPSs. So ask for APC at your favorite reseller. At just $119, an APC UPS is serious protection no Mac user should be without.

MacWEEK "Ultimately, it's more of a question of when—and not if—you should buy a UPS...UPS power protection has never been cheaper or more convenient."

MacUser "If you have a server and don't have a UPS, you're playing with fire."

"★★★★...should be standard on every desktop...effective, affordable, designed to last...." —PC Computing

Back-UPS FEATURES

- Unmatched surge/lightning protection for maximum hardware safety
- Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity
- LAN signaling allows simple shutdown with interface kits (400 and above)
- User replaceable, hot swappable batteries insure uptime safe disposal
- $25,000 lifetime Equipment Protection
- 10 minute runtime with specified applications. For longer runtimes choose next largest unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Sugg. List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Desktop systems</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Desktop systems</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>MultiMedia</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Quadra</td>
<td>$254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>PowerMac</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>Longer runtime</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1250</td>
<td>Multiple systems</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APC products have won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.

Visit APC's NEW PowerPage® on the Internet

www.apcc.com

Call 800-800-4APC

Dept. D7
QuarkXPress 4.0 Emphasizes Workgroups, Books

It's been a fairly quiet couple of years since the last major updates of the two leading page-layout programs, QuarkXPress and Adobe PageMaker, were released. But expect the quiet to be replaced by a renewed fervor, with new releases of both programs expected before the end of the year.

In the next version of QuarkXPress, due sometime late this year, Quark (303/894-3435) will add several features that let the color-oriented page-layout program handle catalogs, books, and other documents that previous versions ignored or required third-party add-ons to manage. Although the product is still in development and the company didn't plan on revealing details so early, Quark's founder and chief technologist, Tim Gill, announced some of version 4.0's new features at the QuarkXPress Conference in San Francisco in mid-April. (So far, Adobe Systems is keeping mum about the next version of PageMaker.)

The most significant additions for producers of long documents are indexing, table-of-contents generation, and multidocument production. Competitor PageMaker has offered such features for several years, although Adobe (and its predecessor, Aldus) has not significantly updated them in some time. Instead, PageMaker's developers have aimed at matching QuarkXPress's color and design strengths. Now Quark is returning the compliment by targeting PageMaker's long-document features. These improvements could also be significant for Windows QuarkXPress users, since long-document publishing is a common activity among PC users, one supported by all mainstream PC publishing programs but QuarkXPress.

Another change that should appeal to business, catalog, and brochure designers alike is an increase in the number of allowable tab stops. QuarkXPress 4.0 will support unlimited tabs, compared with version 3.3's limit of 20.

QuarkXPress 4.0 will have character-based style sheets, so you can apply a set of attributes to selections of text, not just to entire paragraphs. This feature, pioneered by Frame Technology's FrameMaker, has been frequently requested by QuarkXPress customers.

Another set of enhancements focuses on workgroup usage, something Quark has been pushing with its Quark Publishing System, a set of publishing-management tools used by several major magazines and newspapers. While Gill would not go into detail on the workgroup features planned for QuarkXPress 4.0, he did announce several related features, including replaceable spelling and hyphenation dictionaries. (In the current version, you must use QuarkXPress's built-in dictionaries, develop custom exception dictionaries, or rely on third-party add-ons.)

Gill said QuarkXPress 4.0 will have a radically redesigned interface, although he assured users that they would not have to relearn the way they work. And for the first time, QuarkXPress will be able to save files in the previous version's format, although 4.0-specific features won't be retained. There will also be strong integration with Quark's forthcoming image editor, QuarkXPosure (see Graphics news, May 1995)—including the ability to import and color-separate XPosure files.

—Galen Gruman with James A. Martin, Steve Roth, and Jeff Senna
Drum Scans for Less

Most drum scanners cost from $30,000 to more than $35,000, placing them out of reach for most in-house graphics departments and small businesses. Meanwhile, high-resolution flatbed scanners typically cost $4000 or less but don’t offer the high-resolution scanning quality many publishers require. With these considerations in mind, ScanView A/S (415/378-6360) and Mirror Technologies (612/830-1549) are hoping their new photomultiplier-tube-based drum scanners, each priced just under $20,000, will fill the void.

According to ScanView and Mirror, their new drum scanners will reduce service bureau costs for anyone with medium to heavy scanning needs and will significantly reduce turnaround time, while still delivering high-quality images. If you send out 275 to 300 images a year to a service bureau for high-resolution scanning, for instance, you’re already spending at least $20,000, as most bureaus charge $75 per scan (without a proof). That’s more, a service bureau typically delivers the scan in 48 hours; a rush job is double the cost. (If you bring drum scanning in house, however, you’ll need to add supplemental materials and labor costs to the drum scanner’s $20,000 price tag.)

The ScanMate 3000 ($19,995), available now, is a single-pass drum scanner that captures 36-bit color images at up to 3000 dpi. However, like Mirror’s DS4000 Drum Scanner ($19,900), the ScanMate 3000 automatically downsamples those images to 24-bit color. The scanner has a dynamic range of 3.6 and can digitize negatives and reflective artwork up to 8.5 by 11.5 inches, at speeds up to 1200 rpm. It can perform batch-scanning through a dedicated Adobe Photoshop plug-in (the scanner ships with another Photoshop plug-in that handles routine scanning jobs). The drum is not removable, though.

The new versions of ScanView’s scanning software are available for both Power Maes and 680X0 systems. Color-Quartet RGB 3.2 ($1100) and CMYK 3.2 ($1650) let you automatically apply previous scan settings to new scan jobs, and both packages add support for SWOP, Euro-scale, and TOYO color-separation tables.

The Mirror DS4000 Drum Scanner, which is made by the German firm Opto-Tech, captures 36-bit color images at up to 4000 dpi, with a dynamic range of 4. According to Mirror, the three-pass DS4000 scans negatives and reflective artwork up to 8.5 by 11.7 inches at speeds up to 1200 rpm and has a removable drum (a second drum is $1699). Mirror plans to add batch-scanning capability later this year.—James A. Martin

Digital Pens with Ink

Now you can sketch on paper placed over a digitizer while simultaneously capturing your illustrations electronically—with one of Wacom’s two new inking pens (360/750-8882). The Widebody UltraPen with Ink (UP-401) uses a ballpoint-pen cartridge and comes with three ink cartridges—red, blue, and black. Also included are two nylon tips, which you can use instead of a cartridge for strictly digital drawing. Like the original (and thinner) UltraPen, the Widebody offers 256 pressure levels and a programmable side switch.

The Widebody UltraPen with SmoothStroke (UP-421) has the same features as the UP-401 but adds a flexible pen tip that feels more like a felt tip. Both cordless pens work without batteries and are available now for $125.—C.A.
U.S. Attendees: Badges will be mailed on or about July 24. Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.

International Attendees: International Badges (including Canadian) will be held for pick-up at the International Pre-registration counter at Bayside Expo Center. Badge pick-up hours are: August 7, 11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.; August 8-10, 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; August 11, 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. For Federal Express service, check the appropriate box on the pre-registration form and add $45 to your pre-registration fee. Fill in your exact street address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.

Hotel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel</th>
<th>Single/Double</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57 Park Plaza</td>
<td>$120/130</td>
<td>617-482-1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Bay Hilton</td>
<td>$155/175</td>
<td>617-236-1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Marriott Copley</td>
<td>$179/179</td>
<td>617-236-5800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Marriott Long Wharf</td>
<td>$239/259</td>
<td>617-227-0800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Park Plaza</td>
<td>$138/159</td>
<td>617-426-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonnade Hotel</td>
<td>$180/200</td>
<td>617-424-7000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copley Plaza</td>
<td>$188/208</td>
<td>617-267-5300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Seasons Hotel</td>
<td>$266/290</td>
<td>617-338-4400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guest Quarters Hotel</td>
<td>$163/173</td>
<td>617-783-0090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harborbide Hyatt</td>
<td>$175/195</td>
<td>617-568-1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton at Dedham Place</td>
<td>$135/135</td>
<td>617-329-7900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Government Center</td>
<td>$153/169</td>
<td>617-742-7630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt Regency Cambridge</td>
<td>$165/185</td>
<td>617-402-1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Meridien Hotel</td>
<td>$215/215</td>
<td>617-451-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lenox Hotel</td>
<td>$150/170</td>
<td>617-536-9300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logan Airport Hilton</td>
<td>$140/160</td>
<td>617-569-9300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logan International Airport, E. Boston</td>
<td>$1218</td>
<td>617-569-9300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omni Parker House</td>
<td>$150/170</td>
<td>617-227-8600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritz-Carlton Hotel</td>
<td>$225/250</td>
<td>617-536-5700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Sonesta</td>
<td>$150/150</td>
<td>617-491-3600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Boston Hotel &amp; Towers</td>
<td>$160/175</td>
<td>617-236-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Tara Braintree</td>
<td>$125/125</td>
<td>617-848-0600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swissotel</td>
<td>$165/175</td>
<td>617-451-2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tremont House</td>
<td>$119/129</td>
<td>617-426-1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westin Copley</td>
<td>$189/209</td>
<td>617-262-9600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
by Cathy Abes

Graphic: Gary F. Clark is an artist who works in both traditional and digital media; a professor of art at Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania, he also teaches both. His digital work has appeared in such publications as Computer Artist, PC Today, and AV Video.

How It Was Done: Clark used KPT Bryce, HSC Software's landscape-generating program, to create the central element of this fine-art piece, titled Form, Falls, Function. He began by opening a new Bryce file and setting the view to Top, then clicking on the Terrain Object icon to create a wire-frame grid of mountainous terrain.

After blending together two gray-scale PICT images, he merged them with the wire frame to further define the terrain. Next, in the Terrain Editor he boosted the landscape's resolution and added fractal noise.

In the Edit Palette, Clark enlarged the terrain's height, width, and depth and moved the point of view nearer ground level and closer to the mountains. Next he applied a texture to the landscape.

He created the sky in the Sky & Fog Palette, then rendered the scene, saving it first as a Bryce Scene and then as a PICT file for importing into Photoshop. Dissatisfied with the original sky, he generated a new one in a separate PICT file.

After importing both PICT files into Photoshop, Clark removed the original sky and pasted in the new one. To intensify the reds and oranges, he used Color Balance and Brightness/Contrast.

Bringing the landscape into Painter, he painted in the waterfall with the chalk, airbrush, liquid, and pencil variants, then added some finishing details with KPT Convolver.

Clark scanned the camera and tripod and applied Painter's water variants set to Just Add Water. In Photoshop he dropped out the midtones and pasted the image into the landscape in Luminosity mode for a transparent effect. The lenses were spherized with KPT's Lens Bright filter.

THE TOOLS

Hardware: Mac Quadra 950 with 24MB of RAM and a 400MB internal hard drive; FWB Hammer 1GB external hard drive; RasterOps 24XLTV 24-bit-color video-capture card; Apple Multiple Scan 20 Display; MDS 44MB SyQuest removable-cartridge drive; Umax UC1200SE color scanner with transparency adapter.

Software: KPT Bryce 1.0; Fractal Design Painter 3.0; Adobe Photoshop 2.5; KPT Convolver 1.0.
After selecting the waterfall and feathering it, Clark applied the KPT Convolver plug-in filter, using it in Tweak mode to sharpen the waterfall, and added a 3-D effect by increasing the Relief Amount.

In the Materials Editor, he selected Sun7 (one of the procedural textures included with Bryce), changed its Diffuse and Specular colors to a dark red and an orange, and applied it to the landscape.

Clark moved the Light Source Sphere so the light would shine from above and clicked on the sun icon (for daylight). He deepened the shadows by dragging inside the shadow icon.

The new sky Clark generated in Bryce for compositing with the landscape. After manipulating all the controls—log, haze, clouds, shadows, amplitude, frequency, sun, and ambient light—he saved the result as a PICT file he could open in Photoshop.

In Painter, Clark used chalk variants set to Artist's Pastel Chalk to paint in the waterfall (top). Then he used the airbrush set to the Fat Stroke variant at 60 percent opacity to give the water a mistlike quality. Using a small brush set to liquid variants with Coarse Smeary Bristles, he painted the rest of the waterfall, adding tiny water droplets with the pencil variants set to Single Pixel Scribbler.
TIRED.
Tired of space limitations? Lost data? Expensive cartridges? The old storage technology is just that. Old.

Get wired! With the Fujitsu DynaMO™ optical drive, the new standard in high-capacity data storage, you can reliably store and transport all kinds of large files. Even the most demanding graphics and multimedia applications.

DynaMO's industry-standard, 3.5" 230MB cartridges provide greater storage capacity for about 17¢ per megabyte. So you can save larger files while you save money.

DynaMO also protects your data better. Since it uses magneto-optical media, DynaMO is immune to the problems that plague removable magnetic media. It's simply the most stable medium you can buy for transporting files or storing them.

That's why DynaMO disks come with an exclusive lifetime warranty from Fujitsu, the world's second largest computer company.

And no matter what your application, from color separations to multimedia to backing up, DynaMO is faster than ever before. Up to 60% faster in the Mac version equipped with Turbo MO software.

No wonder DynaMO outsells all other optical drives. Highest performance, lowest cost, unmatched reliability. Get DynaMO and you've got it wired.

1-800-898-1302
Apple’s New Business Model

AFTER YEARS OF FRUITLESS HAMMERING at the walls of business, Apple announced on April 5 that it was reorganizing—returning to its roots in graphics, publishing, multimedia, and the SOHO and consumer markets. The shake-up has raised questions about which way the winds are blowing for the Macintosh in the corporate or enterprise market.

At first blush, the signs aren’t good: the largely ineffective but high-profile Apple Business Systems division is gone, replaced by a division within a division—a marketing arm stripped of its hardware- and software-development resources. But Apple is simply changing tactics. The shift is twofold: internally, Apple has created an organization that has the potential to make more-efficient use of resources; externally, the company is looking to work more closely with strategic allies, particularly companies that can help Apple patch its tattered enterprise reputation.

A New Look . . . Really

In the new structure, Don Strickland (previously in charge of Apple’s OS licensing efforts) will be vice president of the Business and Government Markets group within the larger Worldwide Marketing and Customer Solutions division headed by Dan Eilers, senior vice president. Strickland says his group’s charter is to “drive product and marketing plans to increase Apple’s share in the information systems and government market, the publishing and media market, the technical and scientific market, and the mobile-computing market.”

So far, some in the industry are optimistic about the company’s new tack. According to Pieter Hartsook, editor of the Hartsook Letter, Apple’s latest incarnation leverages the company’s resources in a way that wasn’t possible before. “Having products that work in an enterprise market is necessary for [Apple’s] overall success, but it’s not necessary to have a specific R&D division aimed at that,” Hartsook says. He contends that the groups in the Worldwide Marketing division can concentrate on researching and selling solutions rather than on developing hardware and software. In turn, the products that come out of R&D should be less specialized, and they will have a better chance of integrating smoothly with each other.

This type of organization, with distinct marketing and engineering departments, is closer to a standard business model than Apple has been before. The marketers under Strickland may not show any more savvy about the enterprise arena than those in previous business-oriented divisions at Apple have shown, but at least they’ll have fewer distractions.

Help from Their Friends

Strickland says that Apple—long known for keeping outsiders at arm’s length—is now “planning to partner with ISVs, VARs, and SIs to bring better-integrated solutions to customers.” While the details remain vague, some key industry players confirm that Apple seems serious. Bob King is Macintosh product manager at Attachmate, a leading vendor of host-connectivity software that gives users access to large corporate databases residing on VAXs, AS/400s, and the like. According to King, working strategically with Apple was “impossible” in previous years because the support structure didn’t
exist. But King says that based on recent conversations “at the highest levels,” Apple is recognizing the importance of partners that are strong in the enterprise market. “They’re saying, ‘Let’s find someone who’s good at this and partner with them.’”

Brinton Baker, senior director of marketing for Oracle’s Desktop Product Division, agrees with King’s assessment, saying, “Apple is now really willing to work with third parties.” When asked about specific ways that Apple and Oracle might work together, Baker pointed to Apple’s success in selling Performa with software bundles to the consumer market, and hinted that a similar approach might work at the enterprise level.

Try a Little Tenderness
But what about those who buy the systems—the front-line folks grinding away in the IS trenches? Strickland admits, “We need to do a better job understanding and addressing the needs of the CIO, and more generally of the information-management organizations. We will be expanding current initiatives such as the Apple Corporate Alliance, customer summits, and our ongoing relationship with the MacIS organization.”

MacIS (Managing Apple Computers in Information Systems) is an association for organizations that have 100 or more Apple computers, and is considered a leading light in the enterprise market. William Monteith, executive director of MacIS, confirms that Apple has significantly increased support for his group over the past year, and he expects good things from the reorganization. “Apple has said that they’re going to support us and let us be their arm to the enterprise,” says Monteith.

Despite these positive signs, some feel that Apple executives are merely paying lip service to the enterprise market. “Strategic retreats are always hidden by delaying actions,” says Peter Kastner, an analyst for the Aberdeen Group, the organization that produced a white paper for VITAL, Apple and DEC’s all-but-defunct enterprise wide information systems architecture. According to Kastner, “Apple has lost the battle for the enterprise desktop.”

Even some key Apple employees agree with this sentiment. One system software product manager recently admitted that the Macintosh probably won’t displace Windows as the business standard in the United States. This may sound akin to confirming that the sun will come up in the morning, but it’s in sharp contrast to Apple’s heretofore stubborn insistence that every middle manager in America would eventually be reading “Welcome to Macintosh” over morning coffee.

Sour notes aside, Apple is swinging away at a market that has eluded it for years. Whether or not the company has figured out how to connect with that market remains to be seen.—c.c.

ClarisWorks 4.0 Streamlines Tasks

IN A LAND OF BLOATED PRODUCTIVITY suites, Claris (408/727-8227) wants ClarisWorks 4.0 to be more like Muhammad Ali: float like a butterfly, sting like a bee. Toward that end, the latest version of the integrated software package features tools for oft-repeated tasks and offers tweaks to the most heavily used word processing and database modules. Claris worked to ensure that new features didn’t carry program size or speed penalties.

QuickPad, with which users can quickly create Up-to-Date notes and to-dos from any application, has been added. And QuickPad supports multiple headers and footers and has the ability to divide documents into sections. Express-Styles can be applied to outlines, tables, and graphics as well as to word processed text. Inveterate organizers will appreciate the fact that outlining is now treated as a style, so you can drop an outline anywhere in a document—even right in the middle of a paragraph.

Claris has added value lists to the database module so users can create fields with predefined choices; there are also new field types to take advantage of this, including radio buttons, check boxes, and pop-up menus. Users can now save database searches and sorts as custom reports, and there is an automatic, spreadsheet-like list view so that users can easily see and edit several records at once.

ClarisWorks 4.0 is available now, for a company-estimated price of $129.—c.c.
Send me more information on DV Expo and CD-ROM Expo.

I am interested in:  ☐ Attending  ☐ Exhibiting

Name ________________________________________ Title ____________________________

Company ______________________________________

Address ____________________________

City/State/Zip ____________________________

Phone ____________________________ Fax ____________________________

Mail to: Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026
Or Fax to: 617-361-3389 Phone: 617-361-8000
Macworld is the direct route to knowing your Mac. You'll never be lost. You'll never have to ask directions. And you'll never need to get a second opinion. Because Macworld gives you the information you need (and more of it than the other publications) to make intelligent decisions and stay informed. And with Star Ratings, Editors' Choice and Macworld Online, you'll always know the best way to go. So take the only road that leads to greatness. Macworld. It's all you need to know.
In school, you and your friends talked about the ideal man. Tall, muscular. And if he could fly, so much the better. So when you put together the reunion invitation on your computer, you know just the picture to use.

To make sure their hearts go pitter-pat, you scan it in with your Agfa scanner. After all, you want the colors to be perfect. And you don’t want to lose the lovely details. Exactly why you use it to scan in the photos for sell sheets at your real estate office.

Maybe you’re not a superhero. But with such great-looking sales tools, you can sure move houses.
Dealing with DOS Disks

If your Mac was built after August 1989, it doesn't have a floppy drive; it has a SuperDrive. This term, straight from Apple's hardworking, intercapitalizing NounFactory, refers to a floppy drive that reads not only standard 3.5-inch Mac disks, but also floppies initialized in a variety of other operating system formats—including the DOS format used in the Windows world.

In this day of SoftWindows and DOS/Windows coprocessor boards, we tend to take for granted the ability to read and write DOS disks. But initially, the only way you could access DOS disks with a SuperDrive was with the unruly Apple File Exchange utility—you couldn't actually access them in the Macintosh Finder. Soon, however, Dayna Communications shipped DOS Mounter Plus (now $95 from Software Architects, 206/487-0122), and Insignia Solutions developed AccessPC ($129, 415/335-7100), two utilities that let DOS disks appear on the Mac's desktop. Apple then showed the sincerest form of flattery by developing its PC Exchange utility, included with System 7.5.

These utilities make working with DOS disks almost as easy as working with Mac disks. Better still in this era of huge files, these utilities' talents extend beyond floppy disks to encompass high-capacity removable-media devices. This month, I examine the issues and hassles behind accessing DOS media on the Mac. For details on other ways to move files between platforms, see Cary Lu's PowerBook Notes column in this issue.

Floppy Follies

When you insert a floppy on a Mac running AccessPC, DOS Mounter Plus, or PC Exchange, the floppy appears in the Finder as if it were a Mac disk. Files appear with icons (albeit generic ones), and subdirectories—the DOS equivalent of the Mac's folders—appear as folders. You can drag files and folders to and from the disk and also access the disk within a program's Open and Save dialog boxes.

To actually open the files on a DOS disk—or to save Mac files so a DOS machine can read them—you might need to run the file-translation gantlet. Most leading Macintosh programs have Windows equivalents that use identical document formats. For example, Microsoft Word and Excel for the Mac can swap documents with their Windows counterparts, as can WordPerfect, ClarisWorks, FileMaker Pro, Adobe Photoshop, and PageMaker.

This issue's PowerBook Notes describes some of the naming annoyances you'll have to contend with when moving Mac files to DOS disks, where file names are limited to eight characters plus a three-character extension (for example, BUDGET1.DOC). A related wrinkle concerns associating a DOS file with a particular Mac program so you can open the file by simply double-clicking on its icon, instead of having to launch an appropriate program and use its Open command.

In the DOS/Windows world, a file's three-character extension allows Windows to open the right program when you double-click on the file. In the Macintosh world, this association is performed by an invisible file signature, a code embedded in the file: when you double-click on a document, the Finder checks the signature to determine which program to use to open the document.

DOS documents lack file signatures. To enable the Finder to start a program when you double-click on a DOS file, PC Exchange and similar utilities use a technique called extension mapping, which associates three-character DOS extensions with Mac file signatures. An extension map is a list of extensions and corresponding signatures that essentially tells the Finder, "When someone double-clicks on a file with the extension .WKS, start up Excel. If the extension is .PCT, start PageMaker. If it's .TEL, start Photoshop." And so on.

All DOS media-access utilities let you tweak their extension maps to reflect the programs you use. This is handy if, for instance, you want the Finder to start WordPerfect instead of Word when you double-click on a file that ends in .DOC. AccessPC comes configured with extension maps for numerous popular programs.

Format Foibles

Extension mapping is helpful, but it doesn't address the file-swapper's worst-case scenario: having a DOS document whose format can't be read directly by any program on your Mac. To help you leap this hurdle, there are file-translation utilities such as the MacLinkPlus series from DataViz (203/268-0030).

The smoothest road to file transfers involves combining MacLinkPlus/Easy Open Translators ($109), a library of file-translation modules, with Macintosh Easy Open continues...
Open (MEO), an Apple extension that’s included with System 7.5. MEO enables the Mac OS to ferret out a program that can read a file you’re trying to open. When you double-click on a document created in an application you don’t have, MEO displays a list of programs it thinks can open the file. MacLinkPlus/Easy Open Translators plugs into MEO, so when you double-click on a foreign file, MEO works together with the translators to convert the file into a format that can be opened by a program you have.

Insignia’s AccessPC utility includes Macintosh Easy Open as well as a version of Mastersoft’s Word for Word translators, which can convert between all popular DOS/Windows and Macintosh word processors. (Word for Word provides the largest selection of word processor translators, but no translators for other types of files.)

Most file-translation packages concentrate on text-oriented files: word processors, database, and spreadsheet documents. If you need to move graphics between programs, it’s hard to beat DeBabelizer ($399) and DeBabelizer Lite ($129) from Equilibrium Technologies (415/332-4343). Both translate all major graphics file formats and even perform complex color-palette manipulation to accommodate differences in the Mac and DOS/Windows graphics architectures.

More Media

Everything I’ve discussed so far also applies to high-capacity media such as Bernoulli and SyQuest cartridges, magnetooptical drives, and to some extent even CD-ROMs. PC Exchange, AccessPC, and DOS Mounter Plus all mount DOS-format cartridges.

To mount DOS cartridges with PC Exchange, you need version 2.0.2 or later. (Version 2.0.3 is the latest at this writing.) There’s no need to install any additional software, but you do need to perform a couple of special steps. Open the PC Exchange control panel and click on Options; a list of your Mac’s SCSI devices appears. Click on the entry for your cartridge drive and a check mark appears next to it; this tells the Mac to load driver software for the drive when you restart, which is your final step.

Insignia’s AccessPC and Dayna’s DOS Mounter Plus both include a driver file for DOS-format removable cartridges. Both utilities even let you format DOS cartridges; Apple’s PC Exchange requires you to use the formatting software that came with the DOS version of the drive—that is, you must attach the drive to an Intel-based PC. AccessPC also has the unique ability to access the hard drive files created by Insignia’s SoftWindows program, a utility that emulates a Windows machine on the Macintosh.

As for CD-ROMs, Apple’s CD-ROM drives include an extension called Foreign File Access that, together with additional files, enables DOS-format CDs to appear on the desktop. You can access files on these CDs using the same translation tools and techniques I’ve described above. You can also use Windows CDs within SoftWindows, although the current version doesn’t support multimedia CDs very well. A better way to run DOS multimedia titles is using Apple’s Power Macintosh DOS Compatibility Card, which emulates the SoundBlaster sound-output circuitry most such titles require.

And what of those truly floppy 5.25-inch disks that were the standard back when the SuperDrive debuted? Dayna Communications (801/269-7200) still offers its DaynaFile II series of DOS floppy drives, which connect to the Mac’s SCSI port and include DOS Mounter Plus. A single-drive DaynaFile II costs $525 and is available with one 360K or 1.2MB 5.25-inch drive or with one 1.4MB 3.5-inch drive (the latter might be handy if you have a pre-SuperDrive Mac). A dual-drive DaynaFile II costs $785 and is available with 360K and 1.2MB drives, with 360K and 1.4MB drives, or with 1.2MB and 1.4MB drives.

With a configuration like that, if you can’t find a way to access a DOS floppy, you just aren’t trying.

**TIPS FOR PC EXCHANGE**

- **Leave at least 5K free on a DOS disk.** The Mac needs space to store information about the appearance and position of the file and folder icons on the disk.
- **Don’t delete any directories named RESOURCE.FRK.** If you work with a DOS disk on the Mac and then mount the disk on a DOS machine, you might see this directory. It contains information from the Mac-format documents.
- **Standardize on a PC Exchange Preferences file.** This file, located in the System Folder’s Preferences folder, stores your extension-mapping settings. It’s a good idea to give everyone in the office the same Preferences file.
- **Drag DOS-format cartridges to the Trash to eject them.** The Finder’s Eject Disk command isn’t available for DOS-format removable-media cartridges.
- **Eject DOS-format cartridges before turning on file sharing.** You can’t turn on System 7’s file sharing with a removable DOS cartridge mounted.
- **Eject DOS-format cartridges before restarting or shutting down.** Otherwise, you’re likely to see a sad-Mac icon when you restart.

---

WHY JOHN NAGY'S MAC LOVES COMPUSERVE.

It's because CompuServe makes John's life so exciting. John talks with friends all over the world. He meets far more, and far more interesting, people. He shops, tries software demos, and checks the weather where his sister lives.

He even learns new and better ways to use his Mac in CompuServe's Mac forums. All this excitement makes John happy, and keeps John's Mac busy. And, as we all know, a busy Mac is a happy Mac.

Free Membership Kit*
Join CompuServe now. Just call 1 800 881-8961 and you'll receive:
1) A free membership kit. CompuServe Information Manager software for Macintosh, DOS, Windows, or OS/2.
2) One free month of over 120 popular services, a $39.95 value.
3) A $25.00 usage credit to explore other extended services.
4) Three free hours of Internet access - every month!

CompuServe
The information service you won't outgrow.

*New members only, please. All names listed are proprietary trademarks of their respective corporations. Become a CompuServe member via the Internet at http://compuserve.com.

Circle 66 on reader service card
Any way you look at it, Seybold San Francisco will show you all types of ways to help you succeed. Like the top graphics and publishing technologies, software, online publishing innovations, multimedia tools, color output devices, prepress products and more. Along with all types of leading industry suppliers that will demonstrate first-hand how these solutions can improve the way you do business. We’ll even have all types of show floor activities and events so you can see how products are being applied in a variety of industries. And if you really yearn to learn, our educational program offers all types of courses, seminars and conference sessions to update you on the latest tools and technologies.

So, with all the amazing ideas to be found at Seybold, doesn’t it sound like just the type of event for you?

FOR GREAT DEALS ON TRAVEL, CALL 800-421-3976

EXPOSITION
SEPT. 27-29
CONFERENCE
SEPT. 26-28
SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA
MOSCONI
CENTER

SEE ALL TYPES AT
SEYBOLD SAN FRANCISCO.

FREE VIP EXPO PASS! SAVE $50!

Name ____________________________ SW220

Company ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City, State, Zip ____________________________

Phone/Fax ____________________________

Mail: SSF 95, P.O. Box 5866, San Mateo, CA 94402-0856 • Fax: 415-525-0199

For conference information via the web, access http://www.sbxexpes.com

QUESTIONS? CALL 800-488-2883
Quick Tips

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

IF YOU EVER NEED TO REPLACE YOUR ADB keyboard cable but can’t find one at the local computer shop, William H. Waits III, of Norcross, Georgia, suggests you head to a store that sells video gear and instead buy an S-Video cable of the desired length. You can get a cable that’s longer than the original, but Apple recommends that ADB cables be no longer than 5 meters. If your monitor cable needs an extension, Waits says you can use an IBM PC Joystick Extender cable, which you should be able to pick up at a computer store for about $5. The cable works with a regular display but not with Apple’s AudioVision monitor, which uses a completely different type of connector.

Start-up Trouble

Q. It takes two attempts to start up my SE/30 ever since I made the mistake of upgrading it with the System 7.1.2 disks that came with my Power Mac 6100. The first start-up attempt results in a sad Mac icon, a black screen with a beep, a flickering Welcome to Macintosh box, or some other indication of trouble. The second attempt works normally. Installing System 7.5 did not cure the problem.

A. Try restarting the SE/30 with a Disk Tools disk (the one that came with the computer or with System 7.5) or another start-up floppy disk. If that works properly, the computer probably has a garbled System Folder, and the surest fix is a clean installation of the system software. With System 7.5, you accomplish this by running the Installer and pressing ⌘-shift-K when the main installation window appears. With older system software, drag the System file from the System Folder to any other folder, rename the System Folder, restart from a floppy, and install. For good measure, update your hard disk driver software with Apple HD SC Setup version 7.3.2 on System 7.5’s Disk Tools disk. (If you have a non-Apple hard drive, use the drive maker’s latest software instead.)

If the computer won’t start up after a clean install but will from a floppy, you have a hardware problem. Turn off all power, disconnect external SCSI devices, and restart. If the problem persists, try zapping the PRAM (resetting the control

Choosing a Style

Q. There is any difference between using the bold command in a word processor and directly applying the bold version of a font? Which piece of software determines what the corresponding bold will be for a regular font?

A. Most companies that make fonts link the bold, italic (or oblique), bold italic (or bold oblique), and plain styles of a particular font in a family, so that choosing the plain font from an application’s Font menu and a style from the Style menu has the same effect as choosing the equivalent styled font from the Font menu. Either way, the styled font is used for display and printing if it’s

enough start-up trouble later. Start with the items least likely to cause start-up problems—fonts, preference files and folders, Apple-menu items, and start-up items—in one batch. Restart to make sure the added items don’t cause problems. Then move your extensions and control panels, being careful not to replace clean ones with items from the old System Folder, and don’t add old items to the new System Folder unless you’re sure you need them. Try doing without; you can always add them later. If start-up trouble develops after you move old items to the clean System Folder, some of those items must be conflicting with others. Find them by trial and error, or save time by using Conflict Catcher II or Now Utilities.

Q. Try reinstalling the SE/30 with a

Disk Tools disk (the one that came with the computer or with System 7.5) or another start-up floppy disk. If that works properly, the computer probably has a garbled System Folder, and the surest fix is a clean installation of the system software. With System 7.5, you accomplish this by running the Installer and pressing ⌘-shift-K when the main installation window appears. With older system software, drag the System file from the System Folder to any other folder, rename the System Folder, restart from a floppy, and install. For good measure, update your hard disk driver software with Apple HD SC Setup version 7.3.2 on System 7.5’s Disk Tools disk. (If you have a non-Apple hard drive, use the drive maker’s latest software instead.)

If the computer won’t start up after a clean install but will from a floppy, you have a hardware problem. Turn off all power, disconnect external SCSI devices, and restart. If the problem persists, try zapping the PRAM (resetting the control

Choosing a Style

Q. There is any difference between using the bold command in a word processor and directly applying the bold version of a font? Which piece of software determines what the corresponding bold will be for a regular font?

A. Most companies that make fonts link the bold, italic (or oblique), bold italic (or bold oblique), and plain styles of a particular font in a family, so that choosing the plain font from an application’s Font menu and a style from the Style menu has the same effect as choosing the equivalent styled font from the Font menu. Either way, the styled font is used for display and printing if it's

enough start-up trouble later. Start with the items least likely to cause start-up problems—fonts, preference files and folders, Apple-menu items, and start-up items—in one batch. Restart to make sure the added items don’t cause problems. Then move your extensions and control panels, being careful not to replace clean ones with items from the old System Folder, and don’t add old items to the new System Folder unless you’re sure you need them. Try doing without; you can always add them later. If start-up trouble develops after you move old items to the clean System Folder, some of those items must be conflicting with others. Find them by trial and error, or save time by using Conflict Catcher II or Now Utilities.

Q. Try reinstalling the SE/30 with a

Disk Tools disk (the one that came with the computer or with System 7.5) or another start-up floppy disk. If that works properly, the computer probably has a garbled System Folder, and the surest fix is a clean installation of the system software. With System 7.5, you accomplish this by running the Installer and pressing ⌘-shift-K when the main installation window appears. With older system software, drag the System file from the System Folder to any other folder, rename the System Folder, restart from a floppy, and install. For good measure, update your hard disk driver software with Apple HD SC Setup version 7.3.2 on System 7.5’s Disk Tools disk. (If you have a non-Apple hard drive, use the drive maker’s latest software instead.)

If the computer won’t start up after a clean install but will from a floppy, you have a hardware problem. Turn off all power, disconnect external SCSI devices, and restart. If the problem persists, try zapping the PRAM (resetting the control

Choosing a Style

Q. There is any difference between using the bold command in a word processor and directly applying the bold version of a font? Which piece of software determines what the corresponding bold will be for a regular font?

A. Most companies that make fonts link the bold, italic (or oblique), bold italic (or bold oblique), and plain styles of a particular font in a family, so that choosing the plain font from an application’s Font menu and a style from the Style menu has the same effect as choosing the equivalent styled font from the Font menu. Either way, the styled font is used for display and printing if it's

enough start-up trouble later. Start with the items least likely to cause start-up problems—fonts, preference files and folders, Apple-menu items, and start-up items—in one batch. Restart to make sure the added items don’t cause problems. Then move your extensions and control panels, being careful not to replace clean ones with items from the old System Folder, and don’t add old items to the new System Folder unless you’re sure you need them. Try doing without; you can always add them later. If start-up trouble develops after you move old items to the clean System Folder, some of those items must be conflicting with others. Find them by trial and error, or save time by using Conflict Catcher II or Now Utilities.

Q. Try reinstalling the SE/30 with a

Disk Tools disk (the one that came with the computer or with System 7.5) or another start-up floppy disk. If that works properly, the computer probably has a garbled System Folder, and the surest fix is a clean installation of the system software. With System 7.5, you accomplish this by running the Installer and pressing ⌘-shift-K when the main installation window appears. With older system software, drag the System file from the System Folder to any other folder, rename the System Folder, restart from a floppy, and install. For good measure, update your hard disk driver software with Apple HD SC Setup version 7.3.2 on System 7.5’s Disk Tools disk. (If you have a non-Apple hard drive, use the drive maker’s latest software instead.)

If the computer won’t start up after a clean install but will from a floppy, you have a hardware problem. Turn off all power, disconnect external SCSI devices, and restart. If the problem persists, try zapping the PRAM (resetting the control

Choosing a Style

Q. There is any difference between using the bold command in a word processor and directly applying the bold version of a font? Which piece of software determines what the corresponding bold will be for a regular font?

A. Most companies that make fonts link the bold, italic (or oblique), bold italic (or bold oblique), and plain styles of a particular font in a family, so that choosing the plain font from an application’s Font menu and a style from the Style menu has the same effect as choosing the equivalent styled font from the Font menu. Either way, the styled font is used for display and printing if it's

enough start-up trouble later. Start with the items least likely to cause start-up problems—fonts, preference files and folders, Apple-menu items, and start-up items—in one batch. Restart to make sure the added items don’t cause problems. Then move your extensions and control panels, being careful not to replace clean ones with items from the old System Folder, and don’t add old items to the new System Folder unless you’re sure you need them. Try doing without; you can always add them later. If start-up trouble develops after you move old items to the clean System Folder, some of those items must be conflicting with others. Find them by trial and error, or save time by using Conflict Catcher II or Now Utilities.
Before sending gray-scale images to a commercial printer for halftoning, you should adjust the amount of black in the brightest highlight dots and in the darkest shadow dots according to the commercial printer's guidelines. For example, a printer might recommend 2 to 3 percent black in the highlights and 90 percent in the shadows for printing with a particular press on newsprint. If you don't adjust the image, the shadows or highlights may lose detail or contrast in the printed halftone. Here's a quick-and-dirty method that Mike Rhodes, of Chandler, Arizona, has used with Photoshop versions 2.0, 2.5.1 (but not 2.5), and 3.0 to adjust as many as 30 images in half an hour.

1. Open the image and show the Info and Picker palettes. In the Info palette, make sure one of the color readouts is set to Grayscale or Actual Color. Open the Levels dialog box and make sure the Preview option is off.

2. To identify the lightest areas of the image quickly, hold down the option key while clicking and holding the rightmost Input Level slider. The image goes black, but white areas (highlights) begin to appear if you option-drag the slider to the left. Look for a printable highlight area in the image—one that contains some detail—not a pure white specular highlight. Mentally note the position of the printable highlight area, and release the mouse button and the option key.

3. Place the eyedropper over the printable highlight you identified in step 2 and move the eyedropper around a bit while watching the black value in the Info palette’s gray-scale readout. Click a spot whose right-hand K value is 0 percent.

4. In the Levels dialog box, drag the rightmost Input Level slider back to the right side while watching the K value displayed in the Picker palette.

5. Identify the shadows by option-dragging the leftmost Input Level slider to the right in the Levels dialog box. Initially the image goes white, but black areas appear as you drag, revealing the shadows. Mentally note where a shadow is (in this image, we picked a spot under the woman's chin) and release the option key and mouse button.

6. While watching the K values in the Info palette’s gray-scale readout, move the eyedropper around inside the shadow area that you picked in step 5. Click a spot whose right-hand K value is 100 percent.

7. In the Levels dialog box, drag the leftmost Input Level slider back to the left while watching the K value in the Picker palette. Stop dragging and release the mouse button when the K value reaches the percentage your printer specifies for shadows. If you move the slider all the way to the left and the K value is still too high, you can lower it further by dragging the leftmost Output Level slider to the right.

8. Click OK in the Levels dialog box to accept the adjustments.
No Smoke, No Mirrors, Just...

Introducing XANTÉ’s NEW LaserPress 1800

No hocus-pocus. Nothing up our sleeves. At XANTÉ,* we’re creating technology so advanced—it’s truly magical. XANTÉ’s NEW LaserPress 1800 produces camera-ready output so vivid and sharp, you won’t believe your eyes. Text is rendered in exceptional detail, graphics look sharp, and halftones appear photo-realistic. You’ll be spellbound by the quality of 1800 x 1800 dpi printing. No smoke, no mirrors, just:

* Adobe PostScript Level 2 Guarantees quality, performance, and software compatibility
* High Resolution 1800 x 1800 dpi provides imagesetter-quality printing on plain paper
* Higher Line Screens Print halftones at 133 lpi and higher
* Oversized Format Print full-bleed 11” x 17” documents with room for crop marks and registration marks
* Halftone Calibration Technology Brings out a greater range of midtones at high line screens and extra detail for more brilliant halftone images

* High Speed Controller Get extraordinary performance from the 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor

Also, XANTÉ reduces the price of its LaserPress 1200...

That’s right, for $5,995 you can get 1200 x 1200 dpi now and upgrade to 1800 x 1800 dpi later. What a deal!

Now, clear the smoke and begin to experience true reflections of quality with XANTÉ’s LaserPress 1800. Call now and experience the magic of great technology.

1-800-926-8839 (ext. 2119) Dealers call ext. 2120 Fax 334-476-9421

XANTÉ...• Innovations In Output

Circle 112 on reader service card
HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

available. If no bitmap (fixed-size) or TrueType font is available for a chosen style, the system software's Font Manager derives the style from the plain bitmap or TrueType font. If no styled PostScript font is available, a PostScript printer simply prints the plain style.

Applying a style has two advantages over choosing a styled font. For one, text styled with the Style menu will display correctly even if someone views it on a Mac that lacks the styled screen font. (Text that has been set to a styled font that's unavailable displays in the application's default font—usually Geneva.) The other advantage is that you can change the font of a large block of text without affecting scattered instances of styled text.

Additional styles beyond the basic four, such as light, extra bold, and black, can't be linked to a font family through the Styles menu. The Mac OS considers those styled fonts to be separate font families and doesn't recognize their relationship to the larger family.

Overprinting Black Type

In my experience printing many PageMaker 5.0 jobs, black text doesn't always overprint a colored screen background as it's supposed to do by default. To make sure that black text always overprints, use the Define Colors command to create a new black color whose Overprint option is turned on (see "A Black That Overprints"). Then select the text and rules inside screened areas and set them to the new overprinting black.

Gisele Poirier
Kanata, Ontario, Canada

Netscape Bookmarks

Rearranging the Bookmarks menu in Netscape 1.0N and 1.1B is extremely cumbersome. Moving a bookmark from the bottom of a long menu (where the Add Bookmark command puts new bookmarks by default) to the top of the menu (where you might want it for quicker access) can take a long time, because you can only move menu items one position at a time. Netscape rebuilds the Bookmarks menu after each move.

You can make a long Bookmarks menu easier to manage and use by organizing it topically with submenus. Begin by choosing View Bookmarks from the Bookmarks menu to open the Bookmark List window. Create a new header at the bottom of the Bookmark List by selecting the last item on the list and clicking the New Header button. Begin moving the header up the list by clicking the large up arrow below the list. When the header passes an item that belongs under that header, select that item and click the up arrow to make that item subordinate to the header. If you reselect the header and move it some more, its subordinate items go with it. Moving a header with its subordinate items is much more efficient than moving each item individually.

In the future you can save yourself the work of rearranging the Bookmarks menu by adding new bookmarks exactly where you want them. Instead of choosing Add Bookmark from the Bookmarks menu, open the Bookmarks List window, highlight the item in the list after which you want the new bookmark to appear, and click the Add Bookmark button. Taking the trouble to put a new bookmark in the right spot from the start saves you a lot of tedious menu-rearranging later.

Dominik Hoffmann
via the Internet

Preferences Shortcut

Just option-click the page indicator at the bottom of the document window. (If you don't see the page indicator, choose Page View from the Views menu.) This shortcut displays the Preferences dialog box with the relevant section (such as text or spreadsheet) already scrolled into view. I find this useful for turning fractional character widths on and off.

Bob Clingan
via America Online

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole, at the address listed in How to Contact Macworld at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is Macworld System 7.5 Bible, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).
The most powerful tools for CREATING

KEY FEATURES
- Bézier Spline Modeling
- Polygonal-based Modeling
- Advanced Boolean Modeling
- 2-D and 3-D Sculptors
- Volumetric Mapping
- A Complete Shapes Library
- Raytracing
- Photorealistic Rendering
- PostScript-style Renderer
- Anti-aliasing
- Alpha Channel Functionality
- Event-based Animation Capabilities for use in Video and Digital Media

VISION 3D
CREATE A WORLD
of your own with Vision 3D, by Strata. Open your mind to the endless possibilities placed in your hands to produce stunning 3-D images for your brochures, package designs, logos and illustrations.
Shape your destiny with Vision's familiar desktop tools which give you the ability to model 3-D images from within the program or from imported Illustrator, Photoshop, and FreeHand files. Within minutes you can give life to objects and shapes, then quickly apply sophisticated textures and dramatic lighting for amazing 3-D effects. Animate your design through Vision's ability to utilize video and digital media. Every Macintosh designer should possess the tools of creation; Vision 3D gives you the power!

STRATA
1-800-STRATA3D
For Academic Pricing, call:
1-800-531-3227
Circle 114 on reader service card

3-D Illustration by George Chang
mistsakes are here in forgiven
You are on
Your Power Mac.®

You are in
Microsoft® Word 6.0.1.

Your mind
Is racing.

Your fingers
Are racing
To keep up
With your thoughts.

You begin
A new sentence
With
A lowercase letter.

This mistake is corrected
Automatically.

Knowing there are
100 levels
Of Undo.

And 100 levels
Of Redo.

Just in case.

You begin a new
Sentence with
An abbreviation
You created.

It becomes
An entire phrase.

Automatically.

In
Print preview
You change
Margins
Typefaces
And words.

You write.
Because you can.

Until you have finished.
You click AutoFormat.

And the block of words
Can become

A letter.
A proposal.
A story.

Automatically.

You revise.

Services call 1-800-840-6234 in the U.S. or 1-866-545-6000 in Canada. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Where Do You Want to Go Today? is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Power Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Network Tools Change Hands

Discovering that your favorite network-management software is being sold and supported by a new vendor can be disconcerting. Sometimes, however, a different owner brings a fresh perspective to the product, which translates into adding and enhancing features. That’s what appears to be happening with several network-management products that changed hands recently, including GraceLAN Network Manager, which Saber Software acquired late last year; GraceLAN Server Manager, which returned to its original developer, Santorini Consulting and Design; and netOctopus, which Datawatch now sells in the United States.

- Saber Software (214/361-8086) is upgrading Saber LAN Workstation for Macintosh, which combined several GraceLAN applications—GraceLAN Network Manager, an SNMP add-on module, and Update Manager—that it purchased from TechWorks, a company that sells mostly hardware. The acquisition and the hiring of GraceLAN technical staff allowed Saber, which already marketed PC-based network-management software, to expand into the Mac market. Saber provides tech support to existing GraceLAN customers.

The version 2.0 upgrade, which should be shipping by the time you read this, features a completely redesigned version of Update Manager, a software-distribution application. A new scripting tool lets an administrator set up user access to applications and other network resources through a desktop folder. The folder and accompanying access privileges can change based on variables such as user ID, or hardware or software configuration. Saber LAN Workstation for Macintosh costs $199, plus $49 per workstation.

- Santorini (415/563-6398) has taken over the development and sale of GraceLAN Server Manager 3.0 from TechWorks. Santorini, the original developer, says it will continue upgrading and adding new features to the product, which it has renamed Santorini Server Manager. (However, existing customers should contact TechWorks for technical support.)

Server Manager lets network managers monitor and control multiple AppleShare servers simultaneously from their desks. A single-server license costs $395; five-server ($695) and ten-server ($995) licenses are also available. Server Manager comes bundled with Apple Workgroup Servers 6150/66, 8150/110, and 9150/120. Santorini has also enhanced its Server Tools, a suite of server-management utilities (one-server license $295; five-server $695).

- Datawatch (508/988-9700), which sells Virex antivirus software, recently obtained U.S. marketing rights to netOctopus, a network- and system-administration package developed by Germany-based Pole Position Software. Like Saber LAN Workstation, netOctopus can be used to distribute software electronically. Datawatch is supporting existing netOctopus customers, and the company promises a major revision of netOctopus later this year. An interim release, due in July, will allow remote users to run database updates, virus scans, software inventories, and similar functions automatically when they log on. netOctopus costs between $30 and $47 per workstation.

Tip: If you discover that software you own is being sold by a new company, contact that company so it can send you product updates and information. You can also clarify which company is supporting the product.—MARTHA STRIZICH
NSI 1.5 User Bruiser

APPLE RECENTLY SHIPPED ITS NETWORK Software Installer (NSI) 1.5, which unlike previous versions doesn’t support third-party Ethernet cards. NSI 1.5 works only with cards that have Ethernet media access control (MAC) addresses identifying Apple Computer as the card maker. MAC addresses are unique for each manufacturer and are burned into the LAN cards’ ROMs.

Apple says already-installed third-party Ethernet cards will continue to operate using the installed driver. Now installing third-party cards that use Apple’s drivers requires a user to either reinstall the driver portion of an earlier NSI release or install a third party’s driver. For example, Asante and Farallon Computing shipping their own drivers with their Ethernet cards.

To determine if the NSI 1.5 driver is causing a problem, open the Network control panel. If the EtherTalk icon is highlighted, then a usable Ethernet driver is installed; if clicking on the EtherTalk icon yields an error message, you must install a driver, using either the Easy Install procedure from an earlier version of NSI (preferably NSI 1.46) or a third-party driver-installation disk.

Spokespeople for Asante and Farallon, two of the largest third-party Macintosh Ethernet card makers, expressed frustration at Apple’s policy change. “With Windows 95 coming out touting third-party product plug-and-play, and Mac users already accustomed to third-party compatibility, this seems like an odd thing for Apple to do,” says Georgianne Benesch, Farallon’s director of network product marketing. —MEL BECKMAN

E-Mail Options Add Up

WHILE LOTUS, MICROSOFT, AND CE Software continue to dominate the Mac E-mail market, Qualcomm, SoftArc, and Banyan offer alternatives with added features and expanded platform support.

• Qualcomm (619/587-1121) has renamed, repackaged, and retooled Eudora, the most popular Internet-based E-mail client. The freeware version is now called Eudora Light. The commercial version, dubbed Eudora Pro, includes TCP/IP access software for Macintosh and Windows, as well as a built-in spelling checker, at $89 for a single-user license. (Volume pricing ranges from $357.50 for 5 users to $11,250 for 250.) Eudora Pro has Power Mac and 680X0 editions. Eudora is popular with Internet users because it supports Internet standards like MIME for multimedia E-mail. Eudora Pro owners can get the spelling checker free via anonymous FTP to ftp.qualcomm.com.

• SoftArc (905/415-7000) is positioning FirstClass—often thought of as BBS software—as a corporate groupware and E-mail system, and it’s making inroads into this application area. SoftArc plans to ship a Windows server to complement its existing Mac server in late June. FirstClass gives users of Macs, Windows, and OS/2 access to E-mail and group conferencing. Gateways are available to connect FirstClass to the Internet via UUCP. FirstClass pricing starts at about $80 per user (plus server costs).

• BeyondMail, an E-mail and workflow package from Banyan Systems (508/ 898-1000), now has client software for Mac and Unix users. Macintosh users still have to connect to a PC server that’s running VINES (Banyan’s network operating system), but they get the full suite of BeyondMail features, including BeyondRules, a scripting language that lets users create automated document-management and workflow systems; and MailMinders, which are rule-based message-handling agents. BeyondMail uses VINES’s Pricing for directory services; Banyan plans to add support for NetWare MHS soon. Pricing for BeyondMail for Macintosh starts at about $100 per user (plus server costs).—JOEL SNYDER

IN BRIEF

• Security Truce The battle between Secure HTTP (HTTP) and Secure Socket Layers (SSL) appears to be over. Netscape, AOL, Prodigy, EIT, IBM, RSA, and CompuServe have all agreed to let Terisa Systems (415/617-1836; E-mail info@Terisa.com) integrate the two security standards. Terisa’s SecureWeb Client and Server development tool kits will help developers build transaction-security functions into their applications that work with both standards. (SSL support will be available in the third quarter of 1995.)

• ISDN Route A switching router from Symplex (313/995-1555) connects remote Ethernet networks by building and tearing down ISDN connections as needed. The DirectRoute Remote RO-1 ($1399), which supports AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and IPX, uses spoofing to filter out protocol traffic that it can handle locally, thus reducing WAN traffic. The RO-1 has one Basic Rate ISDN 128-Kbps line. It can dial up to 12 sites; 2 sites can be connected at the same time. Each site needs a DirectRoute; in addition to the Remote RO-1, Symplex sells routers ($2999 to $7999) for 8, 64, or 160 sites.

Internet via ARA

WHILE INTERNET SERVICE PROVIDERS struggle to guide new users through messy SLIP and PPP connection setups, Open Door Networks (503/488-4127) in Ashland, Oregon, is using Apple Remote Access (ARA) to make getting Internet access easier.

Members’ Macs become nodes on Open Door’s AppleShare network by calling in with an ARA 2.0 client. Once signed on, users can browse local servers or run Internet applications on their Macs. MacTCP is required. (It ships with System 7.5, or Open Door sells it for $10.) If you agree to spend $20 a month in connect-time charges (at 10c per minute), Open Door will maintain an E-mail account and a Web page for you.

So far, Open Door has only a local Oregon number, so long-distance callers must pay toll charges. But the company is actively licensing the technology, so stay tuned for an ARA Internet node near you.

To sign up, dial 503/482-3181 with ARA client software, and connect as a guest. —CAMERON CROTTY
Only one company could take all there is to know about global technology markets and put it in this convenient kit.

The IDG Global Marketing Kit provides technology market profiles of countries in four regions (North America, Europe, Asia-Pacific, and Latin America). This detailed information is available both in bound collections and on a searchable CD-ROM which also contains abstracts of IDC worldwide research, as well as in-depth profiles of IDG publications sold all over the world. Also included is an informational video featuring interviews with key industry leaders.

Historically, targeting the right customers throughout the world has required an uncanny combination of experience, timing, money, and luck. We at IDG, however, believe there is a better way. One you can use to your advantage right now.

You see, when it comes to experience in the global technology market, no other company compares with IDG. Today, we have more than 200 publications in more than 60 countries—plus research facilities and capabilities that are the envy of the industry.

And now, we've taken that breadth of experience and knowledge and packaged it into a comprehensive global technology marketing kit designed to do one thing: make your global marketing efforts easier and more effective.

The kit is only $495 and is available for immediate delivery. Call 1-800-IDG-1S IT and order yours today.

IDG. It's in a world of its own.
PowerBook Notes

In a DOS and Windows World

Since Powerbook users tend to be mobile and often need to connect temporarily to other kinds of systems, they are more likely than desktop Macintosh users to be confronted with a DOS/Windows environment. So what's the minimum equipment you need for exchanging information with a DOS/Windows PC? The obvious answer is a floppy drive, but suppose one or both computers lack one? You may have a Duo or a PowerBook 100, or the PC may be a subnotebook without a floppy drive, or even be an older model with 3.25-inch floppy drives.

Direct Modem Connection

If both computers have a modem, you can just connect the two modems. All you need is a simple RJ-11 phone cord—the kind that connects a modem to a wall jack—and a communications program on each computer. On the PC, the Terminal program that comes with Windows 3.1 (in the Accessories program group) or HyperTerminal in Windows 95 will do. On the PowerBook, you need a communications program that supports at least the Xmodem protocol. In addition to the many commercial programs available, there are several free programs, such as Term 2.0 and FreeTerm, as well as the $30 shareware ZTerm by David Alverson.

Start both communications programs. On either computer, type AT&T for (answer), and then immediately type ADA for (dial) on the other computer. After handshaking, the modems will connect. You may have to fuss with the settings: 9600 bps or slower ones work more reliably. Turn the modems off and on or restart the computers if necessary.

Once the computers are connected, you can easily exchange text files using both communications programs' send and receive text commands. To send files from either computer, you must set the same binary file-transfer protocol on both. The Windows 3.1 Terminal program supports both Xmodem and Kermit, but neither automatically creates file names on the receiving side. The Windows 95 HyperTerminal program adds several more protocols, including Zmodem, which can create file names automatically if it's on both computers. However, unless the PC runs Windows 95, you should use only short (8-character) file names. Before moving a file from a Mac to a PC, turn off MacBinary formatting on the Mac. To do this in ZTerm, for example, go to the File menu and select Transfer Convert and Binary Data. If you're sending files from a PC to a Mac, you can ignore the MacBinary settings.

Null Modem Connection

Although a direct modem connection eliminates the need for phone lines and a null modem cable (which connects two computers via serial ports without using modems), a null modem cable connection is easier to establish. The $199 MacLinkPlus/PC Connect from DataViz (203/268-0030) includes a null modem cable, connection software for the Mac and PC, and MacLinkPlus/Easy Open Translators (see Working Smart in this issue for details on Mac/PC file-format conversion). DataViz also sells just a Mac-to-PC null modem cable for $20.

If the two computers are in different locations, you can call one from the other using a conventional modem connection and any communications program, subject to the same file-transfer conditions already described. MacLinkPlus/PC Connect supports dial-up—but not direct modem—connection.

The E-Mail Connection

Another way to transfer data between your PowerBook and a PC is via an online service. Simply attach the file to electronic mail. Both the Mac and PC must have software for the online service and a valid account. If you don't have a separate account for each computer, you can send files to yourself. Note, however, that many systems will not let two computers with the same account connect simultaneously. File transfers by E-mail typically support only the data fork (data portion) of Mac files, which is all you usually need to send to a PC.

Networks can also transfer data; see PowerBook Notes, August 1993 and November 1994, for more information.

The Disk Exchange

If both the PowerBook and the PC have 3.5-inch floppy drives, the simplest way to exchange information is on disk.

System 7.5 includes the necessary software (PC Exchange) to do the floppy disk format conversion on the Mac. With the right software, a PC can read a Mac disk (high-density 1.4MB format only), the most comprehensive such program is the $149 TransferPro for Windows from Digital Instrumentation Technology (505/662-1459, 800/467-1459).

Since many nonstandard computing devices—such as dedicated word processors and instrumentation equipment—use the 3.5-inch DOS floppy format, you can exchange files with them as well. PC Exchange also reads and writes 3.5-inch floppies in the Apple II ProDOS format.

continues
Files too large to fit on a floppy can be compressed. Three popular compression formats work on both PCs and Macs:

- LHA for DOS (by Haruyasu Yoshizaki) and MacLHA (by Kazuaki Ishizaki) are freeware available from online services and user groups. Each program can compress and expand files created by the other program.

- StuffIt Lite ($30 shareware) or StuffIt Deluxe ($129.95, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200) can compress and expand StuffIt files on the Mac. DOS freeware UNSTUFF.EXE can expand StuffIt files on a PC, but no program can create a compressed StuffIt file on a PC.

- ZIP: The ZIP format is an open standard supported by products from several companies and individuals. On the Mac, the S15 shareware ZipIt by Tommy Brown is the best choice. PKWare (414/354-8699), the originator of the ZIP format, sells PKZIP for DOS and OS/2 ($47 each). For Windows, try the $29 shareware WinZip from Nico Mak Computer. Ascend Solutions ($13/885-2031) licenses PKZIP software from PKWare and sells PKZip Mac ($54.95), PKZip AS/400 (for IBM minicomputers), PKZip MVS (for IBM mainframes), and several Unix variants. All these programs can compress and expand ZIP files. The freeware UnZip by A. P. Mailka can expand ZIP files (but can’t create them) on the Mac.

One practical solution is to mix the compression formats; use StuffIt on a Mac for files to be moved to a PC, and ZIP on a PC for files to be moved to a Mac.

Large files that won’t fit on one floppy must be compressed in ZIP format; only ZIP files can be segmented—split across multiple floppies—and rejoined on both the Mac (with ZipIt) and the PC. Ascend Solutions says the next version of PKZip Mac will be able to segment and join ZIP files. You cannot currently join a segmented StuffIt file on a PC.

The DOS compression programs are quite difficult to use, even for those familiar with DOS. Everything is done through a cryptic command-line switch.

### Infrared Data Transfer

The Power Mac PowerBooks that are due later this summer will have an infrared transceiver that could make some of the current data-transfer methods seem old-fashioned. Several laptops and printers already have an industry-standard IrDA (Infrared Data Association) interface. Infrared-equipped computing devices constantly check for the presence of a device sending data. Two devices initially connect at 9600 bps and then negotiate a higher speed if possible; the IrDA specification calls for speeds up to 115 Kbps at a distance of 3 feet with a low-power 40-milliwatt (mw) transceiver, and up to 10 feet with a 500-mw transceiver. The infrared transceivers have to be pointed at each other and protected from sunlight or bright incandescent lights. The IrDA interface does not replace networks; it is designed for point-to-point data transfer—from one computer to another or from a computer to a printer.

The IrDA interface works at the physical layer—as a replacement for cables. However, an infrared connection requires several layers of software protocols that are not yet completely standardized. As a result, the IrDA interface on many DOS/Windows laptop models can communicate only with an identical laptop model. Manufacturers estimate that these compatibility problems will take some 18 to 24 months to iron out.

Within the next two to three years, expect the IrDA interface to be built into more printers and other peripherals. Hewlett-Packard is already shipping its LaserJet 5p laser printer with IrDA. An infrared-equipped telephone could be controlled by a laptop, for voice and data links. A public telephone with IrDA would be especially handy; you could sit near such a phone and retrieve your E-mail. Although the Newton’s infrared transceiver predates IrDA, it can communicate with IrDA equipment. For existing computers, an IrDA transceiver that connects via a serial port should be available soon for about $100. Eventually, infrared will be built into desktop computers, perhaps into monitors or keyboards because the main computer box is so often stowed under tables or in other locations awkward to reach by infrared.

Infrared works best for spontaneous connections to perform such tasks as exchanging business cards and files and printing memos, which should be easy once the protocol issues are resolved. More-sophisticated infrared systems have been proposed, including high-power diffuse infrared that works as a local-area network over an entire room, with speeds of up to 50 Mbps. Such features would use more power than is practical for laptops, although repeaters and signal amplifiers could overcome these problems. In these applications, packet radio systems offer some advantages; see PowerBook Notes, January 1995. And though an IrDA interface costs manufacturers only a few dollars for the components, a sophisticated infrared system could add $100 or more to the final price.
A BIGGER

Let’s face it. We’re all out here to win. And the bigger the idea, the better.
Except when there’s not enough page to put it on. Until now.

SHEET MEANS

The QMS® 1660E Hammerhead Print System gives you room for even
your biggest ideas. 11” x 17” full bleed and 1200 x 1200 dpi.

BETTER

And, at $5,999† it’s a better price than
you can get anywhere else.

PERFORMANCE.

For big sheet, high quality printing at a small price, call 800 392-7559
Dept. 5058 today for the QMS reseller nearest you.

Outperform The Very Best.

For service on QMS or other products, call 800 762-8894 (U.S.) • Q-Fax 800 633-7213 • Canada 800 991-2000

QMS® Reference Price (U.S.) • QMS, Hammerhead and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. One Magnus Ave, Mobile, AL 36609, 201-623-4000.

Circle 288 on reader service card
It faithfully took you to the mall, the drive-in and the office. But now it's time to part. And the sooner you can sell, the sooner you can buy. So you post an ad with a picture file on the Internet. To make sure everyone can see how beautiful your baby is, you scan the photo with your Agfa scanner. It captures the color perfectly and the detail impeccably. Which is why you also use it to scan in the map that's going to make your international sales report look like gangbusters. Who knows? It could help you get one of those executive parking spaces for your new baby.
Look, Mac—No Hands!
One man’s quest to eliminate the keyboard

CALEXION: THIS ISN’T AN ORDINARY DESKTOP CRITIC COLUMN. THEN AGAIN, THIS HASN’T BEEN AN ORDINARY EXPERIENCE. ONE FINE NIGHT, I WAS THE GUEST AT AN AMERICA ONLINE LIVE CHAT SESSION: TWO HOURS, NO BREAKS, TYPING FURIOUSLY, SPURRED TO EVER TENSE KEYBOARDING BY THE UNHAPPY COMMENTS OF PEOPLE WHOSE QUESTIONS STILL HADN’T BEEN ADDRESSED. WHEN I AWOKE THE NEXT DAY, MY RIGHT WRIST SCREAMED IN PAIN. I LIMPED THROUGH THE DAY, DESPERATELY AVOIDING SUCH TROUBLEMAKERS AS DOORHANGERS, SHIRT BUTTONS, AND DENTAL FLOSS.

WHEN THE PAIN DIDN’T SUBSIDE AFTER SEVERAL DAYS, A DOCTOR CHECKED ME OUT. THE DIAGNOSIS: ACUTE TENDINITIS. A REPETITIVE STRAIN INJURY? ME? IT DIDN’T MAKE SENSE. I MEAN, I’D BEEN TYPING 15 HOURS A DAY, WITH NO BREAKS AND NOT-SO-HOT POSTURE, FOR TEN YEARS. WHY SHOULD MY WRIST ACT UP NOW? IT WASN’T LIKE I WAS UNDER UNUSUAL STRESS, OR ANYTHING—I MEAN, OTHER THAN BUYING A FIRST HOUSE, MOVING TO A NEW STATE, AND GETTING MARRIED.

BUT THE DOCTOR HAD GOOD NEWS. “I EXPECT YOU’LL RECOVER FULLY IN SEVERAL WEEKS. YOU JUST HAVE TO MAKE ONE SMALL CHANGE: DON’T USE YOUR HAND.”

SURE, I COULD CHANGE. I COULD SLURP FOOD THROUGH STRAWS. I COULD DRESS IN VELCRO-LINED JUMPSUITS. I COULD JUNK MY PIANO, MY PENCILS, AND MY FLOSS.

BUT STOP USING THE MAC? THAT WAS LIKE TELLING A FLUTIST TO STOP BREATHING FOR A FEW WEEKS. ALAS, MY NEW, RIGID, ELBOW-TO-FINGER SPLINT SENTENCED ME TO OBEDYING THE DOCTOR’S ORDERS. THE TIMING STANK, THOUGH; BOOK AND ARTICLE DEADLINES LOOMED ALL AROUND ME.

THEN IT HIT ME: I COULD LICK THIS THING. HADN’T THE MACINTOSH SOLVED ALL MY OTHER PROBLEMS? FILLED WITH QUIET RESOLVE, I VOWED TO USE BRAINS, HIGH TECHNOLOGY, AND THE INVINCIBLE MACINTOSH TO OUTSMART MY INJURY. THE ADVENTURE HAD BEGUN.

HALF-QWERTY 1.2

WITH MY RIGHT HAND OUT OF COMMISSION, I SUDDENLY REMEMBERED MY LEFT. IF ONLY THERE WERE SOME WAY TO TYPE ALL THE LETTERS OF THE KEYBOARD WITH ONE HAND.


WRONG. UNFORTUNATELY, I WAS NO SMARTER ABOUT TAKING BREAKS WITH ONE HAND THAN I’D BEEN WITH TWO. WITHIN DAYS, I SUCCEEDED IN TRASHING THE TENDONS IN MY LEFT WRIST, TOO. NOW BOTH HANDS WERE KILLING ME, AND BOTH WERE ENGLISHED.

CLEARLY, I WAS GOING TO HAVE TO ELIMINATE THE KEYBOARD ALTOGETHER. I DECIDED TO CALL IN REINFORCEMENTS.

MACTEMPS

OK, I COULDN’T TYPE. BUT I COULD STILL THINK, COULDN’T I? I CALLED MACTEMPS (800/622-8367), A NATIONAL MACINTOSH TEMP AGENCY. I ASKED THEM TO SEND OVER SOMEBODY TO HELP ME WRITE.

THE YOUNG MAN WHO SHOWED UP WAS A MODEL WORKER: FRIENDLY, MAC SAVVY, AND EVEN MORE EAGER TO WORK THAN I WAS. THE WRITING PROVED TO BE NO PROBLEM—I SAT JUST BEHIND HIM, DictATING; HE TYPED, HANDLED DISKS, AND MANAGED THE FILES.

YES, THE WRITING WENT FINE; THE EDITING IS WHERE EVERYTHING FELL APART. “LET’S SCROLL UP,” I WOULD SAY. “MORE, MORE—NO, NOT THAT MUCH. OK, SEE THAT WORD IN THE FIRST PARAGRAPH? NO, DOWN A LITTLE—OVER...” IT DROVE ME (AND PROBABLY THE MACTEMP) CRAYZ.

THERE WERE OTHER SIGNS THAT A PERSONAL TYPIST WAS NOT GOING TO BE MY LONG-TERM SOLUTION. THE SCHEDULE WAS ONE: AS A CARD-CARRYING WORKAHOLIC, I GENERALLY DON’T OBSERVE NIGHTS OR WEEKENDS. I COULDN’T ABIDE THE THOUGHT OF WORKING ONLY DURING WORKING HOURS. THE SECOND PROBLEM WAS THE COST: AT $25 PER HOUR, TAKING BATHROOM, PHONE, AND MEAL BREAKS BECAME A STRESSFUL LUXURY. (PRICING VARYS BY CITY AND SKILLS.) COMPLETING MY BOOK WAS BEGINNING TO LOOK LIKE A MONEY-LOSING PROPOSITION. IT WAS TIME TO CONSIDER HIGHER-TECH SOLUTIONS.

POWER SECRETARY 2.0

BY WEIGHT, POWER SECRETARY (ARTICULATE SYSTEMS, 617/935-5656) IS PROBABLY ONE OF THE MOST EXPENSIVE PROGRAMS ALIVE; $2495 FOR TEN FLOPPIES AND A MICROPHONE. BUT IT ACTUALLY DOES WHAT IT PROMISES: IT TAKES DICTATION. AS YOU SPEAK INTO THE HEADSET MICROPHONE, SEPARATING—YOUR—WORDS—LIKE—THIS, THE TEXT MAGICALLY APPEARS IN WHATSOEVER PROGRAM YOU’RE USING (UNLESS IT’S WORD 5.1, WHICH IS INCOMPATIBLE).

THIS SCIENCE-FICTIONISH FEAT OF VOICE RECOGNITION COMES AT A PRICE, HOWEVER; NOT JUST IN DOLLARS, BUT IN DISK SPACE (15MB), MEMORY (12MB), AND EQUIPMENT (16-BIT SOUND REQUIRED, PROVIDED IN MY QUADRA’S CASE BY MY $50 MEDIAVISION SOUND CARD). THERE’S ALSO A CONSIDERABLE INVESTMENT OF TIME REQUIRED. YOU SPEND ONE HOUR TRAINING THE PROGRAM BY UTTERING PREPARED SENTENCES; IT THEN TAKES CONTINUES
some reason this particular model cost only $130 by mail order. It's a hard plastic board, 7 inches square. It comes with a lightweight (no batteries required), cordless pen, which I could clutch even in my splint. You simply brush the pen across the tablet to move the cursor; bearing down slightly is the same as pressing the mouse button. I especially loved the accompanying control panel; it lets you adjust the added pressure necessary to trigger a click. For the sake of my hands, I set the slider almost to zero; thereafter, it seemed that merely thinking about the mouse button produced an actual click.

For several days, I used miraculous software (Power Secretary) to do my typing, and terrifically engineered hardware (the ArtPad) for clicking, dragging, and operating menus. Intellectually, I believed my problem was solved.

My wrists, however, disagreed. The pain in my right hand changed somewhat, but didn't go away. I was bewildered—I mean, I was no longer typing, no longer clicking. In fact, I wasn't using my right hand for anything anymore. Except holding the Wacom pen, of course.

The pen! I cursed my foolishness. No wonder my situation wasn't improving. All day long, even when not using it, I was holding that pen, squeezing it tightly against my splint. I had replaced the occasional muscular stress of using the mouse with a full-time clenching. Clearly, my technological journey wasn't over yet.

**QuicKeys 3.01**

Finally, in the middle of the night, I recalled reading something in the Power Secretary manual. Something about using QuicKeys, the macro program ($119; CE Software, 515/221-1801), in conjunction with the dictation software.

Sure enough, if you teach Power Secretary the names of your macros, you can trigger them by voice. Within an hour, I had set everything up so I could launch programs, manipulate menus, and close windows by voice command. And more to the point, I created a QuicKey to generate a mouse-click whenever I spoke the words click here. For editing and selecting text, I also taught Power Secretary to understand utterances like page up, double-click, and shift-click.

At last I had achieved the seemingly impossible: I could now write, edit, and maneuver on the Mac completely hands-free. OK, not completely; I still used my right hand, in its splint, to nudge the mouse into position before clicking it verbally. But in general I was able to carry on happily, my hands resting at my sides. I thought I'd beaten the system.

I was wrong.

**Drixoral Cold & Flu**

Just as I started getting cocky, it hit me like a locomotive: a flu virus that made the one in the movie *Outbreak* look like the sniffles. I woke up one day sounding like Darth Vader with phlegm. You can probably guess the punch line: my voice-recognition software no longer recognized my voice. My attempts at writing came out looking like the raving of an incoherent madman. Even more than usual, I mean.

Fortunately, I wasn't forced to sit out the three-week ordeal this flu turned out to be. An Articulate Systems representative suggested that I duplicate my 3MB Power Secretary voice file, in which the program stores the sound of my voice. He proposed that I work with the duplicate during my illness, in effect increasing the program's understanding of the sick me. (When I was well again, I could switch back to my original voice file with no retraining penalty.)

Sure enough, within a day or two, Power Secretary had caught on. It adjusted its conception of my voice patterns, and the two of us got back to work.

**The Upshot**

I'm happy to report that, after 11 weeks, the pain in my wrists began to subside. Hand therapy helped a lot; the gradual passing of major life stresses helped too. But I'm convinced that, by allowing my hands to rest at last, my voice and macro software turned the tide and allowed my healing to begin.

At this writing, I still don't use the keyboard; I wrote this column, as I did the last several, entirely by speech dictation. By trading up to a Power Mac and a native-mode word processor, I've cooked up the speed considerably, too—I can now dictate nearly as fast as I used to type. An added bonus: while Power Secretary may get an occasional word wrong, it never makes a spelling mistake.

All of which leaves my rapidly healing hands free for more important tasks, like buttoning shirts, flipping pages, and turning doorknobs. Oh, yeah—and don't forget flossing.

---

Contribution editor DAVID POGUE's latest book is *Mac FAQs (Frequently Asked Questions)* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995). May this column serve as an explanation to his neighbors as to why he spends all day talking to himself.
Experience the ultimate in multimedia...the ViewSonic 15GA and 17GA PerfectSound™ multimedia monitors. Be prepared for a blast of sight and sound that engulfs you with rich, lifelike tones directed towards YOU. Plus, since you don't need separate speakers, you'll save valuable desk space.

The explosion from ViewSonic's multimedia monitors will revolutionize the industry...especially business, entertainment and teleconferencing applications. With the latest dome speaker technology and microphone speaker grills integrated into the monitor bezel, you'll hear full high fidelity stereo sound. We thought of everything — even a built-in microphone, headphone jack and external microphone port. And, when the phone rings, you can mute the sound with the touch of a button.

In addition to the terrific sound, these new 15" and 17" CRTs (14.0” and 16.0” diagonal viewable areas respectively) both feature a Super Contrast screen, 0.27mm dot pitch, resolutions up to 1,280 x 1,024, and an ultra high refresh rate of 86Hz at 1,024 x 768. You'll be proud of the beautiful, brilliant, photo-quality screen images. Our OnView™ controls allow you to make image and audio adjustments right on the screen. Plus, these monitors are Plug & Play* for Windows 95, which automatically provide the utmost in screen image capabilities.

In keeping with today's concerns for radiation, safety and the environment, these monitors not only exceed MPR-II and EPA Energy Star™ requirements but have also adopted the most stringent Swedish TCO standards for reduction of heat emissions and exposure to electromagnetic fields.

ViewSonic multimedia monitors...a sound investment.

ViewSonic®

See The Difference!™
and Hear

Tel: (800) 888-8583 Ext. 8504
or (909) 869-7975
Fax: (909) 869-7958

ViewSonic.com (909) 869-7938 (fax on demand)

Request Doc. #145 (15GA), #140 (17GA)

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Microsoft® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 59 on reader service card
Before you upgrade your system, how about upgrading your brain?

Sure, you could use more computer power. But don't forget that knowledge is power too. Maybe you should come to MACWORLD Expo for a chance to pick up some new applications, or to invest in new hardware at the bargain prices you'll find there.

Or, maybe not.

Maybe you should just come to experience the new and to learn. You'll have plenty of opportunity to find out everything you ever wanted to know about the state of Macintosh technology, and what you can do with it. Hundreds of exhibiting companies, thousands of experts and dozens of conferences and seminars will fill your head with wild ideas - and the skills to make them happen.

MACWORLD Expo is coming to San Francisco and Boston. That's two opportunities for an upgrade. So think about it. Then plan on attending now.
What's a little Competition?

with Macworld on your side.

IN 1987
SCOTT BLUM
CO-FOUNDED PINNACLE MICRO.
HE PLACED HIS FAITH IN AN
EMERGING TECHNOLOGY AND
HIS FIRST AD IN MACWORLD.

EIGHT YEARS LATER, WITH
THE OPTICAL STORAGE MARKET
MORE COMPETITIVE THAN EVER,
PINNACLE MICRO IS LEADING
THE OPTICAL REVOLUTION
AND MACWORLD IS TELLING
READERS WITH OPTICAL STORAGE
NEEDS ABOUT PINNACLE MICRO.
Pollution Solution.

This symbol identifies energy-efficient computers that save you money and reduce air pollution by "powering down" when not in use.

Over 2000 computers, monitors and printers have earned the right to bear the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star™ logo. These computers are so smart, they go to sleep when not in use and wake up with a simple touch of the keyboard or mouse. Energy Star™ computers don't cost any extra, will save money on your energy bill, and prevent pollution from electricity generation. Be part of the solution and look for this logo when you make your next computer purchase. To receive a list of available products call the Energy Star™ Hotline at 202 775-6650.

Buy It And Save.
Pet Peeves
Where vendors and readers go wrong

Advice to Vendors
1. People deserve what they've paid for. Speaking of obvious, it seems clear that if, say, Apple promises on-site warranty service to its customers, on-site service should be available. But that's not necessarily the case, according to one reader who was told she could not get her Macintosh repaired at home, despite the existence of two Apple service centers in her Columbus, Ohio, suburb.

Her complaint is small potatoes compared with that of Ron Kihara, a California Mac owner who bought a defective Apple monitor in January 1994 and promised a refund and told the check was in the mail. Only it never arrived either. After Macworld contacted Apple, Kihara finally received his overdue refund—a mere 15 months later.

Many of Apple's customers are very happy with its service, and Apple is hardly the only company guilty of the occasional customer-service nightmare. Still, customers should not have to fight to get what they are owed.

2. Don't promise what you can't deliver. It's no news that software buyers often need technical support. And yet, for the past three years or so, Intuit customers have clogged online services, fax lines, and telephones complaining of their inability to get an upgrade, locate a bug, or find technical support as the tax deadline loomed. Complaints include promised upgrades that never appeared and significant software flaws that affected the tax returns. This annual ordeal has generated enormous resentment among some Intuit customers, an ongoing burden the company can't afford and needs to resolve once and for all.

3. Cheapskates are the norm. After I wrote about buying a new Mac (April 1995), an outraged computer salesman sent me an E-mail complaining bitterly that, in essence, cheapskates are putting companies like his out of business. Other vendors complain that some customers are horrible, while company officials are expected to be calm and professional at all times. That may not be fair, but business is a struggle, and nobody forcibly dragged you into this rat race. Quit whining; if you can't compete, consider taking up another line of work.

4. The market is changing. As Intel discovered last year, today's customers don't have the patience of the early computer hobbyists, who were willing to deal with unstable software or cryptic DIP switches or cumbersome installation procedures because they were so excited about the technology itself. As Microsoft discovered with the flawed Word 6.0 release, Macintosh users aren't willing to trade features for speed. People want tools that work, right out of the box, as advertised or expected. A big name won't save you if you produce junk.

5. Be nice. I'm always profoundly alarmed when a vendor calls me in response to a complaint and confides that the customer in question is a total jerk who can't be trusted and is obviously trying to ruin the business. While such conversations are rare, the owners of small companies in particular seem to have a difficult time learning not to be defensive or to feel personally attacked when they receive complaints. But professionals can't afford to get defensive, even if they believe a complaint is unwarranted or inaccurate. Thankfully, most companies understand this.

Advice to Readers
1. Don't be greedy. Recently I got a complaint from a reader who was outraged that a company refused to send him a ten-pack of SyQuest cartridges for $62 as advertised. The reader realized the advertisement was a misprint but insisted he was entitled to purchase the product as advertised because the ad had no disclaimer regarding typos. Should there have been a disclaimer? Absolutely. Is this guy being unreasonable? You bet. Companies have no obligation to go into bankruptcy just to make good on a typo.

People who buy based on price alone often get burned. I once interviewed a

MACWORLD August 1995 163
Keep the Flame Alive

The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company's used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it does make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And it can make a difference.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:

EastWestFoundation
49 Temple Place
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 542-1234
Fax (617) 542-3333

Keep the Flame Alive

The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company's used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it does make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:

EastWestFoundation
49 Temple Place
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 542-1234
Fax (617) 542-3333

Keep the Flame Alive

The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company's used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it does make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:

EastWestFoundation
49 Temple Place
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 542-1234
Fax (617) 542-3333
Send For Your TEN-HOUR FREE Trial Today!
We're so sure you'll love America Online, we'll let you try it absolutely FREE! All you need is a computer and a modem; we'll send you the America Online software and TEN FREE HOURS to check it out for yourself.

Featuring Macworld Online.
Catching up on the latest feature articles and columns from MACWORLD is easy with America Online. You'll have instant access to the current issue, plus features that can be found only in MACWORLD Online:

- Macworld Live brings editors and writers, artists and visionaries directly to your desktop.
- Macworld Star Ratings allow you to compare Macintosh products through authoritative reviews from the past year.
- Macworld's Shareware Library has all new and exciting files, plus you can request special files you're looking for!

To order by phone, call
1-800-249-9300
Offer #12840

Yes! I'd like to try America Online—FREE.
Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk— if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME:
ADDRESS:
ADDRESS:
CITY:
STATE:
ZIP:
PHONE: ___________________ (Home)

SELECT DISK TYPE AND SIZE —

Windows®: □ 3.5 □ 5.25 □ High Density □ Low Density
Apple: □ Macintosh®
DOS: □ 3.5
CD ROM: □ Macintosh® □ Windows®

* To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386DX or higher, 4MB of RAM, VGA monitor (256 color support recommended), a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1.

12839

©America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.
America Online is so easy to use and even easier to try. And if you decide to subscribe, you'll appreciate our simple pricing with no hidden charges. There's no extra charge for Internet access, higher baud rates, or so-called "premium" services. And there's no limit to what you can do on America Online. Just point and click to:

- Send and receive e-mail around the world.
- Build your own software library of the coolest shareware and freeware.
- Participate in lively discussions on just about any topic.
- Manage your portfolio and personal finances with advice from the experts.
- Make new friends, share interests, exchange ideas, and...
- Have fun!

Try America Online for Ten Hours, FREE!

America Online is so easy to use and even easier to try. And if you decide to subscribe, you'll appreciate our simple pricing with no hidden charges. There's no extra charge for Internet access, higher baud rates, or so-called "premium" services. And there's no limit to what you can do on America Online. Just point and click to:

- Send and receive e-mail around the world.
- Build your own software library of the coolest shareware and freeware.
- Participate in lively discussions on just about any topic.
- Manage your portfolio and personal finances with advice from the experts.
- Make new friends, share interests, exchange ideas, and...
- Have fun!

Mail this card, or fax it to 1-800-827-4595.

Send for your America Online software today and see for yourself. Why not? It's FREE!

To order by phone, call 1-800-249-9300
Offer #12840
THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Patricia Carberry-Harris

Macworld’s Editors’ Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in Macworld’s comparative articles. A next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category. A next to a product listing indicates that a native Power Mac version is available.

Hardware

MONITORS

SMALL COLOR MONITORS, Jan 94
14-inch display: • Sony CPD 1430; Sony Corp. of America, 800/222-7669; $779.95.
• Nanon FlexScan F340i; Nanon USA, 800/800-5202; $799.
15-inch display: NEC MultiSync 4FGe; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, company’s estimated price $755.

TWO-PAGE COLOR MONITORS, Nov 94
PressView 21 Display System; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $3999.

NETWORK HARDWARE

REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS, Oct 94
AppleTalk networks: ARA Multiport Server; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; four ports $1799, eight ports $3298.

PRESENTATION HARDWARE

PORTABLE PRESENTERS, Jan 95
Z1 15; InView, 804/873-1354; $5495.

PRINTERS

COLOR PRINTERS, Aug 94
Low-end ink-jet: DeskWriter 560C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-6000; $719.
Solid ink-jet: Phaser 300; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $999.
Thermal-wax transfer and color laser: Phaser 220; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $999.

DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTERS, Jul 94
Prepress proofing—table size/medium cost: Phaser 480; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $14,995.
Prepress proofing—table size/most complete: Rainbow; 3M, 612/733-1110; company’s estimated price $20,000.

PERSONAL PRINTERS, Sep 94
InkJet: DeskWriter 530; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-6000; $165.

LASER—$1000 TO $1600: microLaser Pro 600; Texas Instruments, 214/995-6611; $1599.

WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Jun 95
Table-size printers: LaserJet 4MV; Hewlett-Packard, 208/373-2951; $949.
Legal-size printers: • Optia Lx; Lexmark, 606/232-2000; $3298.
• LaserWriter 16/600 F5; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; company’s estimated price $2299.

SCANNERS/IMAGE CAPTURE

ELECTRONIC CAMERAS, Sep 94
Apple QuickTake 100; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $1749.

HIGH-BIT FLATBED COLOR SCANNERS, Mar 95
• Arcus II; Agfa, 508/658-5600; $1395.
• PowerLook; Unox, 510/651-8883; $1354.

LOW-COST COLOR SCANNERS, Nov 93
$1300 to $1600: • La Cie Silverscanner II; La Cie, 503/520-9000; $1599.
• Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-6000; $1599.

OCR, Nov 93
OmniPage Professional; Corel Corp., 408/395-7000; $995.

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

1.3GB OPTICAL STORAGE, Dec 94
Best low-cost solution: 1.3GB MO; Club Mac, 714/768-8100; $799.
Best overall performance: Genesis 1300; Microtech, 203/468-6223; $2899.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRIVE SYSTEMS, Jul 95
Accelerator cards: SiliconExpress IV; Alto Technology, 716/691-1999; $995.

Drive mechanism: IBM UltraStar series; IBM (available from several resellers), prices vary by reseller.

QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jan 95
APS T9001; APS Technologies, 816/483-6100; $299.95.

HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93
2.7GB drives: • Nova XL 2700; Microtech, 203/468-6223; $2999.
• Vista 3.5GB; Relax, 510/471-6112; $3499.


PC COPROCESSING, Oct 94
OrangePC Model 210; Orange Micro, 714/779-2772; $1283.

RAID STORAGE SYSTEMS, Apr 95
RAID 3 or 5: MX/R RAID: MedaDrive Systems, 310/247-0006; $18,840.
RAID 0: • Qube RAID; La Cie, 503/520-9000; $2999.
• DisKovers 8200; Optima Technology, 714/476-0515; $7799.
• SledgeHammer 2000FMX; F8W, 415/474-8055; $2395.

SYSTEM UPGRADES, Feb 95
Upgrade for Macintosh Quadra 650, 800, or 950: Power Macintosh Upgrade Card; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $699.
Upgrade for other 68000 Macs: Replace with Power Macintosh 6100/40 with CPU booster and cache card. Power Macintosh 6100/60; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $1819 (base system with 8MB of RAM). PowerClip (CPU booster); Newest Technology, 316/685-4904; $245. 256K cache card: various companies, roughly $250.

VGA/VIDEO

24-BIT VIDEO CARDS, Apr 94
Inexpensive acceleration: PrecisionColorPro 24XP; Radius, 408/434-1010; $999.

Full-featured acceleration: Thunder II VX-1360; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $4499.

DIGITAL-VIDEO BOARDS, Aug 95
SpiroPower AV; Radius, 408/434-1010; $999.

HIGH-END VIDEO EDITING, Jun 94
Presentation video: • MonteFlix 2 Pro Suite; RasterOps, 801/785-5750; $1499.
• VideoVision Studio; Radius, 408/434-1010; $4499.


Corporate video (online): VideoCube; Immix, 916/272-9800; $40,500.
Software

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

GROWING A SMALL BUSINESS, Nov 93
Small-business systems: M.Y.O.B.; BestWare, 201/586-2200; $199.

BUSINESS TOOLS

PORTABLE-DOCUMENT SOFTWARE, Apr 95
Document Distribution: Common Ground 1.1; No Hands Software, 415/802-5800; $189.95.

STATISTICS, Oct 93
Exploratory data analysis: DataDesk 4.1; Data Description, 607/257-1000; $195.
Comprehensive packages: SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 708/864-5670; $195.

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE, Aug 94
Basic connectivity: ZTerm; David P. Alverson (no phone number available); $30.
Terminal emulation: CrossTalk for Macintosh; Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4000; $195.
Internet exploration: VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $125.

DOS WINDOWS EMULATION, Oct 94
Timbuktu Pro 1.0.3 for Macintosh; Timbuktu 1.1 for Windows; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; $199 each.

NETWARE CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93
NetWare for Macintosh; Novell, 801/429-7000; $495 for 5-user license to $2995 for 200-user license.

TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93
VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $149.

GRAPHICS

3-D MODELING, Dec 94
Stand-alone models: formZ; autodesys, 614-488-9777; $1099.
Integrated-modeling package: Strata StudioPro; Strata, 801/628-5218; $1495.
Entry-level models: Infini-D; Specular International, 413/253-3100; $696.

CLIP ART’S GREATEST HITS, Jan 94
Overall collection: ClickArt Studio Series; T/Marker Company, 415/962-0195; $99.95 per volume.
Electronic Clipper subscription service: Dynamic Graphics, 800/255-1800; $67.50 per month.
Images with impact series: 3G Graphics, 800/456-0234; $99.95 to $129.95 per volume, CD-ROM $499.
Metro ImageBase, Electronic Clip Art, Metro ImageBase, 800/525-1552; $74.95 per volume, CD-ROM $149.95.
Typeographers’ Ornaments: Underground Grammarian, 609/589-6477; $25 per volume; ten TIFF albums $200; EPS volumes $50 each.

DRAW PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93
Budget draw: ExpertDraw; Expert Software, 305/567-9990; $49.95.
Budget draw/paint: UltraPaint; Deneba Software, 305/996-5644; $79.
Beginner’s program: Aldus SuperPaint; Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000; $149.95.
Overall: Canvas; Deneba Software, 305/996-5644; $399.

FONT BUYERS’ GUIDE, Mar 94
Text-face collection: Type On Call CD-ROM; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; $99 this price includes the ability to unlock two families from preselected packages; an additional $55 enables you to unlock individual faces, or $129.95 to $179 for unlocking families.
Display/decorative-face collection: Forrtek; $295.
Multi-Ad Search 2.0; Multi-Ad Services, 309/692-1530; $249.

IMAGE EDITORS, Feb 95

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Feb 94
ClarisWorks; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; $299.

ONLINE SERVICES

ONLINE SERVICES, Aug 94
E-mail: America Online; America Online, 703/893-6288; basic monthly fee $9.95.

VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jun 94
Virtual memory software: Virtual 3.0; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99.
Memory-boosting software: RAM Doubler 1.0.1; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99.

WORD PROCESSORS

HIGH-END WORD PROCESSOR (for fast 68040 Macs and Power Macs), Mar 95
Microsoft Word 6.0; Microsoft Corporation, 206/882-8080; $325.

LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR, Mar 95
MacWrite Pro; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; $99.


ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

GRAPHING SOFTWARE, Aug 94
DeltaGraph Pro 3.0.4; DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000; $195.

SALES-AUTOMATION SOFTWARE, Oct 93
Contact Ease: WestWare, 619/274-5053; one user $395, five users $1495.
CBS: Collegiate Business Software, 512/345-9964; $495.

TEXT-RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE, Dec 93
Small system: OnLocation; On Technology, 617/374-1480; $129.
Multiluser system: Personal Librarian; Personal Library Software, 301/990-1155; $995.

PRESENTATION TOOLS

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE, Jul 94
Pershusion 3.0; Adobe Systems, 206/622-9500; $495.

UTILITIES

BLADE NEW DOCUMENTS, Jan 94
Application-independent document distribution: Common Ground; No Hands Software, 800/958-3821; $189.95.
Book-length documents: FrameReader; Frame Technology, 800/843-7263; $84.95.

PRINTING, Sep 93
PC-printer cable packages: PowerPrint; GOT Softworks, 604/291-9123; $149.

VIRUS KILLERS, Jul 94
Commercial software: Vee; Datawatch, 919/549-0711; $99.95.
Free software: Disinfectant; free from various online services.

VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jun 94
Virtual memory software: Virtual 3.0; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99.
Memory-boosting software: RAM Doubler 1.0.1; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99.

WORD PROCESSORS

HIGH-END WORD PROCESSOR (for fast 68040 Macs and Power Macs), Mar 95
Microsoft Word 6.0; Microsoft Corporation, 206/882-8080; $325.

LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR, Mar 95
MacWrite Pro; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; $99.
Hardware and Software Reviews at a Glance

Software

Business Tools

- AccuZip 1.8.7, Software Publishers, 800/233-0555, $689. Bulk-mail software has informative progress indicators, batch and individual processing, low rates, and flexible charging during import, but the interface is incomprehensible. Sep 94
- Adobe Acrobat 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $195. The font fidelity of this portable-document software is uneven, and the software demands too much in resources compared with other options. Mar 95
- Adobe Acrobat for Workgroups 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $1595. As a collaboration tool, this software is inexpensive and offers well-done annotation tools. However, it's resource-intensive, and creating hypertext documents with it isn't easy. Mar 95
- BizPlan Builder 5.0, Jian, 415/254-5600, $129. To create a comprehensive business plan, just fill in the biographies in this easy-to-use spreadsheet/word processor template. Jun 95
- Bulk Mailer CASS 1.00d (1.3), Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $150. Unattended operation is possible with this bulk-mail software, but batch processing is slow and the program has coding problems. Sep 94
- Business Plan Writer 6.0, Graphite Software, 301/894-1100, $99. This proposal-writing template can help entrepreneurs create a detailed business plan, but—unlike the competition—it won't help them format an attractive presentation. Jun 95
- CA-Cricket Graph III 1.52 (1.53), Computer Associates International, 516/342-5224, $129. Graphing software's features are just right for charts in the physical and social sciences, but lacks pizzazz. The program is easy to learn and use, and includes math features for data transformations and curve fitting. Dec 94
- ClarisWorks 3.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $129. Inexpensive, easy to use, and powerful integrated software is the best package available. It's far better in terms of features, speed, integration, and use of system resources than its competition. Feb 95
- Crystal Ball 3.0 (3.0.1), Decisioneering, 303/494-5177, $205. Compact business-simulation software is fast enough for complex projects and can pay for itself in disaster-avoidance in a variety of business tasks. Oct 94
- Decision Analysis 2.5, TreeAge, 617/536-2128, $379. Decision-assistance software handles complex business cases by constructing tree diagrams of probabilities and payoffs. It offers a type of modeling that is easy to modify. Nov 94
- Extend-BPR 3.0 (3.1), Imagine That, 408/365-0305, $990. Business-modeling software includes superior templates for business-process reengineering, but some programming experience is helpful. Oct 94
- InfoDepot 2.0 (2.3), Chena Software, 610/770-1210, $295. Project planning program includes tools for brainstorming and organizing ideas; scheduling project steps; and entering, calculating, and presenting data. It does a good job but has some flaws. Jan 95
- MarcoPolo 3.0, Mainstay, 605/494-9400, $595. Full-featured document-management system is significantly improved. The addition of OCR—both the handling of unrecognized words and the ability to batch-process TIFF files with OCR—make it very usable. Jan 95
- MicMac 2.0v1, Nirvana Research, 408/369-1200, $89. The concept of Mac as a dictation machine is undeniably attractive, and Nirvana Research has pulled it off well. It takes lots of hard drive space to save recordings, though. Nov 94
- Microsoft Excel 5.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-0800, $339. Although the feature set of this Power Mac spreadsheet is stunningly rich, the system requirements for a full install are jaw-dropping, including 27MB of hard drive space plus 24MB of RAM without virtual memory. Still, it is relentlessly competent. Jan 95
- Microsoft Works 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-0800, $99.95. Although this isn't the best integrated package around, it's a sensible, low-cost choice. It offers a respectable word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, and address book, as well as a slide-show module, and drawing and communication tools. Jan 95
- OmniPage Professional 5.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, $695. In a historic first for OCR, this Mac software has an accuracy of 99.9 percent on good text samples. It does still make occasional baffling minor errors on real-world documents. Nov 94
- Street Atlas USA 2.0, DeLorme Mapping, 207/865-1234, $79. For the most part, this geographical information software delivers what it promises at a great price. Oct 94
- TeamFlow 3.1, CFM, 617/275-5258, $295. Total Quality Management Flowchart software is a valuable business tool. Its report printing and customizability are limited, however. Nov 94
- ZipZapp 1.0 (2.0), True Basic, 603/298-8517, $34. You can use this data-reference utility to find an area code, the correct spelling of a city's name, and more. The interface is intuitive, and the cost, low. Oct 94
- ZP4 12.1 (14.4), Semaphore Corp., 408/688-9200, $125. Inexpensive bulk-mail software supports batch and individual processing, but the progress indicators are uninformative, and unattended operation requires extra work. Sep 94

Communications/Networks

- BLAST Professional, BLAST Inc., 919/542-3007, $139. Our reviewer could not get this telecom software to work reliably and consistently during his tests, and found the minimalist and quirky interface frustrating. Jan 95
- CreativePartner, emotion Inc., 415/812-9000, $1500. Creative collaboration goes digital with this distribution system for video, sound, text, and graphics. Although the system provides a clever way to send annotations over a network, our reviewer wished for either a higher number of features or a lower price tag. Jul 95
- FileWave 2.1.2, Wave Research, 510/704-3900, $895. Maintain a central repository of files and distribute application updates to LAN users with this easy-to-use software-distribution tool. Excellent features include file distribution during idle time and the ability to copy-protect transferred files. Jul 95
- HoloGate 1.0, Information Access Technologies, 510/704-0160, $500. Two unique features—UUCP and Usenet news distribution—are the primary reasons to consider this product. Otherwise, it comes up price-rich and feature-poor. Apr 95
- The Internet Companion, The Voyager Company, 914/591-5500, $29.95 each. Well-written, HyperCard-based electronic book offers less information than others. Internet access is available through accompanying software, but it's a terminal-emulation screen. Dec 94
- Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit, Hayden Books, 317/691-3500, $29.95 each. Well-written books and useful software combine to produce one of the best introductions to the Internet available for Mac users. Dec 94
- Internet Membership Kit 1.0 (2.0), Ventura Media, 919/942-0220, $69.95. If you need access to the Internet, this book and software combination is a good package. The best part about it is its included preconfigured software. Dec 94
- MicroPhone Pro 2.0 (2.1), Software

Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare Macintosh products by providing summaries of Macworld's authoritative product reviews from the past year. The number of stars indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones. The ◆ symbol indicates that a product is available in a native Power Mac version.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the Issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94110 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.
Star Ratings

Ventures Corp., $510/644-3222, $195. The new feature set of this communications package includes multiple sessions, faxing, TCP/IP networking, and more, but it's a mixed bag. Not all the features are well integrated, although some are innovations for which users will be grateful. Oct 94

Netscape Navigator, Netscape Communications Corporation, 415/528-2555, $39. World Wide Web browser is well ahead of the competition in innovations for which users will be grateful. Oct 94

PowerShare Collaboration Servers, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599. You can run Windows software on a Power Mac with this emulation software. Aug 94

SoftWinds 1.0, InSomnia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499. It performs slowly and occasionally crashes. Feb 95


Adobe Dimensions 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $195. 3-D effects software has added color support, as well as drawing and text tools. Its ability to create resolution-independent 3-D images and maps continues.

BUYERS' TOOLS

CheckPost 1.3, Working Software, 408/423-5696, $89.55. Interface odds; this image/text-simulation software is generally disappointing. It's not visually appealing, lacks important features. Nov 94

White Knight 12.0, The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, $519.95. While this telecom software is generally disappointing, it can't automatically scale pages. It prints on a single sheet, and its error reporting is limited. Nov 94

ClickBook 1.1 (1.2), BookMaker Corp., 415/354-8161, $69.95. If you need to create independent booklets quickly and without hassle, this print utility that helps you format documents in double-sided booklet form is a good choice for ease of use and setup. The most promising new tool, task-based messaging, lacks important features. Jan 95

M.Y.O.B. 5.0, BestWare, 201/586-2200, $139, $239 w/payroll. A well-designed interface makes double-entry accounting easy enough for anyone to do. And—for those small-business owners who are keeping an eye on the bottom line—the price is right. May 95

QuickBooks 3.0, Intuit, 415/322-0573, $519. Full-featured double-entry accounting program is easy to use, but its operation is not entirely Mac-like and its cryptic error messages may cause you to ignore serious problems. Jun 95

StreetSmart 1.0, Charles Schwab & Company, 800/334-4455, $59. If Schwab is where you want your investments held, and if you want to have tighter control over your portfolio and save on brokerage fees, you should seriously consider this financial investment software. Feb 95

GRAPHICS

Adobe Dimensions 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $195. 3-D effects software has added color support, as well as drawing and text tools. Its ability to create resolution-independent 3-D images and maps continues.
Quicktime Light & Magic.

STRATA™ MEDIA Paint
Digital SFX brings video to life.

Your new animation begs for special effects that just can’t be rendered. That latest video production would look even hotter with a more dynamic punch.

Maybe a funky squiggle text or powerful laser blast; vivid special effects to bring those projects to life. It's magic you want. It's magic they expect. But it would take magic to fit SFX into the budget.

With MediaPaint, you can create radical special effects on the Macintosh, at a price that won't break your budget. Frame by frame paint effects, elegantly subtle to full-blown fantastic. Explosive, time-based particle and squiggle effects. And with StencilPaint, a second video clip can be applied like paint to hide safety wires or even remove an actor's legs as in Forrest Gump. All the action happens on a paint layer above the video so you can edit without altering your original footage.

Now, for the price of about an hour in a high-end effects suite, you can get video paint effects for your desktop. Bring your next video project to life with the light and magic of special effects. Get MediaPaint.

STRATA 1-800-STRATAFX
For Academic Pricing, call: 1-800-531-3227
Circle 129 on reader service card
Star Ratings

Adobe Illustrator 5.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $595. Despite slight speed disappointments, this draw program's upgrade is a bargain. It includes more than 200 tile patterns, 220 fonts, and the Acrobat Distiller and Exchange utilities. Sep 94

Adobe Photoshop 3.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895. Image-editing program both broadens its capabilities and simplifies its work environment in this dynamic upgrade. While not perfect, the pros far outweigh the cons. Jan 95

Alien Skin Textureshop 1.0, Virtus, 919/467-9700, $99. Apply mutations to master textures to create custom patterns made up of seamless tiles. Control freaks won't like this program's random mutations, but it provides a simple way to create patterns. Jul 95

Art Explorer 1.0, Aldus Consumer Division, 206/628-2749, $49.95. While its cartoon style is refreshing and its features promising, this paint/draw program is for kids who are still round around the edges. Its biggest limitation is that it's so slowly on 60MHz Macs. Feb 95

Blueprint 5.0, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $295. For plain old 2-D drafting, this CAD software has a rich, easy-to-use feature set and is admirably fast. The Power Mac version in particular is a first choice for large architectural or engineering diagrams. Jan 95

CD-Q 2.0, Human Software Company, 408/741-5101, $145. Take advantage of Kodak's VCC format for Photo CD with this Photoshop plug-in, which lets you add color corrections and fine-tune color spectrums. If you frequently use Photo CD for image processing, this is the way to go—if you don't mind an infelgent interface and perfunctory documentation. Jul 95

ClarisDraw 1.0 (1.0v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399. For presentations without grand artistic pretensions, this draw program can be an effective tool. Considering the wobbliness of some of its features, however, $240 may be too much to pay. Jan 95

Debablerz Lite 1.0 (1.1), Equilibrium Technologies, 415/332-4343, $129. Terrific graphics utility converts graphics files from one format to another. Aug 94

ElectricImage Animation System 2.0 (2.1), Digital Image, 818/577-1627, $7495. Although the price may seem incredibly high, this software, with its extraordinary animation and image-rendering capabilities, is worth every penny for cinemagraphic-professionals. Dec 94

Flying Colors, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95. While not the most dynamic kids' program, this paint/draw program provides easy-to-use tools and nicely drawn stamps for ages eight to adult. Feb 95

Fractal Design Painter 3 (3.1), Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, $499. Image-creation program has achieved a rare state of perfection, balancing enhanced conventional controls with spectacular effects packaged inside a tidy interface. It offers a new level of usability and genuine practicality. Apr 95

FullPixelSearch 1.5, Avian Systems, 201/224-2025, $1295. Analyze scientific images with a variety of pixel-selection functions. It's a useful tool for scientists, but could use batch processing, scripting, the ability to handle 12- and 16-bit images, and a better manual. Jul 95

Grpyhon Batch It 1.0, Grpyhon Software, 619/356-8815, $199. Arranges tiles in a visual interface to automate repetitive graphics operations. Although it lacks conditional statements, this batch processor is a time-saver. Jun 95

IntelliDraw 2.0 (2.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $99.99. Wonderful general-purpose graphics package works well, does a great job of automating drawing tasks, and is straightforward. Despite its brevity of features, it always feels approachable. Sep 94

Koyen Fractal Studio 2.02 (2.1), Koyen Software, 314/879-9125, $119.95. Software lets you generate beautiful fractals of your own design. Aug 94

KPT Bryce 1.0 (1.1), HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $199. For less than $200, you get a remarkable 3-D landscape-rendering program, a CD-ROM full of images, a slide-show utility, and screen-saver modules. Although the innovative, graphics-heavy interface can be confusing, this software is lots of fun. Dec 94

Live Picture 1.5.5, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $995. Image editing a painting program rather rudely assembled atop some marvelous technology. Though fast and blessed with the benefits of a proxy-based system, its day-to-day functions leave room for improvement. Dec 94

LogoMotion 1.0 (1.5), Specular International, 415/253-3100, $149. Easy-to-use 3-D package is eminently affordable. It's a terrific program, both for creating flying logos and as an entry-level 3-D package for nonprofessionals. Nov 95

MacDraft 4.0, Innovative Data Design, 510/Rockridge, $449. Report-links to Excel and a clean interface make this 2-D CAD software an excellent choice for use in mechanical engineering and construction. Plus, it's easy to learn. Mar 95

Macromedia FreeHand 5.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $595. The new version of this venerable program has not only kept pace with the competition but has also added unique features of its own. Although the interface is more cluttered than ever, the wealth of new capabilities make this the drawing program to buy. May 95

MiniCAD 5, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $795. Excellent CAD software for the Power Mac offers major performance for its price. It's admirably easy to learn. Nov 94

MovieF10 1.1, The Valls Group, 415/454-5100, $899. Tug, twist, and pinch your sister—or at least a digital image of her—with this special-effects program for stills or QuickTime movies. Well-designed application is hampered by a steep price and a poor manual. Jun 95

PhotoEnhancer 1.0, PictureWorks, 510/885-2001, $129. Nitfy utility provides dozens of ways to improve the quality of QuickTime photos, from sharpening or softening focus to correcting over- or underexposed shots. Choose an image from a display of enhanced photos to speed the correction process. Apr 95

PhotoFlash 2.0, Apple Computer, 408/966-1010, $129. If you want to enhance or catalog images acquired from a scanner or a digital camera such as Apple's QuickTake 100, consider this utility. It's not a high-end image-editing program, but it does offer basic image-retouching tools and support for Photoshop filters at a reasonable price. Jul 95

Photomatic 1.01 (2.0), DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, $199. ApacheScript-based utility lets you automate tasks in Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 or later. Although it's limited, it can relieve you of some mundane chores. Nov 94

Pixar Typestyle 2.1, Pixar, 510/236-4000, $295. With QuickDraw GX support, an approachable interface, a strong array of animation features, and outstanding image quality, this 3-D type-effects software is worth a try. It adds a new dimension to the way you look at type. Feb 95

PixelPaint Pro 3.01, Pixel Resources, 404/449-4974, $379. Color paint program strikes a good balance between the artistic demands of painting and the technical precision of image processing. New color-management capabilities are a plus for professional users. Mar 95

PixelPutty Solo, The Valls Group, 415/453-5404, $349. Affordable modelers let you manipulate 3-D objects as if they were clay. It's a capable program, but a bare-bones interface and skimpy manual make it somewhat daunting for novices. Jan 95

Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, $349. 3-D graphics program provides competent (if sometimes awkward) modeling tools, offers excellent surface-texturing capabilities, and produces high-quality ray-traced renderings. Mar 95

ScanPro 2.0 (2.0.2), ImageXpress, 404/564-9224, $695. Adobe Photoshop add-on automates the scanning and image-massaging process and produces good results, although the program is somewhat unstable. Nov 94

Scenery Animator 1.0.4 (1.1), Natural Graphics, 916/624-1436, $149. Landscape rendering and animation software uses U.S. Geographical Survey data to create remarkably realistic 3-D representations of terrain. Aug 95

Select 1.6, Human Software Company, 408/741-5101, $245. Although its selection mode provides a convenient and intuitive way to make changes to several colors at once, all the features of this CMYK color-correction plug-in can be found in Photoshop. Jul 95

Specular Collage 2.0.1, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $399. Practical image-compositing solution supplies a smooth interface and strong support for Adobe Photoshop 3.0. As long as you're willing to return to Photoshop to confirm your edits and make final changes, it's a serviceable tool. Feb 95

Terratzo 1.0, Tao Tools, 415/487-7000, $199. Turning a random group of pixels into a geometric pattern may not be everyone's consuming passion, but this plug-in graphic-effects module has definite appeal for a select niche of Graphic, fabric, and video designers. Nov 94

TextureScape 1.5, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $195. Algorithmic art program lets you manipulate and arrange fractal shapes to create seamlessly repeating patterns. Like the best tools, it's simple enough to be fun and flexible enough to give you meaningful control. Feb 95

TypeTwister 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $29.99. Inexpensive, easy-to-use, and fun type styler lets you create wildly styled text effects, although it won't satisfy hard-core type manipulators. Jan 95

Victor WalkThrough Pro 2.0, Virtus Corporation, 919/467-9700, $495. Aside from occasional stumbles, this design tool is an exceptional program that lets you quickly and intuitively interact with your designs and gives clients the opportunity to visit and explore your creations before they are built. Apr 95

Vision 3d 4.0, Strata, 801/628-5218, $695. The new version of this 3-D modeling, rendering, continues
SEE THE WORLD IN JUST FOUR DAYS

Hit all the coolest stops at Boston Macworld Expo August 8-11 by jumping on board Macworld's 1995 VIP World Tour. The VIP Tour will navigate you through the world of the latest Macintosh hardware and software faster than you can say Phineas Fogg, and that's not all! Your 1995 VIP World Tour Passport is also a game card. Simply visit ten stops on the VIP Tour and you could win printers, scanners, CD-ROMs, software, subscriptions and more!

So come by the Macworld booth #5304 and pick up your VIP Passport. It’s your ticket to a world of fun and prizes.
and animation package expands its array of modeling tools and adds two renders. Plug-in extensions provide a practical way to customize the program, while informative and easy-to-read documentation makes learning its many features relatively painless. Jul 95

★★★★ Vistapro 3.0, Virtual Reality Laboratories, 803/545-8515, $149.95. 3-D landscape rendering software uses digital versions of U. S. Geological Survey maps to create images and allows you to add external features such as buildings and rivers. Although it's a good program, it has some limitations. Feb 95

★★ xRes 1.11, Fauve Software, 415/543-7176, $799. You can apply a variety of effects to selected areas of a large composition with this image editor. Although it offers pluses such as useful filters and customizable gradients, this program's numerous interface oddities make it less attractive than the competition. Jul 95

MATH/SCIENCE

★★★ Chamber Works 1.0.2 (1.1), OnScreen Science, 617/767-6616, $99. Simulator for particle-physics events is the best introduction to particle physics yet produced, at a great price. Dec 94

★★★ JMP 3.0 (3.1), SAS Institute, 919/677-8000, $695. This statistics software can be used for a wide range of biological, chemical, and physical-science investigations. New features include floating tool palettes, an annotation tool for data tables, and an experimental-design module. Sep 94

★★★ Kalelule 1.1, PSI International, 410/621-5980, $495. Science software needs scanned chemical-structure drawings and interprets them, giving both a diagram for checking interpretation accuracy and a formal string representation of the structure. Nov 94

★★★ Maple V 3.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, $795. If you prefer to do your own programming and function creation, you'll benefit from this symbolic mathematics software's efficient use of your Mac's resources. This version hits most of the points on your symbolic-math wish list. Oct 94

★★★ MATLAB 4.1 (4.2c), The Math Works, 508/653-1415, $1695. Relatively expensive numerical math software has added nearly 100 new graphics commands, improved its treatment of sparse matrices, and added commands for sound processing. Its toolboxes make it a first choice for many mathematical-sciences specialists. Nov 94

★★★ Mathcad, Civilized Software, 301/652-4714, $1495. Mathematical-modeling software lets you do fast computation on numerically complex real-world problems, using an ancient Mac II or higher. You must be willing to write short programs, but professional researchers will find it a rewarding choice. Apr 95

★★★ Speedglass Plot 1.0 (1.0.1), Speedglass, 217/355-6000, $295. This scientific-charting software is the first choice for serious large-set plot crunching. Oct 94

★★★ Statistica/Mac 4.1, Statsoft, 918/583-4149, $695. At present, this statistical software is the undisputed features-plus-dollar champion in the Mac market. Mar 95

★★★ SuperScope II 1.25 (1.4), GF Instruments, 617/625-4096, $1490. Despite a relatively limited library, this laboratory data-acquisition software effectively covers a wide range of needs, and learning to use it won't become your life's work. Oct 94

★★★ Survival Tools 1.0 (1.1), Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, $295. The combination of survival analysis with the StatView template systems gives you a virtual actuary-in-a-box. It's a great set of tools, conveniently packaged. Feb 95

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★★★ ACT 2.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $249.95. Contact manager's file-level compatibility with DOS and Windows and its complete contact management make it worth considering if you can live with its weak scheduling functions. May 95

★★★★ Arrange 2.0, Common Knowledge, 415/325-9900, $349. If you need falls beyond the usual calendar and address-book functions, this personal information manager is a strong contender. It now has more calendar functions and print options. Dec 94

★★★★ Claris Organizer 1.0 (1.02v), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $95. New personal information manager features, such as a low price, low performance, and ease of use of this product, will find that it meets its needs. Most longtime PIM users won't be tempted to switch. Jan 95

★★★★ ClienTrac 2.0, Whiskey Hill Software, 415/651-8702, $99. It's easy to enter contact information, but this PIM is thin on speed, features, and flexibility. May 95

★★★★ DateBook & TouchBase Pro Bundle 4.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $69.99. Personal information manager package is now easier to use and offers many new features. The excellent linking between the contacts and calendar is the most significant feature. May 95

★★★★ DateView 1.0.1 (1.0.2), Prairie Group, Inc., 515/225-3720, $69.95. If you're willing to sacrifice some features to get simplicity and speed, this calendar/to-do manager makes sense. It integrates with the contact manager, InTouch. Aug 94

★★★★ Day-To-Day Organizer 1.0, Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, $149.95. The address-book and outlining components of this organizer are great, but overall, it's a mixed bag. The calendar interface and the way it handles recurring events need to be improved. May 95

★★★★ Dynodex for Macintosh 3.5 (3.5.2), Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, $69.95. Although this program doesn't currently link to a calendar, it is an excellent contact manager. This upgrade has a few new features, improved performance, and an easier-to-use interface. Sep 94

★★★★ Expresso 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $69.99. The just-the-basics approach of this calendar and address-book program might be just fine for people who don't need the feature set of other calendar programs and enjoy its graphics. Apr 95

★★★★ FastPace Instant Contact 1.0 (1.1), Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, $139.99. Although this contact manager could use a few additional features—especially a menu-bar search function—it does a capable job, and it is intuitive and easy to use. Jan 95

★★★★ First Things First Proactive 1.1, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, $149. Capable scheduling program has some convenient features. It's worth a look if you don't have to share information with a contact manager. Nov 94

★★★★ In Control 3.0.4 (3.0.7), Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, $85. Excellent to-do list manager and outline, coupled with a good calendar is a strong choice if you live and die by to-do lists. Oct 94

★★★★ Now Contact and Now Up-To-Date 3.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $99. Taken together, this contact manager and calendar provide a set of solid, reliable tools for keeping your life in order. Users who need to share information over a network may find it close to ideal. Apr 95

★★★★ Peanuts Family Organizer 1.0, Individual Software, 510/794-6767, $19.95. "Hey, Pop, can I borrow the car Saturday night?" "Look at the family PIM and check my calendar, Son." This organizer's endearing interface doesn't make up for missing or poorly implemented features. Jan 95

★★★★ Souvenir 2.1, ComposeTel, 415/327-0744, $49. While this contact manager is fast and simple, it's hard to recommend it when you can buy integrated contact managers and schedulers for about the same price. Dec 94

★★★★ TimeSquare 1.0 (1.0.6), Team Building Technologies, 514/278-3010, $149. Fast, flexible, network calendar program has lots of handy features, but it's missing a few as well, such as multiday events and label grouping. Aug 94

PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★★ Adobe Premiere 4.0 (4.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $795. Video-editing software for the Power Mac remains as solid and reliable as previous versions, and also advances far and above its competitors with new and improved professional-level features. With the right hardware, it can give desktop-video editors broadcast-quality products with a minimum of compromises. Dec 94

★★★★ Amazing Animation 1.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $49. Cute pictures, funny sounds, and a kid-friendly interface come together in this package that lets children produce short animations or interactive presentations. The canned animations and scenes grow tiresome, however. Jan 95

★★★★ Animation Master 2.0.5 (2.0.9), Hasp Inc., 206/750-0042, $599. Although this animation software packs extraordinary power at a reasonable price, it's difficult to learn and prone to instability. Oct 94

★★★★ Electronic Marker 1.0.2, Consumer Technologies, 802/775-6230, $499. This annotation tool can be a practical enhancement to five products and on-screen presentations, but it needs better controls for modifying and preserving markup layers. May 95

★★★★ HyperCard 2.2, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $249. Authoring tool strikes a good balance between power and ease of use, and its price is reasonable. It may not satisfy all your wishes, but it should keep you happily building stacks. Sep 94

★★★★ Living Album 2.5, QuickMedia Labs, 408/749-9200, $129.95. A crowded interface detracts from the usefulness—and aesthetics—of this multimedia album. May 95

★★★★ Macromedia Director 4.0 (4.0.4), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1195. Although this multimedia program remains far from easy to use, this admirable upgrade increases the program's power and improves its interface. Multimedia professionals will continue to find it the best package available. Sep 94

★★★★ Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206-882-8080, $339. If you're in the market for a presentation-graphics program, this is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel, as long as you don't mind the lack of animation functions. For general purposes, though, other alternatives do the trick. Feb 95

★★★★ MovieWorks 2.0.2, Interactive Solutions, continues...
Two great conferences on using Macs on the Internet and Macintosh networking

Develop Mac-based Web servers and home pages

Mactivity/Web: The Macintosh WebMasters University® focuses on bringing the power and ease of the Macintosh to Internet publishing. Mactivity/Web has the best instructors, the hottest topics, beginning and advanced tracks and the hands-on Web Site Creation Lab. Whether you are an expert WebMaster or just starting out, Mactivity/Web has something for you. Topics include:

- Mastering HTML
- Building CSS in C and AppleScript
- Hands-on training with our Web Wizards®—win an Apple Internet Server 6150
- Performance tuning your server
- HTML 3.0
- Securing your transactions
- Information Architecture Theory
- and much more!

Mactivity/Web
July 9-10, 1995
San Jose, California

Connect the Macintosh to the computer universe

Mactivity'95: The Macintosh Connectivity Conference® is where you’ll discover answers to your Macintosh connectivity questions. Whether your environment is predominately Macintosh, or if the Mac is just one part of your desktop strategy, Mactivity'95 is the place for you. Pick and choose from seven tracks. Features include:

- More than 50 sessions on Internet, cross-platform, workgroup computing and LAN solutions
- Over 100 exhibitors showing the hottest products
- Internet@mactivity Pavilion
- Free lecture series
- The Mactivity Test Drive Area—try products on our Show Network
- 3 keynotes by industry visionaries
- and much more!

Mactivity'95
July 11-13, 1995
San Jose, California

For more information, call 408.354.2500, toll-free 800.798.2928, or browse http://www.mactivity.com
get the most benefit, but even beginners will find that it helps them study projects into serious apps. Feb 95

** UTILITIES 

* Apple Personal Diagnostics 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $129. In trying to make a hardware tool for the rest of us, Apple has come up short. This hardware-diagnostic utility has an uneven manual, some less than thorough tests, and a surprisingly unsatisfying interface. Nov 94

* Cal 1.0, Thought I Could, 212/673-9274, $79.95. Well-chosen set of desktop necessities includes an excellent calculator, an associated-formula editor, a database, and a calendar. Due to its easy access and ample power, this software has become an everyday tool for our reviewer. Nov 94

* CanOpener 2.0, Abbott Systems, 914/747-4171, $125. You can use this handy utility to open many types of files—which can be a lifesaver if you don’t have the application a file was created in—but it falls a little short in the file-search department. May 95

* CD Directory 1.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $69.95. Store catalogs of CD directories on your hard drive—and access them at hard drive speeds—with this handy utility. One complaint: cataloged CDs are treated as local drives, and this greatly increases search times during a global search. Jul 95

* Conflict Catcher II 2.1.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $79.95. Customizable, fast, and safe extension-management utility goes well beyond the basics. For Power Macintosh users, it even tells which extensions aren’t written in native code and are likely to slow down Power Macs. Oct 94

* DiskGuard 1.0.1 and DiskGuard Remote, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, $129 to $799. Rack-solid, flexible disk-protection tools are worth serious consideration if your Mac or Macs are accessible to other users. The remote version (which comes in five- and ten-user packs) adds network features, including clock synchronization. Mar 95

* DriveTest 3.0 (3.9), Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, $89.95. Highly recommended hard-drive-formatting utility easily formats and partitions most drives and provides all the options you need. And in its limitations, its Mount Cache utility provides a real performance boost. Nov 94

* eDisk 2.0, Alysis Software Corp., 415/928-2895, $149.95. Power-level software compresses data read to your drive on the fly and automatically expands data read from your drive. It offers transparent compression. Dec 94

* FolderBolt Pro 1.0.3, Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, $129.95. Feeling unsecured? Top-notch encryption schemes and flexible access controls let you secure your Mac’s contents by password-protecting folders and encrypting the data they contain. Jul 95

* Graffito 1.01, Palm Computing, 415/949-9560, $79. If you can’t seem to touch Newton’s handwriting, you can teach yourself a new writing system that Newton can handle. Kind of makes you wonder who’s running the show, but it works. May 95

* Icon Mania 1.0 (1.02), Dubl-Click Software, 503/317-0355, $69.95. Delightful icon-editing utility comes with terrific tools for building new icons, including an outstanding thumbnail feature that builds custom icons from graphics files. Aug 94

* Launch Pad 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/340-5355, $49.95. Sound-effects utility with sound-editing application is a fun program for anyone who wants to play with sound. Feb 95

* MacTools Pro 4.0, Symantec Corp., 503/690-8090, $149.95. This utility does a good job of diagnosing and fixing disk problems, but suffers from large RAM requirements and expensive technical support. May 95

* Norton DiskDoublerPro 1.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $109. Utility collection includes DiskDoubler, AutoDoubler, and CopyDoubler. Because of its ease of use, the product is a good choice for beginners. Feb 95

* Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $149.95. Data-protection and recovery utility collection is leaner, meaner, and faster than ever before, but it’s also surprisingly uneven. While Disk Doctor leads the pack for disk-repair utilities, the back-up module is weak and the new UnErase module is missing some features. Feb 95

* Norton Utilities 5.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $599. Three of the modules of this fine-tuned, interlocking utility set—Now FolderMenus, Now Menus, and Now SuperBoomerang—are almost indispensable, and while the other six may not be tops in their category, they’re well worth considering. As a collection, this package remains the best in the business, and it’s Power Mac native. Jan 95

* OptiMem RAM Charger 2.0.1, Jump Development Group, 412/681-2692, $129. Use RAM more efficiently with this memory-management utility. The Mac OS ought to work like this, but until it does, you should use this nifty utility. (An added bonus: it works on older Macs, back to the Mac Plus.) Jul 95

* PaperPower 1.0, Pipel, 513/294-6656, $149. Graphics-toolid utility provides a useful tool for creating and using macros, but the overlay it creates can be tricky to use. Apr 95

---

** PROGRAMMING 

** IDL 3.5 (3.6), Research Systems, 803/786-9900, $1500. In this shockingly powerful, compact, graphics-oriented, interpreted language, a single command is worth a page of C-code language. If you’re an image processing professional, you should consider adding IDL to your tool kit. Oct 94

** ScriptWizard 1.0, Full Moon Software, 408/253-7199, $599. Software attempts to make writing and debugging AppleScript scripts easier. Unfortunately, it doesn’t offer enough improvement over Apple’s Script Editor. Jan 95

** SuperCard 1.7.1 (2.0), Allegiant Technologies, 619/587-0500, $499. Multimedia authoring system adds a few welcome enhancements and squashes some old bugs. For current users, the upgrade is well worth the price; for others, it’s an excellent alternative to more expensive authoring systems. Feb 95

---

** BUYERS’ TOOLS 

** Star Ratings 

415/377-0136, $295. With diligence you can get decent results with this all-in-one QuickTime-based multimedia package. But other entry-level programs make leaping into multimedia easier and more rewarding. Sep 94

** mPower 2.0, Multimedia Design Corp., 740/523-9433, $295. Despite a handful of sophisticated multimedia features, this authoring tool is too limited to be compelling. While its push-button interface is easy to understand, it’s far too cumbersome. Apr 95

** The Multimedia Workshop, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $79.95. Children or adults can use this media-integration tool without big investments of either time or money. It’s full of compromises, though, such as the inability to layer narration over music. Nov 94

** Persuasion 3.0, Adobe Systems, 206/662-5500, $495. Users have plenty of new features to cheer about, including improved tool palettes, extensive charting options, and hyperlinks functions with this presentation graphics program’s upgrade. High memory and disk-space requirements are drawbacks. Sep 94

** Presenter Professional 3.0, VIDI, 818/358-3936, $1995. The improved interface, enhanced animation module, and reduced price of this 3-D modeling and animation package make it an excellent choice for multimedia producers. The new audio features are especially appealing. May 95

** SoundEdit 16, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $379. Digital audio software supports 16-bit sound and has enough goodies to earn it a place in a multimedia producer’s toolbox. But its lack of recent-control limits its usefulness as a professional audio tool. Dec 94

** Special Delivery 2.0, Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, $399. Multimedia authoring tool can be confusing and isn’t the best choice for complex projects. Still, it may save hours of training for users who merely need to create simple presentations. Apr 95

** SuperCard 1.7.1 (2.0), Allegiant Technologies, 619/587-0500, $499. Multimedia authoring system adds a few welcome enhancements and squashes some old bugs. For current users, the upgrade is well worth the price; for others, it’s an excellent alternative to more expensive authoring systems. Feb 95

---

** ANS W A R S 

126 August 1995 MacWorld
Is the fear of losing data the only thing stopping you from leaving your current applications? Relax. With MacLinkPlus, you'll have the freedom to use virtually any file in the application of your choice. Without losing your formatting. So you can actually use Microsoft Word files in WordPerfect. Or ClarisWorks spreadsheets in Excel. And these are just a few of the thousands of possible combinations included in MacLinkPlus, allowing you to switch between word processing, graphics, spreadsheet or database applications. Or between Mac and PC platforms. So change or upgrade applications without worrying about your files. With MacLinkPlus, you really can take it with you.

Call (800) 671-1114 for more information. Ask about multi-packs, site licenses and our Windows version.

DATAVIZ
The PC & Mac File Compatibility Specialists
Circle 79 on reader service card
**BUYER'S TOOLS**

**Star Ratings**

- **Peirce Print Tools 1.0, Peirce Software,** 408/244-6554, $129. Nine handy printing utilities work with QuickDraw GX. Most of the modules are useful, but not all are must-haves. Jan 95 ★★★★★

- **PopupFolder 1.0 (1.5.1), Inline Software,** 617/935-1515, $59.95. Finder utility is so easy to use, you wonder why it isn't built into the Mac's system software. Aug 94 ★★★★

- **PowerMerge 2.0, Leader Technologies,** 714/757-1787, $129. Powerful file-management tool helps you keep individual files, folders, or entire volumes organized and up-to-date. Aug 94 ★★★★

- **ProFiles 1.0, Dayna Communications,** 801/269-7200, $129. Unusual new utility lets you group related files and folders for quick access and actions. Aug 94 ★★★★

- **RapldCD 1.04, Insignia Solutions,** 415/408-761-6200, $129.95. If you're looking for a common-sense, easy-to-use solution, this will be a winner. Sep 94 ★★★★

- **Profiles 1.0, Dayna Communications,** 801/269-7200, $129. Unusual new utility lets you one-button hard disk formatting, but when it comes to doing some of the lancy tricks, the going gets rough. Sep 94 ★★★★

- **RescueTxt 1.0, Abbott Systems,** 914/694-7600, 569.95. RAM and disk caching of CD-ROM data speeds access to frequently used data. This utility does its job well, but it's incompatible with the AppleCD Audio Player and doesn't allow you to add its settings to your menu. Jul 94 ★★★★

- **StuffIt Deluxe 3.5, Aladdin Systems,** 415/235-5577, $99.95. Easy-to-learn, midrange notation software is unmatched. However, for some high-end uses, such as table creation, it's a poor choice. ...could be a worthwhile investment. Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising. Dec 94 ★★★★

- **Writer Coach 3.0, WritePlace Software,** 503/484-6380, $89. If you'd like help with your writing, this writing-skills tutorial could be a great investment. Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising. Dec 94 ★★★★

**VERTICAL MARKETS**

- **Autoscore 1.0, Wildcat Canyon Software,** 910/527-5155, $150. Converting the human voice into MIDI note information is a challenging task. If you have the right music software, like, and voice, this music-recognition software can actually pull it off. Feb 95 ★★★★★

- **Brain Bird 2.0.1, Ideafarm,** 515/472-7256, $99.95. Database lets bird watchers record every sighting of every bird they have ever seen to create electronic life lists. Although it can be slow, it includes species names and other information. Jan 95 ★★★★★

- **ConcertWare 1.5-7, Jump Software,** 415/917-7460, $159. Although it lags behind the competition in performance and features, this music-recording program's low-price and ease of use make it a viable choice for the budget-wise. Jun 95 ★★★★

- **DigTrax 1.1, Alaska Software,** 408/738-3320, $349. If you're an amateur musician or a multimedia producer with modest sound-recording needs and you have a Quadra AV, consider this audio-recording software. What it lacks in features, it makes up for in simplicity and a relatively low price tag. Mar 95 ★★★★

- **ErgoKnowledge 1.0, Visionary Software,** 503/246-6200, $295. Despite a few shortcomings, this CD-ROM offers a good, basic review of office-computer ergonomics. Dec 94 ★★★★

- **Maya Clinic: The Total Heart 1.0, IVI Publishing,** 612/686-0779, $21.75. Cardiovascular health and related subjects are the topics of this medical CD-ROM for home use. Although it makes liberal use of drawings, photographs, and animations, video sequences would have been more effective. Sep 94 ★★★★

- **Medical HouseCall 1.0, Applied Medical Informatics,** 801/464-6200, $99.95. Medical CD-ROM for home use deals with the full gamut of health-care topics, from AIDS to syphilis, although it doesn't include any reference to alternative therapies. Sep 94 ★★★★

- **MusicTime 2.0 (2.0.1), Passport Designs,** 415/726-0280, $149. Music notation program is geared for hobbyists and students. If your needs aren't complex, it may fit the bill, at a great price. Oct 94 ★★★★

- **Overture 1.02, Opcode Systems,** 415/856-3333, $495. Easy-to-learn, midrange notation software has a friendly interface and shows real potholes. If you don't need all the features of a high-end product, it's a serious contender. Apr 95 ★★★★

- **Practica Musica 3.0 (3.1), Ars Nova Software,** 206/889-0527, $140. Music-teaching program, with emphasis on sight-reading and ear-training techniques, shines as a smart, infinitely patient personal music coach in the classroom. Jan 95 ★★★★

- **Route 66 Geographic Information Systems B.V.,** 415/957-0666, $79.95. Jack Kerouac could have saved a lot of time if he'd used this route planner (unless he was planning to drive to Alaska, which isn't included). It's fast, but omits some cities and can't handle more than three destinations. May 95 ★★★★

- **SAM-CD, Scientific American Medicine,** 212/754-0580, $295. Despite a few shortcomings, such as the poor interface for case simulations, this medical reference work—a popular series of publications covering topics in clinical medicine—should prove a worthwhile addition to any medical library. Sep 94 ★★★★

- **Vision 2.08, Opcode Systems,** 415/856-3333, $495. MIDI program's list of exclusive, creativity-slanted features, such as endless count off and scrubbing (which lets you hear the music as you drag across it), gives the program a usability edge. Mar 95 ★★★★

**WRITING TOOLS**

- **Bookends Pro 3.1, Westing Software,** 415/435-9439, $129. Comprehensive database program catalogs and stores all of your reference material—actual quotes as well as citations. It's a useful tool that researchers will appreciate. Mar 95 ★★★★

- **EndNote Plus 2.0, Niles Associates,** 510/649-8176, $299. Despite its power, this indispensable bibliography and citation manager is surprisingly easy to learn and use. If you have to work with references, it's a good choice. Apr 95 ★★★★

- **FullWrite 2.01, Akimbo Systems,** 617/776-5500, $295. As the least of all high-end word processors, this product requires only 2MB of RAM. Its modular architecture is complex, but it's worth considering if you don't need to share files with the Word/WordPerfect crew. Apr 95 ★★★★

- **Grammarik 6 for Macintosh, Novell,** 801/225-5000, $49.95. The low price, pleasant interface, and improved accuracy of this grammar checker make it worthwhile for a large number of quality-driven writers. It's a must if you're a professional. Mar 95 ★★★★

- **Inspiration 4.1, Inspiration Software,** 503/245-9011, $195. Willing tool allows you to move between words and diagrams to show the relationships between ideas. This version adds improved keyboard controls, import and export capability, plus more. Apr 95 ★★★★

- **Microsoft Word 6.0, Microsoft Corp.,** 206/882-8080, $339. If you can put this word processor's new features—including cross-referencing, AutoText, automatic numbering, and more—to work and you have a Chaira 650 or faster Mac, take the plunge. If you have a slower 68000 Mac, think twice; and if you have a 68000 Mac, don't even think about it. Feb 95 ★★★★

- **Nius Writer 4.0, Nius Software,** 619/481-1477, $495. In a few specialized areas—such as mixing English and non-Romance languages—this word-processing program is unmatched. However, for some high-end uses, such as table creation, it's a poor choice. Mar 95 ★★★★

- **Read-It O.C.R. Pro 5.0, Oldual Corp.,** 305/670-1112, $395. Although this OCR software has a nice collection of features, its recognition engine isn't up to par. It's not a first choice unless you simply need to process pies of very clear copy. Jan 95 ★★★★

- **TextBridge 2.0, Xenon Imaging Systems,** 508/977-2000, $599. Optical character recognition software is impressive on good documents and can be trained and automated. Sep 94 ★★★★

- **Writing Coach 3.0, WritePlace Software,** 503/484-6380, $89. If you'd like help with your writing, this writing-skills tutorial could be a great investment. Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising. Dec 94 ★★★★

178 August 1995 MacWorld
Can you remember something that hasn't happened yet?

Until now, the future hadn't happened. But with Futureworld, you will move forward in time, to a place where technology cuts across industry and discipline and is seamlessly woven into the fabric of our lives. Where you'll put your hands and eyes on futuristic prototypes from the nation's leading manufacturers. Where you'll experience over 80,000 square feet of exhibits, themed attractions, simulator rides, sensory mazes, live performances, unexpected thrills and unforgettable entertainment.

For one night and one night only, you can move and shake with the true pioneers of integrated technology. So come. Participate in a revolutionary event. A pivotal exhibition. A spectacular celebration.

Come to Futureworld. You'll never forget it.

Opening Night of the 1995 Macworld Expo/Boston
Tuesday, August 8, 1995 • 9 p.m. to 1 a.m.
Hynes Convention Center • Boston, Massachusetts
Advance Tickets—$240 per block of 20 tickets
Door Admission—$20 per person
For more information, call 800-234-0455, ext. 650

For advance ticket purchases, send check made payable to Futureworld to:
Futureworld Tickets, c/o Macworld
501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Presented by Macworld and Exposition
Star Ratings

Hardware

INPUT DEVICES

ArtPad, Wacom Technology, 206/750-8882, $199. Measuring less than 7 by 10 inches, this pressure-sensitive tablet is sleek convenience if you’re looking for a device that you can hide away one moment and readily exhume the next. Apr 95

Drawing Slate II, CalComp. 602/948-6540, $395. A responsive stylus and user-defeasible macros make this digitizing tablet an excellent choice for artists and illustrators. Jun 95

Flight Stick Pro for Macintosh, CH Products, 619/590-2518, $129.95. The authentic feel of this joystick, along with well-conceived software, make it a nearly perfect desktop pilot’s companion. Dec 94

GlidePoint, Alps Electric, 408/432-6000, $99. If you find moving the mouse a pain in the arm, you might want to try this alternative pointing device, which lets you position the cursor by moving your finger across its surface. Jul 95

Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $125. If you’re in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple’s Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94

McAally, The Mace Group, 213/780-6110, $49. It may not be a better mouse, but it’s a cheaper one. This ADB mouse doesn’t stand out from the crowd, but it’s durable, glides smoothly, and won’t leave a big hole in your pocketbook. Jul 95

Mouse Deluxe Mac, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $69. The extras buttons of this mouse offer several features that Apple’s mouse doesn’t match, but its shape may not suit everyone’s tastes. Mar 95

PageOne, Visioneer, 415/812-6400, $399. The paperless office is actually here. This clever combination of elegant hardware and intelligent software makes it easy to capture, organize, and retrieve documents. Once a page is scanned in, you can annotate it; run it through OCR software; or print, fax, or E-mail it. May 95

QuePoint, MicroQuE, 803/263-1883, $149. Tried of showing a mouse around? Slide your finger across this tiny input device to manipulate the cursor with a minimum of movement. May 95

Remote Point, InterLink Electronics, 805/484-1331, $139. Although it may not be a first choice for desktop work, this infrared pointing device is an elegant workaround for users who don’t want to (or can’t be bothered to) tether their Macs. Apr 95

Thinking Mouse Macintosh ADB, Kensington MicroWear, 415/572-2700, $139.95. A mouse is a mouse is a mouse. Not so. This one has four programmable buttons that you can use—with the accompanying software—to automate such tasks as selecting commands or typing text. May 95

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

AirNote 1.0 (1.1), Notable Technologies, 510/208-4400, $299. Remote-messages service lets you originate alphanumeric paging messages from your own computer, eliminating both dictation charges and errors in translation. It’s a very handy way to get into alphanumeric paging. Oct 94

Apple, PCMCIA Expansion Module, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $219. Well-integrated, well-designed unit offers 500-series users an efficient and easy albeit expensive way to add features to their PowerBooks. If you can overlook the early-adaptor prices (a big if), the PC Cards are great expansion options—lightweight, low-power, and high-performance. Mar 95

ColorTron, Light Source Computer Images, 415/925-4200, $1195. Getting the colors on your screen to match those in your printed output is now easy and affordable, thanks to this hand-held spectrophotometer, which measures both transmissive and reflective sources. Jun 95

EBA010P Speakers, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 800/742-8086, $99. Small, inexpensive speakers provide less-than-state-of-the-art performance. The audio is thin and reedy. Apr 95

EAB070P Speakers, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 800/742-8086, $249. The sound of these speakers is thin and slightly harsh, although they are attractive in a high-tech sort of way. Apr 95

MM5557, Audio-Technica USA, 216/686-2600, $145.95. Among a huge selection of similarly priced speaker systems, these stand out as a best buy. They look good, as well as sound good. Apr 95

MultiSpin 4Xe, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, $515. With its competitive price, free tech support, and two-year warranty, this quad-speed CD-ROM drive is a bargain. Feb 95

NEC AudioTower, NEC Technologies, 800/632-4636, $99. Looks great; sounds mediocre. Although this speaker system provides a convenient jack for an external CD drive, the sound quality is nothing to shout about. May 95

Photo Engine, Radius, 408/541-6100, $1099. Photoshop accelerator hardware’s suite of four 66MHz 32-bit DSP chips offers sufficient processing power to speed up 25 Photoshop functions on the most sophisticated systems, including Power Macs. Feb 95

Reno Portable CD-ROM Player, MediaVision, 510/770-8600, $349. Have CD-ROM, will travel. This portable player is lightweight, versatile, and easy to set up: about the only complaint is its short battery life. Jun 95

SCSI Sentry, APS Technologies, 816/483-6100, $79.59. Although the price of this terminator may seem steep, this device may well be the cure for SCSI woes. Our reviewer heartily recommends it. Sep 94

Vivace, Coda Music Technology, 612/927-9611, $2295. As an intelligent and exceedingly patient accompanist, this music study device for wind instruments may be the best thing that’s happened to learning wind literature since the metronome. Jan 95

YST-S51010, Yamaha Corporation of America, 714/522-9240, $349.95. With a name like YST-S51010, you have to be good at it. And it is. This satellite-and-audiofile speaker system is highly recommended, despite its medicore manual. Jul 95

MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

Cooperative Adapter, Photonics Corp., 408/955-7980, $449. The high cost of each unit, the limitations and restrictions inherent in diffuse infrared, and the extremely low cost of traditional LocalTalk adapters and cabling make this infrared network interface an expensive niche product. Dec 94

DaynaPort Pocket SCSI/Link, Dayna Communications, 800/269-7200, $299 to $369. Inexpensive, lightweight SCSI-to-Ethernet connector works with both desktop Macs and PowerBooks and can use the Mac’s ADB port as a power source. Nov 94

FastSwitch 10, Grand Junction Networks, 510/252-0726, $6250. Switched Ethernet hub is a great solution for networks that handle large amounts of data traded peer-to-peer, but if your network consists of E-mail and a file server, you probably won’t see much benefit in stepping up to switched Ethernet. Dec 94

OneWorld Fax, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, $999. Easy-to-use network fax product lets an office share faxes sending resources without dedicating a hard drive and CPU. Aug 94

OneWorld Internet 1.0, 700 Series, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, $1699 plus monthly fee. Users of an office network can connect to the Mother of All Networks with this Internet gateway. It offers E-mail and direct Internet access in an approachable format. Jun 95

Pocket EtherTalk Adapter, Xircom, 805/376-9300, $349 to $399. All-in-one SCSI-to-Ethernet connector is lightweight and works with desktop Macs and PowerBooks. Nov 94

PowerPort Mercury/PB 500 Series, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, $399. Top-of-the-line modem is capable of exemplary fax and data communications performance. Nov 94

Spectra-Com P192mx, Bay Connect America, 408/370-8570, $169. If you must have absolute portability and AC power isn’t available, this pocket data/fax modem can do the job. It’s not that much smaller than a regular desktop modem, however. Oct 94

SupraFaxModem 28B, Supra Corp., 503/967-2410, $274.95. This 28,000-bps fax modem is a very good performer, and the price of admission isn’t steep. Combined with fast, stable fax software and a good terminal program, it’s hard to beat. Aug 94

PRINTERS

Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $525. Economical, Quick-draw-based color ink-jet printer offers gorgeous color output plus fast black-and-white printing. If you don’t need DOS/Windows compatibility, it’s a good buy. Apr 95

HP LaserJet 5MP, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $1299. This laser printer meets the high demands of small businesses and home offices with features such as 600-dpi resolution, support for Adobe PostScript Level 2, and automatic-input switching. Memory Booster software makes good use of the printer’s RAM. Jul 95

LaserWriter 16/600 PS, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2399. If speed is what you need, this fine printer is it. The price is reasonable. Mar 95

P-Touch PC, Brother International Corp., 908/356-8880, ext. 4307, $449.95. Versatile label printer is easy to set up and use, and produces high-quality output. The cost per label is high, though, and the documentation is woefully out of date. Apr 95

Phaser 140, Tektronix, 503/627-7111, $1695. If you’re looking for a capable color printer for a small workgroup, this ink-jet is a great choice. It provides only 17 resident fonts, however. Apr 95

Picture 310, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, $4995; optional Adobe Level 2 PostScript package $795. While this tabloid-size thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer is affordable and produces acceptable print quality, it’s not to dye for. It’s subdued color-matching capabilities don’t measure up to those of its competitors. Jul 95

continues
Introducing the Xerox XPrint family of networked color laser printers. Now you can produce killer-color documents with integrated black-and-white pages easily and cost-effectively at the desktop color laser industry's lowest black-and-white cost per page. Exclusive Xerox Intelligent Color technology automatically applies the right printing methods for sharp text, smooth color graphics, and powerful photo images. The XPrint family has the quality workgroups demand, with the robust design and affordability network managers love. These new printers provide a full range of resolution, from 1200 x 500 to true 600 x 600 dpi, and offer page or document-set printing capabilities, all at 5 pages-per-minute in color and 12 pages-per-minute in black and white. MAC-ready out of the box, and backed by the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee. Call 1-800-54-XEROX for stunning print samples and the name of your nearest Xerox Document Network Reseller.

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX

Xerox, Xerox Corporation, Xerox Corporation logo, Document Company logo, and Xerox are registered trademarks of Xerox Corporation, 26 USC 380. Circle 100 on reader service card.
BUYERS' TOOLS

Star Ratings

★★★★★ PowerPrint 2.5 (2.5.2), GDY Software, 604/291-9121, $149. Ingenious hardware-software combo lets the Mac print to almost any PC printer. It supports over 1000 printers—from aging dot matrix models to the newer color inkjet and laser printers. Sep 94 ★★★★ Primarno, Pro Electronics, 612/941-9470, $1995. This photo-resistant output of this thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer beats that of any other printer in the price range. But with expensive consumables and slow print time, it's best suited for routine thermal-wax use and occasional dye-sub work. Jan 95 ★★★★★ Stylos Color, Epson America, 310/782-0770, $699. This color ink-jet printer is no speed demon at 720-dpi resolution, but you need special paper for high resolution, and it offers no color correction. But who cares? The print quality is superb and the price is reasonable. May 95

SCANNERS

★★★★ Fujitsu ScanPartner Jr., Fujitsu Computer Products of America, 408/432-6333, $499. Compact scanner with good OCR software makes converting hard-copy documents to editable text a snap. While it's an economical and fuss-free scanning solution, its page feeder doesn't offer the paper-size and shape flexibility of a flatbed scanner. Jul 95 ★★★★★ Pro Imager 4000, Pixel Craft, 510/562-2480, $2995. This midrange scanner delivers excellent highlight detail but produces a lot of noise in shadow areas. It doesn't measure up to similarly priced competitors in speed or image quality. Jun 95 ★★★★★ Pro Imager 8000, Pixel Craft, 510/562-2480, $1299. Provides high-quality scans at a reasonable price. Jul 95 ★★★★★ SolarScan 35, Polaroid, 617/398-0055, $595. Small, unbundled desktop video camera has a flexible gosneck for positioning. Feb 95 ★★★★★ LTV Portable, Focus Enhancements, 617/338-8088, $599. Sturdy, inexpensive, external PC-converter plug into your Mac and converts video output to NTSC. Aug 95 ★★★★★ PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1449. Fast, lightweight portable is minimalistic in the extreme, with no video-out, ADB, Ethernet, or microphone. Unfortunately, the price is less minimalistic, and most budget-conscious shoppers would be better off buying a used or discontinued model. Dec 94 ★★★★★ PowerBook 540c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4839. The prestige Powerbook duo, this sleek, curvy and futuristic-looking notebook makes a good computer for both on-the-road and in-the-office use. Its nonstandard battery, memory, and Ethernet ports are not ideal features, however. Oct 94 ★★★★★ PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $5379. If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is the best Mac to get. It offers close to the power of a Quadra 650 in a smaller package. Oct 94 ★★★★★ PowerBook Duo Dock II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $969. This full-featured docking station, but including null modem cards is still abundantly difficult. Oct 94 ★★★★★ PowerMacintosh 7100/66, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2899. Midrange Power Mac makes an outstanding workstation whose price should last for several years. The price is nothing to take lightly, but this system delivers every dollar's worth. Aug 94 ★★★★★ PowerMac 8100/110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $6379. High-end users who have invested heavily in NuBus cards can protect their investment with this top-of-the-line Power Mac. Mar 95 ★★★★★ PowerMac 8100/80, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4249. While this system doesn't quite offer the excellent price/performance ratio of the other available Power Macs, you should consider it if you're a high-end user moving your work over to RISC-based computing. Aug 94 ★★★★★ Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $699. Current 33MHz Q40 machines will get the best bang for the buck with this card. However, other Macs won't realize as much of a performance gain. Oct 94 ★★★★★ Quadra 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1279. Fast, expensive, expandable 33MHz 68040 machine may be the last 68040 desktop Macintosh, but it's one of the best entry-level Macs ever. Nov 94 ★★★★★ RCD-1000, Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300, $1695. The software for this CD-Accurate drive is easy to use, but it's too unreliable to use as a day-to-day backup system. Jun 95

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★★★ Alacritec PM 6100, KS Labs, 614/374-5665, $165. Installing a clock booster is the quickest, easiest, and cheapest way to extract more power from Apple's entry-level Power Mac. Oct 94 ★★★★★ Brainstorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE, Brainstorm Products, 415/829-2900, $199. Your SE will never be a Power Mac or even a M i50, but if your budget won't buy a new Mac, you can't do better than this accelerator, which puts an SE's speed to close to a Classic It's in overall performance. Mar 95 ★★★★★ Conley SR2 RAID System, Conley Corp., 212/682-0163, $2195. While RAID technology is typically praised for its fault-tolerance rather than its speed, this high-performance storage system proves that you can have both. Sep 94

VIDEO/DISPLAY

★★★★ Apple Macintosh Display Card 24AC, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1579. 24-bit accelerated graphics card offers a satisfactory price/performance ratio, although it can't switch resolutions from the keyboard. Oct 94 ★★★★★ Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $509. The tritube tube of this 15-inch monitor provides a sharp and accurate image, but reflects some glare. The built-in stereo speakers reproduce sound reasonably. Feb 95 ★★★★★ FlexCam, Video Labs, 612/988-0055, $595. Small, unbundled desktop video camera has a flexible gosneck for positioning. Feb 95 ★★★★★ MultiScan 15sf, Sony Computer Peripheral Products, 408/432-0190, $569.95. Triton monitor has a flat screen that displays sharp, bright, and accurate images. With good antiglare coating and adjustable image tilt, it's worth looking at. Feb 95 ★★★★★ MultiSync 3V Monitor, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, $495. With a bright display and great image quality, this monitor delivers a fine picture at a moderate price. Feb 95 ★★★★★ Panelight ZX, Panelight Display Systems, 415/772-5800, $3995 to $4695. LCD panel offers vivid images at a comparatively low price. It's a great choice for presenters. Mar 95 ★★★★★ The Presenter Plus M11c/PC, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, $429. Small, external video-converter supports output to television from most M acs with built-in video. Aug 94 ★★★★★ Quadra 1500, Sharp Electronics Corporation, 201/529-8731, $5795. LCD panel's display is crisp and flicker-free, but placing a presentation on its PC Card is cumbersome. Cheaper products are available. May 95 ★★★★★ QuickCam, Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $149.95. For as little as $99 (street price), this tiny, fun, easy-to-use, digital video camera lets users experiment with video input for making QuickTime movies or capturing still images. Mar 95 ★★★★★ SpigotPower AV, Radius, 408/541-6100, $999. Make full-screen, 30-fps movies with this first-rate video-compression-and-decompression board and accompanying JPEG software. Jun 95 ★★★★★ Tornado Graphics Card, Mirror Technologies, 612/832-5622, $699. Inexpensive 24-bit accelerated graphics card has zoom and pan options but is relatively slow. Oct 94 ★★★★★ VideoDirector 1.5, Gold Disk, 408/782-2030, $159.95. Low-end video-editing system lets you log, edit, and organize video footage, copying selections from a source deck to a record deck. A good choice for nonprofessionals. Jun 95
### Special Hardware and Software Buying Opportunities

#### Bundles
- **Diamond Scan or Pro + Diamond Control + DiamondMatch** Mitsubishi Electronics America is including two software packages free of charge with its $1750 DiamondScan 204. $1199 Diamond Pro 17TX, and $2275 Diamond Pro 211TX color monitors for DTP, CAD/CAM, and graphic-design applications. Diamond Control permits users to make all monitor adjustments on-screen, while the DiamondMatch Color Calibrator Kit matches screen colors with printer output. Call 800/843-2515 for more information.
- **QuickMail + QuickMail WAN Gateway** CE Software is including MPACT's QuickMail WAN software and a coupon waiving the $50 one-time subscription fee for MPACT's commonly sold-and-forward mechanism service in every package of its QuickMail electronic-mail system (for $5 - $15 for QuickMail 3.0) at no additional cost. QuickMail WAN provides seamless connection between offices using QuickMail and other messaging systems. Call 800/523-7638 for more information.
- **Summaset 2C Ink Jet Plotter + Ink Supplies or Media** Summagraphics is offering customers who purchase a specially labeled Summaset 2C wide-format color plotter their choice of either $500 worth of ink supplies (two color and two monochrome print heads with ink refill kits, plus two spare mono refill kits) or $550 worth of media (200 sheets of translucent bond paper, 300 sheets of opaque bond paper and vellum paper, and 50 sheets of Mylar film). Customers who trade in any working Q- or E-Style pen plotter qualify for an additional $500 in ink supplies. Call 800/337-7662 for more information. Offer expires 7/31/95.
- **SuperCard 2.0 + Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1 + KaI's Power Tools 2.1 + Color It 3.0 LE** Allegiant Technologies is bundling the following software free of charge with its $695 authoring system (Feb 95 ***** for SuperCard 1.7. the $549 Ray Dream Designer 3-D graphics program (Mar 95 *****), a special edition (15 filters only) of HSC Software's $199 collection of plug-in extensions for such applications as Adobe Photoshop and Fractal Design Painter (May 94 4000 for Kai's Power Tools 2.0), and a limited edition (12 filters only) of MicroFrontier's $149.95 Color It 32-bit paint and image processing program (Aug 95 *****). Whole bundle available from resellers such as Mac-Connection (800/800-0003) and MacWarehouse (800/225-6227) for about $359. The three bundled programs are available direct for $119 to current SuperCard 2.0 owners who call AlliedMail at 619/897-0500. Offer expires 8/31/95.
- **Zip Drive + Zip Tools** Iomega includes a 100MB Zip cartridge free of charge with its $199.95 Zip drive (Oct 95 4000). Zip Tools includes a Zip version of SunStar Publishing's $59.95 Personal Backup utility and an abbreviated version of Continuum Software's $79.95 VirtualDisk Starter Disk cataloging utility, a demo version of Continuum's DiskDupPro for duplicating Zip disks, plus demos of Bungie Software's Marathon and Pathways games, are also included. Call 800/637-8813 for more information.

#### Sidegrades/Upgrades
- **Color It 3.0** MicroFrontier is offering this $149.95 32-bit image processing and paint program (Aug 95) for version 3.0b1) to registered users of selected programs such as Photoshop, QuarkXPress, Microsoft Word, and ClarisWorks for 549. Call 800/888-8109 with your program serial number to order. Offer expires 8/31/95.
- **DeltaGraph Pro 3.5** DeltaGraph is offering this $195 charting and graphing package (Apr 94 4000 for 68000-based version 3.93 World-Class) for $79.95 to registered users of competing programs. Call 800/222-2808 for more information.
- **HP JetDirect Print Servers** Hewlett-Packard is offering a $100 ($50 for Canadian customers) rebate on the purchase of any HP JetDirect print server with the trade-in of an older HP model. These print servers feature flash memory and multi-protocol support, and they come with HP JetAdmin and HPJetPrint software for remote management and printer-status feedback. Call 800/789-6239 for more information. Offer expires 10/31/95.
- **LS Fortran** Language Systems' $695 ANSI F77 compiler is available for $375 to owners of competitive products. The compiler has extensions from high-performance machines such as VAX, Cray, and Data General. It includes two-source-level debuggers and generates optimized code for standard MAC and Power Mac. Call 703/478-0181 to order.
- **MacWrite Pro 1.5** Claris is offering this $99 word processor (May 94 4000 for $69 to registered users who upgrade from compatible products. Call 800/544-8564 for more information.
- **SparCprinter E** Sun Microsystems is offering a $1000 discount on this $2995 color laser printer—which outputs resolutions of 300, 600, or 1200 dpi at speeds of up to 12 pages per minute—to customers who trade in their original SparCprinter or selected Apple, QMS, or HP laser printers. Call 800/952-7427, ext. 200, for more information. Offer good until 7/31/95, or while supplies last.

#### Special Discounts/Rebates/Offer/Resources
- **eWorld Apple Customer Center** Apple Computer is now offering direct customer support for all the company's products via its eWorld online service (eWorld software is preinstalled on every new U.S. Macintosh). Customer support features access to product information, a forum for posting technical questions (which will be answered within 24 hours), discussion boards for customer-to-customer interaction, and a forum for product developers. Call 800/777-4556 for more information and to obtain free eWorld software.
- **In Control for Workgroups** Altia is offering a $299.90 two-user starter pack of this group-scheduling software (Oct 94 4000 for In Control 3.0.4 personal organization) for an introductory price of $199.95. Call 800/925-5615 for more information. Offer expires 7/31/95.
- **Macintosh Product Registry & World of Macintosh Multimedia** Redgate Communications is combining (effective 7/1/95) these publications into a single sourcebook (also published in CD-ROM and online versions) containing over 8000 multimedia and Macintosh product descriptions. Distributed quarterly at $14.95, this sourcebook is available at such retail outlets as B. Dalton's, Waldenbooks, and CompUSA. Call 800/333-8760 for more information and to order a subscription.
- **MessagePad 120** Apple Computer is offering a $50 rebate with the purchase of this PDA between 5/1/95 and 7/31/95. Rebates will be increased to $100 when an eligible accessory (Newton Connection Kit 2.0, external or Internal PCMCIA fax modem, 2MB or 4MB flash storage card, Newton Print Pack, battery-charging station, leather zip case, or Newton enhancement pack) is purchased at the same time. Rebate coupons are available at MessagePad 120 point-of-purchase displays and via online services. Call 800/696-0260 for more information. Offer expires 8/31/95.
- **OpenDialog FGM** FGM is offering this $259 set of programming libraries, which is designed to make the creation of dialog boxes easier, for an introductory price of $99. Call 703/478-9881 for more information and to order. Offer expires 8/31/95.
- **Phyla 1.0** Phyla Inc. is offering this $495 object-oriented database (Aug 95 4000 for $299. Call Mainstay at 800/481-9817 (code (4636) for more information and to order. Offer expires 7/31/95.
Congratulations to the Winners of the 9th Annual Computer Press Awards!

Best Computer Magazine (Circulation more than 100,000)

Best Computer Newspaper (Circulation more than 100,000)

Best News Story in a Computer Publication ("DOS 6.0" by Stuart Johnson, Doug Barney and Kevin Strehlo)

Best Computer Columnist (Deborah Branscum, "Conspicuous Consumer")

Best Advanced How-to Book: Systems

Best Introductory How-to Book: Software

Once again, IDG dominated the annual Computer Press Awards, winning more awards than any other publishing company. If you're looking for editorial excellence in information technology publications, IDG is where you find it.
## Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>800/521-1976</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>Educorp</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>800/843-6457</td>
<td>30-31</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Advanced Business Center</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>800/723-8262</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Engineering Software</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>910/298-4643</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>800/NEC-INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>800/885-4271</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Environmental Systems Research Institute</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>800/447-8778</td>
<td>10BC</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>800/NEC-INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>800/665-4271</td>
<td>212-213</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>800/765-6020</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>Panasonic Communications &amp; Systems</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>800/742-8086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/688-2446</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Fractal Design</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>800/647-7443</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>Performance Systems International</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>800/PSI82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165-166</td>
<td>America Online</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/823-6364</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>Futureworld</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>Power Computing</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>800/410-7693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-125</td>
<td>American Power Converter</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>800/788-2308</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>Gold Disk</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>Pro CD</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>800/992-3765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Avaira</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/325-3841</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Graphisoft</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>410/290-5114</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>800/524-9952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>OMS</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>800/352-7559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Reply Corporation</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/801-8098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58-59</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>All Technologies Inc.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208-209</td>
<td>Bottomline Distribution</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>800/950-5795</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Jiffy Computerworld</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>800/221-8180</td>
<td>199-201</td>
<td>Spin Peaksoft</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>800/215-9200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Case Corporation</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>800/535-SCAN</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Image Club</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>800/361-9193</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>SPSS INC.</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>800/457-8207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>CDROM Expo</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Statsoft</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>800/563-4409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>Syboid Expo</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99-101</td>
<td>Class Corporation</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>800/CLUB MAC</td>
<td>16-17</td>
<td>LaCie</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>800/999-0182</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>Strata</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>800/Strata3d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>CompuServe</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>800/648-8199</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>LaCie</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>800/999-0182</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>Strata</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>800/Strata FX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Computer City</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>800/THE CITY</td>
<td>226-227</td>
<td>Marc Borgains</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>800/619-0901</td>
<td>206-207</td>
<td>SuperMicro</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>800/352-3415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-221</td>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>800/561-CDVW</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>Marc Zone</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>800/436-6060</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>Technology New</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>800/555-9622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>800/550-5880</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>MaxAcademy</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>800/527-1914</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>800/335-6100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>800/550-5880</td>
<td>104-105</td>
<td>MaxConnection</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/600-3333</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>Today Optical Storage Solutions</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>800/TORAY-PD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>800/550-5880</td>
<td>169-194</td>
<td>MaxMall</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>800/222-2808</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Toyota</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/GO-TOYOTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CorelCorporation</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>800/963-3729</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>MaxProducts</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>800/347-8756</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>userEZ Software</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>800/382-41MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215-217</td>
<td>CRA Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>866/375-5600</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>800/326-2128</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>800/888-8583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>800/225-4800</td>
<td>218-219</td>
<td>MaxWarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>800/255-6227</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Viking Components</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>800/338-2351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>DataViz</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>800/571-1114</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>Maxworld Expo</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>22-23</td>
<td>WordPerfect Corporation</td>
<td>800/526-7820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Delrina Corporation</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>800/631-8118</td>
<td>128-129</td>
<td>Macworld Expo-Boston</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>Xente Corporation</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>800/926-8839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>800/733-8322</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>Macworld-WP Tour</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>Xerox Corporation</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>800/ASK-KEROX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208-209</td>
<td>Digirack Technologies</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>800/990-5795</td>
<td>IFC</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>DigiCube</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>800/947-4622</td>
<td>148-149</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Digital Axis</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>800/747-7555</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Direct Connections</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>800/572-4305</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Direct Tech</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>800/219-5550</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203-205</td>
<td>Directware</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>800/485-WARE</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>DPT</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>800/322-4378</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Macworld Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delrina Corporation</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statssoft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect Corporation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UTILITIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataViz</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educorp</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro CD</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toyota</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>212-213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digicore</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Computing</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMicro</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Now</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer City</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Axis</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAXIS</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Axis</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBD Technologies</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECURITY</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARD DISKS/STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARD DISKS/STORAGE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BottomLine Distribution</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGI Technologies</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Connections</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Tech</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaCie</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaCie</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megahaus</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Communications &amp; Systems</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle Micro</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMicro</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tidy Optical Storage Solutions</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Components</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAIL ORDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAIL ORDER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Business Center</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BottomLine Distribution</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGI Technologies</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DigiCore</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Connections</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Tech</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirectWare</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jiff Computerworld</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBargains</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Zone</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMail</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MegaBargains</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spin Peripherals</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Now</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Just for you. Free product information from Macworld.

There's no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail. No staples please.

Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

A. Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed at your office, building, or cluster of buildings? (Check one)
- 1 200 or less
- 2 999-100
- 3 99-25
- 4 Under 25

B. Which of the following computers are installed at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply)
- Apple Workgroup Servers/Mac Quadra series
- Macintosh Personal Computers
- Macintosh Portable
- Macintosh PowerBook series/Mac portable series
- Macintosh Classic series/Mac Plus series
- Macintosh II series/Mac LC series
- Macintosh LC series

C. What is the total number of Xs running on Macintosh computers at this entire work-site? (Check one)
- 1 Under 10
- 2 10-24
- 3 25-49
- 4 50-99
- 5 100-199
- 6 200 or more

D. For how many Macintosh computers at this entire work-site do you have purchase involvement for products and services? (Check one)
- 1 Under 10
- 2 10-24
- 3 25-49
- 4 50-99
- 5 100-199
- 6 200 or more

E. In which ways are you most involved in purchasing decisions for Macintosh products at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply)
- 1 Initiator/Determiner for product purchases
- 2 Evaluate, recommend, or approve purchases
- 3 Authorize purchases

F. Over the next 12 months, how much will you spend on Macintosh products and services? (Check one)
- 1 Under $100
- 2 $100-$499
- 3 $500-$999
- 4 $1000 or more

G. Considering the entire work-site, which of the following Macintosh hardware and software products are currently installed? (Check all that apply)
- Business software (Word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.)
- Graphical Publishing software
- Monitors/Displays
- Printers/scanners
- Networking/Communications hardware and/or software
- Multimedia/Audio hardware and/or software
- Mobile computing products (powerbooks, peripherals, software, etc.)

H. What's your primary job function? (Check one)
- IT/Computer Reseller/ VAR
- MIS/DTP/Network Management
- Engineering
- R&D/Scientific
- Corporate/General Management
- Accounting/Finance
- Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications
- Art/Design/Creative Services

Thank you!

Please print or type all information.

Title:
Co:
Phone:
Fax:

[Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld.]
You will be billed $24.00 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires October 6, 1995

Patricia & Miranda 4208 Shady Bend DR Dallas, TX 75244
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.
Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.
Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

Macworld

FOLD HERE AND CLOSE WITH TAPE. DO NOT STAPLE!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906
MacMall
YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

FastMac™ V.34 28.8 Kbps Fax/Data Modem
Includes $150 worth of free online software
$139.99!

Ram Doubler 1.5
Get TWICE the memory at a fraction of the cost!
$49.99!

Hi-Val Quad-Speed External CD-ROM Drive
$249.99!

QuarkXPress 3.31
for Power Mac™
Power Publishing System now joined with the Power Mac!
$658.99!

Conflict Catcher 3
Version upgrade
Save hours of start-up file-troubleshooting! No Macintosh should be without it!
$39.99!

MacMall is Always Open!
Call Toll-Free Anytime
1-800-222-2808
or Fax 310-222-5800
Stylus Color Printer
W/Mac™ interface
720x720 DPI Color InkJet
Print vivid color with clarity never before possible in a personal printer, with EPSON Stylus Technology. This exclusive technology produces a very precise dot, eliminating feathering. 360 dpi blacks and colors are crispier and sharper. Plus, with special paper, get even sharper 720 dpi color images. Two year warranty and toll free technical support.

HSC Live Picture 1.5
High-End Image Editing at an Affordable Price!
The future of digital imaging is now more affordable, faster and colorful! Put Live Picture in your digital toolbox and enjoy the amazing high-end image editing software MacWEEK called "deep, rich and powerful" when the magazine awarded it its highest rating ever. With its revolutionary FITS and IVUE technology, resolution independence, 48-bit color tools, unlimited size brushes, selective undo and real time screen editing of gigantic images, Live Picture gives professional digital images, unparalleled creative freedom and incredible productivity.

UMAX PowerLook
It Beats Other Flatbed Scanners...like a Drum.
Single Pass Scanner w/ Transparency
Designed for professional pre-press applications. The first flatbed with true 3.0 dynamic range.

VISTA-S8LE
6400 dpi, High Speed, Single Pass, Color Scanner
- SCB 2 interface with cable included
- Scans black and white, color and line art
- Single pass with single cold lamp technology
- Includes Adobe Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct
- Optical resolution of 800 x 400 dpi
- De-screening, auto-density adjustment
- MagicMatch included

Deskwriter 660C Printer
The HP 660C printer is the perfect home printer. It's family-friendly and easy to use. Delivers crisp sharp 600dpi black printing at 2400 dot-per-inch (dpi), 14ppm color, and holds up to 100 sheets of paper or 50 transparencies. The industry's only 5-year warranty and a lot more.

Microsoft Office Rebate Extravaganza!
Microsoft Office 4.2.1
FREE Version Upgrade 3.5 disks #65781
Version Upgrade CD #68719
Prices reflect a $50 manufacturer's retail in rebate. Price before rebate is $249.99. Details on box. Upgrade rebate expires 8/31/89.

Microsoft Office 4.2.1
w/ RAM DOUBLE 1.3 Mac®/PowerPC®
REGULAR PRICE
3.5 disks #65776 $473.99
CD #66299

Microsoft Word 6.0.1
$94.99* #71967
Version Upgrade
*Price reflects a $10 rebate from the manufacturer. Price before rebate is $104.99. Details on box. Upgrade rebate expires 8/31/90. Proof of purchase is required for the upgrade.

Microsoft Word 6.0.1
Mac®/PowerPC®
REGULAR PRICE
$299.99 #72051

Microsoft Excel 5.0
$94.99* #65782
Version Upgrade
*Price reflects a $30 rebate from the manufacturer. Price before rebate is $124.99. Details on box. Upgrade rebate expires 8/31/90. Proof of purchase is required for the upgrade.
Networking Solutions
Focus has over 1,300,000 Mac® networking customers around the world!

Ethernet Transceivers
- EtherLAN FN Thin AAUI #66059 $39
- EtherLAN TR - FN • T 10Base AAUI #66064 $39

Rack Mount & Desktop Hubs
- EtherLAN Hub 9 Compact #69395 $169
- EtherLAN Hub 16 Rack Mountable #69397 $409
- EtherLAN Hub 16 Vertical #69396 $429

Ethernet Cards
- EtherLAN II-T (10BaseT, MacII, NuBus) #66062 $79
- EtherLAN LC (LC, LCII, LCIII, Color Classic) #66066 $72

EtherLAN Print
- Print Plus (6 Devices supported) #64441 $334
- Print (2 Devices supported) #64442 $274

TurboNet STDIN-8
Apple Local Talk® Connectors
- Apple LocalTalk® Phonenumber #66056 $13

Graphics Solutions

TV Presentations On The Go!

L•TV Portable
L•TV Portable is designed to display
what's on your Mac®/PC onto a TV, or
record to VCR. Ideal for Educators,
Trainers, Corporate Presenters and
home Multimedia users. Works with any
Mac™/PC with a VGA video out signal.
Simultaneous video support with VGA
monitors. All cables supplied.

L•TV Portable Pro
FOCUS L•TV Portable Pro adds support
of all Apple® 13/14" RGB monitors, as
well as all the features of the L•TV
Portable.

To Order, Call Toll Free

1 • 800 • 222 • 2808

MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!

L•TV Portable

Other great graphics cards to choose from,
Lapis Color 16 for LC #66960 $349

LC 24 Bit Color for Less!
Lapis Color LC 2421 for LC
The LC 2421 card is compatible with all
LC/Perfora® Mac™ systems with an LC-
PDS slot— including, Quadra 630 and
605, LC II, LC III, LC 475, LC 590
and LC 575! If you want more colors
and/or video expansion, the LapisColor 16
and 24-Bit cards are available for any Mac™
that has an LC-PDS, SE30/lisi or NuBus™
expansion slot. All cards are maximized for speed, easily installed and
support virtually any Apple® or 3rd party color display. All
cards come with easy-to-install software and necessary video con-
nectors. 3-year warranty.

Create on your Mac™ and
instantly display
with TV or tape
with your VCR.

"I Recommend the L•TV Portable..." 
David Pogue of MacWorld Magazine. January 1995

Focus cards work with most Monitors in the industry. Apple®,
Radius®, RasterOps®, SuperMac, and Sony®.
TRINITY WORKS PowerPak™ 61/80
Your Power Mac™ will actually know it is faster!

- Finally, an accelerator that truly increases the speed of your entire system!
- The PowerPak™ is a motherboard upgrade which directly boosts operating speed across the entire system. The computer recognizes the PowerPak™ boost and portray the change in "About This Macintosh™ window.

The Trinity PowerPak™ increases the clock speed of the Power Mac™ 6100 from 68MHz to 126MHz. The technology employed in the PowerPak™ is a major advance in CPU acceleration by providing a reliable upgrade through a slot-less connector that attaches directly to the motherboard rather than using a PDS slot.

- Easy installation. Installs in seconds! The PowerPak™ plugs onto the motherboard securely by soldering the existing IC. If desired, the PowerPak™ may be removed with no harm to the system.
- Does not use a PDS slot. You can still use your favorite add-on boards!

PowerPak™ 71/80 and 256K Level 2 Cache Card
PowerPak™ 71/80 and 256K Level 2 Cache Card

$89999 #71772

The Universal PowerPak™ increases the clock speed of Power Macintosh™ computers to varying degrees, depending on the model:

- PowerMac™ 6100/6110, 6115, 6117, & 6118, up to 84MHz
- Power Mac™ 6100/6110, 6115, 6117, & 6118, up to 84MHz
- Power Mac™ 7100/66, up to 96MHz
- Power Mac™ 6100/6110, up to 120MHz

If the system does not respond to these known maximums, the user can simply adjust the Universal PowerPak™ to a customized lower speed by easily rotating a rotary switch on the module. Don’t worry about fumbling with dip switches. Get a customized boost for your system.

The Ultimate Upgrade-Universal PowerPak™ and 256K Level 2 Cache Card

$269 #71769

Ultimate Acceleration from TRINITY WORKS

Fiber Optic AAUI Ethernet Transceivers

Allied Telesyn International

Ethernet connectivity for the Mac™ or PC printers with built-in Ethernet card and 24-pin AAUI connector. One half meter cable with AAUI and latch for either desktop placement or backdrops. Wide optic input dynamic range. Sophisticated link monitor function and LED. Lifetime warranty.

$199999 #70757

AAUI Apple® Ethernet Transceivers

Transceiver 10Base-5 #70758

$39 #70759

StudioScan II

With the true optical resolution of StudioScan II at 400x800 and interpolated to 2400, image enlargements are possible, and print-quality results are crisp and sharp. StudioScan II has 30 Bit Color Scanning and 16 Bit Grayscale with a 5.5 x 4.7 scanning area. A complete bundle of software is included for Macintosh™.

- FocalSnap, FocalDick, FocalTone Light, which includes the industry standard RGB color calibration chart
- Adobe® Photoshop™ LE completes the bundle, providing the facility to create and manage color images

$679 #63876

PowerCard™ 601

Turn Your Macintosh® LC, Performa™ or Quadra® 470, 570, 605 and 630 series into a Power Mac™

PowerCard 601 brings Power Macintosh™ performance to the latest family of entry-level Macintosh™ computers. Developed in partnership with Apple®, this inexpensive PowerPC™ upgrade provides Power Mac™ performance for half the cost of a new machine. It is easy to install, and includes a 256K cache and System 7.5. And like the Power 601, the PowerCard 601 not only works with your current Mac™ memory, it lets you run software on your Mac™ either as a PowerPC™ or 68K based machine.

$63999 #57669

PrecisionColor Display/17

Exceptional Quality at a Great Value!

New 17" color monitor, with "on-the-fly" resolution switching from 640x480 to 1152x870, offers exceptional focus, clarity, brightness and vivid color accuracy. Features two-page resolution, digital controls for precise settings, and super sharp .26mm aperture dot-pitch. Compatible with the built-in video of most Macintosh Quadra™, Centris™ and Power Mac™ models.

$99999 #63387

radius

Video Vision Studio 2.0

The Professional Macintosh Digital Video System

INCLUDES:

$3749 #66275

VideoVision Studio 2.0 GT

The award-winning VideoVision 24/724 graphics card. With the leading QuickDraw™ acceleration, the Thunder/24/724 processes layouts, illustrations, and other full-color graphics with lightning speed up to 43 times faster than on-board video.

$139999 #67662

Thunder/24 GT

The award-winning Thunder/24/744 graphics card. With the leading QuickDraw™ acceleration, the Thunder/24/744 processes layouts, illustrations, and other full-color graphics with lightning speed up to 43 times faster than on-board video.

$139999 #67662
Save a bundle on the best Adobe products!

**Illustrator 5.0 to 5.5 UPGRADE**
- Illustrator 5.5 (3.5" disks and CD) Regular price $384.99
- Illustrator 5.0 Regular price $97.99

**PageMaker 5.0 UPGRADE**
- PageMaker 5.0 w/ FREE Page Tools Regular price $548.99
- PageMaker 5.0 $144.99

**Photoshop 3.0.1 UPGRADE**
- Photoshop 3.0.1 (Mac/PowerPC 3.5" disks & CD) Regular price $559.99
- Photoshop 3.0.1 $144.99

---

**AVEC 2400 Mac™**

Color Scanner
The AVEC Color 2400 Mac™ is a three pass design, capable of scanning an 8 1/2" x 11" area in 24 bit, 16.8 million colors with a maximum resolution of 2400 dpi. This translates into 180,000 pixels per square inch, a true benefit for image scanning. Bundled with Adobe™ Photoshop™ LE, OmniPage Direct OCR, Kais Power Tools SE, Kais Power Tools Tips & Tricks and ArtScan. The AVEC 2400 has everything you need in an entry level color scanner with three times the specifications of the competition at a lower cost. $549.99

**Multiscan 15sf**

- Trinitron Digital Control Color Monitor
- 15" Digital Multiscan computer display with 14.0" maximum diagonal viewable area
- Trinitron technology delivers bright and vibrant colors
- 25 Aperture Grill pitch
- EPA Energy Star and MPR II complaint
- Supports PC and Macintosh resolutions from VGA to 1280x1024 at 60Hz and 1024x768 at 72Hz
- New simple control buttons and minimized footprint
- Includes color temperature control for accurate whites
- 3 year parts and labor and 2 year CRT warranty
- 31-66MHz Horizontal scan

**RELI 2412 Mac™/TE**

Color Scanner
The Reli 2412 Mac™/TE is a 24-bit 8 1/2" x 11" 16.8 million color image with a maximum resolution of 2400 dpi. The Reli 2412/S'S maximum optical resolution translates into 640,000 pixels per square inch. Bundled with Adobe™ Photoshop™ LE, OmniPage Direct OCR, Kais Power Tools SE, Kais Power Tools Tips & Tricks and ArtScan. Transparency adapter not pictured. $789.99

**RELI 4816 Mac™/TE**

Color Scanner
The Reli 4816 Mac™/TE is a 24-bit 8 1/2" x 11" 16.8 million color image with a maximum resolution of 4800 dpi. The Reli 4816/S'S maximum optical resolution translates into 360,000 pixels per square inch. Bundled with Adobe™ Photoshop™ LE, OmniPage Direct OCR, Kais Power Tools SE, Kais Power Tools Tips & Tricks and ArtScan. Transparency adapter not pictured. $889.99

---

**Nomai SyQuest® Cartridges**

The Nomai SyQuest® family of SyQuest® compatible REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES provides the optimum in data storage performance. Nomai cartridges are the most shock resistant cartridges available on the market today. In a recent MacUser review, Senior Editor Mark Frista said, "We realized 'em, cooked 'em, magnetized 'em and dropped 'em -- and these removable cartridges came back for more... None of the cartridges suffered any data loss!" This TREMENDOUS SHOCK RESISTANCE is obtained by DIC (Diamond Like Coating). DIC protects against airborne particles which results in a large life cartridge you can trust. PREFORMATTED and backed by a 3 YEAR WARRANTY, Nomai offers unparalleled dependability and performance at UNBEATABLE PRICES.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>44MB</th>
<th>88MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
<td>$44.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Optical Media Disks**

The most reliable at the best price!

- Macintosh® preformatted
- 5 years limited warranty
- Rewritable up to 10 million
- ISO/ECMA standard
- 100% Certified
- 100% Tested

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>128MB</th>
<th>230MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$89.99</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

To Order, Call Toll Free

PRIORITY CODE: D582MG14

1 - 800 - 222 - 2808

MacMail Now Open 24 Hours!!
Arriva™ External Hard Drives

Arriva™ external hard drives incorporate advanced technological features to significantly enhance the speed of your Macintosh® system. Achieve high speed and performance with a high-speed microprocessor, a fast single-chip read channel, firmware and hardware enhancements. Accelerate the performance and throughput of your system with a Arriva™ 365, 540, 730, 1080, 1400 or 2100MB drive. Increase the performance of your mid-range or high-end Macintosh® system. Reliability, performance and price so that everyone can enjoy the benefits of having a Arriva™ external hard drive. Arriva™ drives include everything you need to get started right away! Get the most for your money, buy a Arriva™ hard drive today!

365MB External (11ms) $279.99 #70020
540MB External (14ms) $319.99 #70021
730MB External (11ms) $389.99 #70022
1080MB External (12ms) $619.99 #70023
2100MB External (9ms) $1089.99 #70025

Arriva™ SyQuest Drives

Arriva™ SyQuest Drives

200MB/RW88/44 External Syquest Drive

- 18msec average seek time
- 3MB/sec data transfer rate
- SCSI cable and terminator included
- 2 Year Warranty
- Drive only, Cartridge extra

$389.99 #72029

Memory

4MB, 32bit, 80ns (72pin) $169 #4468
8MB, 32bit, 80ns (72pin) $345 #4417
16MB, 32bit, 80ns (72pin) $555 #65416

Telescope Gold™ II

14.4 External Fax/Data Modem

The Telescope Gold™ II fax/modem is perfect for people who work to get connected to the world of faxing and on-line services. It's powerful and extremely easy to use. Sending and receiving faxes, accessing on-line services, and dialing into an office or campus network is convenient and quick. With data access and fax speeds up to 14,400 bps, the Telescope Gold™ II meets high performance requirements at a very affordable price. Everything necessary for set-up is included. Connect the Telescope Gold™ II to your Macintosh® and access the world. (Operates through Macintosh® or Power Macintosh® computers.)

$109.99 #66954

To Order, Call Toll Free
1 • 800 • 222 • 2808
Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!

Arriva™

Fastest Delivery Service Guarantee

"MacMall will deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping**"

**Limited to in-stock items placed before 5:00pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered by FedEx. Not available in to destinations within the contiguous U.S. Southern California orders will be shipped UPS ground for next day delivery. Next day not available to certain rural areas. Limit 100 lbs.

MacMall has all the latest Power Mac™ Native Software!!

OUR POLICIES $3.00 FEDEX offer applies to continental U.S. only, orders over 10lbs incur extra charge. Call customer service at 800-560-6800 or tech support at 800-760-0300 if you have a question or problem with any order. No packages will be accepted with out a Return Authorization number from Customer Service. All returned products must be in original condition with all packaging and registration card, within 30 days of original invoice date. For international orders, please include a photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum International order is $50 Canada, $100 Foreign. $20 in U.S.A. Apple and Hewlett Packard products cannot be shipped outside of the U.S.A. International orders shipped via DHL, FEDEX Los Angeles. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ©1995 MacMall
Optical Blow Out!

Magic Optical

Magic 230MO
with purchase of 10 230MB carts.

$399

3.5" format. 1 year warranty.
230 Optical Cartridge
128 Optical Cartridge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Cost</th>
<th>Media Cost (10 pack)</th>
<th>Cost per MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>230 MB Optical $399</td>
<td>$290</td>
<td>29¢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip Drive $199</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>34¢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 270 $399</td>
<td>$630</td>
<td>38¢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 200 $419</td>
<td>$790</td>
<td>60¢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB Hard Drive $699</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>69¢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88* $359</td>
<td>$470</td>
<td>94¢</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44* $199</td>
<td>$430</td>
<td>$1.46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Discontinued products. Cost per megabyte is figured from drive cost plus ten cartridges.

Take your Power Mac to the limit.
$79.

PowerClock accelerates your Power Mac by up to 40%. Total compatibility. Now includes software FPU, 30 Day MBG, 3 Year Warranty. Toll-free technical support. Prices start at $79.

The optical advantage.

MacProducts USA Optical drives provide your most effective cost per megabyte of any proven storage medium. And now, with our new lower price, that cost advantage is stronger than ever. Plus, unlike other removable media types, optical media is heat resistant, shock resistant and has up to 500% longer shelf life. The small form factor makes storage and transport easy.

$399. Prices have never been better!

MacProducts USA
1-800-347-8740

Major credit cards and institutional PO's accepted. Prices subject to change without notice. Call customer service at 512-892-4070 for returns. Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

512-892-4070 Fax. 512-892-4455
Internet: sales@dgr.com
4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78745

Circle 65 on reader service card
APS Q 1080
✓ Formatted capacity over 1GB for all your data-intensive needs
✓ Average seek time of 9.8 ms and access time of 17 ms
✓ 3-year warranty

APS Q 730/Q 540
✓ Today's best value for your storage needs
✓ Formatted capacity up to 700MB
✓ 2 & 3 year warranties for high product reliability

APS Q 730
$249.95

APS Q 540
$199.95

APS MS 2.0
$999.95

APS SCSI HARD DRIVES CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 365°</td>
<td>349MB</td>
<td>$159.95</td>
<td>$259.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 540°</td>
<td>516MB</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 730°</td>
<td>699MB</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 840°</td>
<td>811MB</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 1080°</td>
<td>1042MB</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$449.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 1.5°</td>
<td>1010MB</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
<td>$599.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 1.0°</td>
<td>1055MB</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 5.0°</td>
<td>1955MB</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
<td>$1099.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 2.0°</td>
<td>2047MB</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
<td>$1099.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 2.0°</td>
<td>2050MB</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
<td>$1099.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 2.0°</td>
<td>1955MB</td>
<td>$1099.95</td>
<td>$1199.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7200 RPM!
APS MS 2.0
✓ Fastest 2GB available!
✓ 2GB in a compact third-height form factor
✓ 5-year warranty

APS DISK ARRAYS (0-1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>RAID Level</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARRRA 5/2400°</td>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>Stripped (0)</td>
<td>$1399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARRRA 5/2700°</td>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>Stripped (0)</td>
<td>$1599.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARRRA 5/2400°</td>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>Stripped (0)</td>
<td>$2499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARRRA 5/2700°</td>
<td>8GB</td>
<td>Stripped (0)</td>
<td>$3299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARRRA M1/7200°</td>
<td>16GB</td>
<td>Mirrored (1)</td>
<td>$1599.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARRRA M2/7200°</td>
<td>26GB</td>
<td>Mirrored (1)</td>
<td>$2499.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ex-Term™ patent pending
Copyright © 1995 APS Technologies
Internal drives for Quicks 800 and Centris 610 available
3-5 business days length of inventories' warranty is 3 years
Full height case includes WSC warranty 100313

Guaranteed

CALL FOR YOUR FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO OUR CATALOG OF DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES.

1-800-874-1428 APS Technologies 6131 Deramus, Kansas City, MO 64120
DOUBLE THE CAPACITY FOR THE SAME GREAT PRICE

AP9 DAT
✓ Up to 4GB* native capacity using 120-meter tape
✓ Uses either 60, 90 or 120-meter DAT tapes
✓ 2-year warranty

**AP9 TAPE DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP9 HyperDAT</td>
<td>2GB*</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP9 DAT</td>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
<td>$899.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP9 HyperDAT</td>
<td>8GB</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
<td>$1199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP9 DLT140</td>
<td>20GB</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data accessed, other system parameters and environment.

Further capacity with data compression.

All AP9 DAT, DLT & HyperDAT drives include a set of 3 x 120-meter tape. Please call for pricing.

**AP9 REMOVABLES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>SR 2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP9 SQ 3270</td>
<td>255MB</td>
<td>$479.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP9 SQ 5101</td>
<td>194MB</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Does not format 44MB to 88MB cartridges.

All SQ Quest drives include 1 FREE cartridge.

**AP9 230 MO**

✓ Highly reliable, stable storage ensures data integrity for years
✓ Patented dust-free design
✓ Unlimited capacity—let's you expand as your storage needs expand

**AP9 230 MO DRIVE**

Model | Capacity | SR 2000
------|----------|---------
AP9 230 MO | $599.95 |
AP9 1.3GB MO | New 8MM Cartridge | $199.95

**AP9 CD-ROM DRIVES**

Model | Capacity | SR 2000
------|----------|---------
AP9 T 360 | Quadtap | $349.95

**POWERBOOK DRIVES**

Model | Capacity | Internal |
------|----------|----------|
AP9 T 800 | 773MB | $599.95

**AP9 CD-ROM DRIVE**

Model | Capacity | SR 2000
------|----------|---------
AP9 T 360 | Quadtap | $349.95

Macworld's 1994 World-Class Award for Alternative Storage goes to the APS line of DAT Drives

**30-Day MBG**

Toll-Free Support

Manufacturer Warranties

Factory Direct Quality

Rapid Repair Return

24-Hour Product Sales

CALL TODAY!

1-800-874-1428

Circle 62 on reader service card
The Latest in Hard Drive Technology

Hard Drives
Spin introduces the new, affordable Quantum Fireball and Trailblazers! Perfect for home/office users.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>TORNADO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Trailblazer 420MB</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Fireball 540MB</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Trailblazer 840MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Fireball 1.0GB</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Great Prices on SyQuest Drives

SyQuest Drives
Transport and save your DTP, graphics, digital photography, and prepress files with SyQuest drives. All drives delivered with one cartridge.

SyQuest 44MB                 | Cartridge | $43
SyQuest 44/88MB              | Cartridge | $48
SyQuest 200MB                | Cartridge | $75
SyQuest 105MB                | Cartridge | $56
SyQuest 270MB                | Cartridge | $65

SyQuest 200MB includes one free cartridge and Macuser rating.

⇒ $55 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING ⇒ FOR ANY ORDER UP TO 5 POUNDS!
Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just $5.00 per pound, with a $5.00 minimum. If your order is over 21 pounds your price per pound goes down. Offer valid within the contiguous 48 states.

The best products. Reasonable overnight shipping. Overall value. So go ahead, take a Spin and enjoy.

Spin peripherals
734 Forest Street, Marlborough, MA 01752
spin@world.std.com
Limited Time Offer!

2 Gigabytes for just $849!

Large Capacity Hard Drives
Introducing the latest technology in large capacity solutions for your expanding storage needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>INTERNAL TORNADO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S Hawk LP 2GB</td>
<td>$849 $949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q Capella 2GB</td>
<td>$849 $949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q Grand Prix 2GB</td>
<td>$899 $999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q Atlas 2GB</td>
<td>$999 $1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q Atlas 4GB</td>
<td>$1499 $1599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bernoulli Drives
Spin’s 230MB removable cartridge drive is a premium storage solution for DTP and graphics users. Five year warranty and one cartridge included.

| Bernoulli 230MB | $379 |
| Single Cartridge | $89  |
| 3-Pack           | $199 |

DAT Drives
Spin DAT drives are the flexible backup solution for all types of users. Store up to 8GB of data on one inexpensive tape. One cartridge included.

| Spin 3100 (DDS) | $799 |
| Spin 3200 (DDS-DC) | $899 |
| Spin 3400 (DDS-2) | $999 |

QuickTape
Back up your small business and home systems in minutes with QuickTape. Includes a 1GB QIC-WIDE cartridge and Cheyenne ARCServe software.

| QuickTape Cartridge | $499 |
| Cartridge           | $19  |

230 Magneto-Optical
Backup or archive your valuable Photoshop*, QuarkXPress*, Excel*, Word*, and database files for years with Spin Magneto-Optical drives.

| Olympus 230MB | $599 |
| Cartridge     | $39  |
| Maxoptix T4 1.3GB | $1999 |
| Cartridge     | $85  |

$379!
Including Cartridge!

Retrospect backup software included.

$379!
Including Cartridge!

Two Cartridges Included!

PORTUGAL

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

FAX: 508-787-1201

TEL: 508-787-1200

Spin hours:
8:30am to 8pm EST, Monday-Friday

$5** OVERNIGHT SHIPPING FOR ANY ORDER UP TO 5 LBS! $5**

Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just $1.00 per pound, with a $5.00 minimum. If your order is over 21 pounds your price per pound goes down. Offer valid within the contiguous 48 states.
Whirlwind RAID
Video and server applications need the power of our Fast/Wide Whirlwind RAID. ATTO Silicon Express IV and Remus RAID software included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>RAID 0,1</th>
<th>RAID 0,1,4,5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>$3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$3799</td>
<td>$3999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8GB</td>
<td>$5399</td>
<td>$5599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Internal RAID
Fast/Wide RAID that fits inside your 800, 800AV, PowerMac 8100, or Workgroup Server 80 and 8150. ATTO SE IV and Remus RAID software included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>RAID 0,1</th>
<th>RAID 0,1,4,5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>$3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$3799</td>
<td>$3999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PowerBook Drives
Spin 2.5" drives are fast, easy to install, and offer the capacity you need when you are on the road.

Quantum 170MB $179
Quantum 256MB $249
Quantum 341MB $349
Quantum 514MB $449

Whirlwind Fast/Wide drives are for graphics and other users who need superior throughput but not the horsepower of our Whirlwind RAID system.

1GB Seagate Barracuda $999
2GB Seagate Barracuda $1399
4GB Quantum Atlas $2199
ATTO SE IV with drive purchase $895

Spin Cartridges
DTP and graphics designers—save your work and your money on Spin’s SyQuest* compatible cartridges. Constructed of the most durable material, each cartridge is fully backwards compatible. All cartridges ship preformatted and offer the security of an unconditional 6-year warranty.

ONLY $34
ONLY $39

The best products. Reasonable overnight shipping. Overall value. So go ahead, take a Spin and enjoy.

Circle 248 on reader service card
ArtPad II
with Erasing UltraPen
It’s like drawing with pencil and paper!
Order #91042
#90644 ArtPad II w/Fractal Design Dabber . $159.98
#90645 ArtII 6x8 w/Erasing UltraPen . . . $299.98

The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
And Get two FREE CDs!
Only $49.98
with purchase of any CD-ROM drive
Order #93455
#93916 Grolier Bundle
(w/purchase of CD-ROM drive) . . . $69.98
Product ships in promotional packaging.

DOOM II/ Marathon Bundle
Two action-packed games – one low price!
Order #91041

Only $59.98

Star Trek Omnepedia
Your reference for all the characters, creatures and locations from Star Trek!
Order #90561

HI-VAL QUAD SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE
Not 2X. Not 3X... but state-of-the-art 4X speed!
Don’t be fooled by lower prices on old technology! 4X is the power you need for hot new applications!
- <200ms average access time; 256K cache
- 600K per second data transfer rate
Case design may vary.

SPECIAL LOW PRICE
$245.98
Order #98402

Full line of Apple Power Macintosh®, PowerBook®, Performa® and Quadra® computers BY MAIL!
Call Today for your FREE CATALOG!
1-800-436-0606
Before you buy, call The Mac Zone
For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.
Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ
CORPORATE SALES GOVERNMENT SALES EDUCATION SALES INTERNATIONAL SALES eWorld
1-800-250-6662 1-800-372-9663 1-800-381-9663 1-206-603-2570
MACZONE
Your Single Direct Source for Macintosh® Peripherals & Software.

DIRECTWARE™
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE

Reliability & Trust
have been an important factor in our success as the num-
ber one computer reseller in Southern California. Since
1985, we have delivered what and when we promise to
Fortune 500 customers. Our goal is to provide you, the end-
user, with this same high level of reliability & trust.
We want to earn your business!

Grand Opening Specials!

Prices valid through July 31, 1995.

The DirectWare
ADVANTAGE

- DirectWare is the mail order division of the #1
  computer reseller in Southern California. In
  business since 1985 with over 6,000 satisfied
  business customers!
- Accurate, pay only for
  “what you order” shipping
  methods. We charge you
  actual shipping and don’t
  mark up prices to cover
  costs of “free shipping”.
- Highly trained tele-
  phone sales representa-
  tives, not “order takers”.
  We listen to you and
  respond to your needs!
- Ethical staff, no decep-
  tive business practices.
- Toll free technical sup-
  port for our customers
  with certified personnel.
- No credit card sur-
  charges, and we NEVER
  charge your card until the
  order is on its way to you!
- We sell only brand new,
  brand name, full warranty,
  factory sealed products!

For Great Service, Call Toll-Free Today
1-800-490-WARE (9273)
**ENTER TO WIN A FREE APPLE® POWER MAC™!**

**Your choice of either a Power Mac or IBM Pentium starter system (subject to availability).**

As part of our Grand Opening Celebration, we're giving away a computer! Simply fill out the postage paid postcard bound into the center of this ad. Drawing will be held August 31, 1995 from all postcards received. Limit one entry per person, group, address or family. Entries will be discarded. Employees of DirectWare and NewQuest Infobase are not eligible. Pentium system will be basic starter package without monitor. PowerMac is a 600c, without monitor. Either system will include Adesso ergonomic keyboard. Winner responsible for any taxes.

Mail postcard entries to: DirectWare, Box 11191, Dept. NW, Terrance, CA 95650.

---

**UMAX**

**The Magic of Color**

**Vista-T630 Pro**

- 6 color 24-bit scanner for video and multimedia, web pages or presentation.
- Scan up to 1,270 x 1,270 dpi.
- Includes WorldColor IC.
- Up to 4000dpi resolution.
- 600x300 optical resolution.
- Toll-free technical support.

**Vista-S8 Pro One-pass 600x1200 Color Scanner**

- High quality 24-bit scanner with enhanced resolution to 600dpi.
- Maximum image 8.5x11.7".
- Includes Adobe Photoshop S. (full retail). Print Tint and Paint 128SC-CM.
- Ka's Power Tools SE & Photo Power CD-ROM.

**UC1260 600x1200 color scanner**

- One-pass, 36mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- Tilted base.
- With cable.

**UC1260 600x1200 color scanner**

- 8.5x11.7" images in 24-bit color.
- Full 24-bit Color, 1200dpi resolution, 24-bit color.
- Includes Clari's Power PhotoShop and OmniPage OCR.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 17" flat/square screen multisync monitor.
- 3 Year Warranty.
- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.

**Back-UPS**

**SuperScan mc17**

- 28mm dot pitch.
- Anti-stat anti-reflective glass.
- Up to 1,500dpi through software.
- 15 user programmable features.
- White balance 1000K-6500K.
- With cable.
8100/80 Superstation

- PowerPAK 6100/80MHz
- Internal CD-ROM
- 2MB RAM
- 54MB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Apple IIi 10.3" monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- $228 per month

8100/100 Video Workstation

- PowerPAK 6100/100MHz
- Internal CD-ROM
- 72MB RAM
- 2MB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Radius II 10.3" monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- $432 per month

8100/110 Ultimate Graphics Workstation

- PowerPAK 6100/110MHz
- Internal CD-ROM
- 16MB RAM
- 4.0GB internal hard drive
- Sony 20ES Trinitron monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- Multimedia SoundBox 2000
- Sony 680 optical w/28.8 Kbps modem
- Turbo PaintCloud 24K cards, 62MB Optical Carriage
- $656 per month

7100/80 Superstation

- PowerPAK 7100/80MHz
- Internal CD-ROM
- 128MB RAM
- 54MB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Sony 20ES Trinitron monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- $248 per month

7100/80 Paperless Office

- PowerPAK 7100/80MHz
- Internal CD-ROM
- 128MB RAM
- 54MB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Sony 20ES Trinitron monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- $299 per month

7100/80 Designstation

- PowerPAK 7100/80MHz
- Internal CD-ROM
- 128MB RAM
- 54MB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Sony 20ES Trinitron monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- $324 per month

6100/80 Data Entry Workstation

- PowerPAK 6100/80MHz
- Internal CD-ROM
- 2MB RAM
- 54MB hard drive
- Internal 4x5 24" x 36" printer
- $195 per month

6100/60 DTI Solution

- PowerPAK 6100/60MHz
- Internal CD-ROM
- 2MB RAM
- 54MB hard drive
- Internal 4x5 Modified fanfold printer
- $159 per month

MONITOR SPECIALS

- Apple IIi 10.3" monitor
- $228 per month

SCANNERS

- 24-bit color
- 600 dpi resolution
- Includes color calibration system

PRICE

$281

6100/110 Ultimate Graphics Workstation

- PowerPAK 6100/110MHz
- Internal CD-ROM
- 16MB RAM
- 4.0GB internal hard drive
- Sony 20ES Trinitron monitor
- Radius Thunder 24 video card
- Multimedia SoundBox 2000
- Sony 680 optical w/28.8 Kbps modem
- Turbo PaintCloud 24K cards, 62MB Optical Carriage
- $656 per month

SYSTEM SPECIALS

Every SuperMicro system is completely assembled and tested before shipping—all ready to run.

CPU/KRAW/Minicom

- Monitor/Card
- Cash Lease
- 8100/100/16/SCS/SCX
- None/Thnder24
- $320/$171
- 8100/100/22/64GBDC
- Sony/Thnder 24
- $349/$194
- 8100/128/166CSC/SCX
- Sony/Thnder 24
- $172/$228
- 8100/128/22/64GBDC
- Sony/Thnder 24
- $349/$194
- 7100/100/60/166/SCX
- Sony/Thnder 24
- $349/$194
- 7100/128/60/64GBDC
- Sony/Thnder 24
- $349/$194
- 6100/60/64GBDC
- Sony/Thnder 24
- $349/$194
- 6100/60/64GBDC
- $349/$194

PRINTERS

- 600 dpi camera ready output
- 8.5" x 11" print size
- 500 sheet capacity

MODEL

- Resolution
- Size
- Price

Ti MicroLaser Pro 603 PS23
- 6.5" x 11"
- $113

Ti MicroLaser Pro E
- 6.5" x 11"
- $113

PowerPC PowerExec
- 6.5" x 11"
- $113

Primera Picture 510 Color
- 6.5" x 11"
- $113

Epson StylusColor 30 Color
- 6.5" x 11"
- $113

GMC XL 600
- 6.5" x 11"
- $113

Ti MicroLaser Pro 603 PS23
- 6.5" x 11"
- $113

Ti MicroLaser Pro E
- 6.5" x 11"
- $113

PowerPC PowerExec
- 6.5" x 11"
- $113

Primera Picture 510 Color
- 6.5" x 11"
- $113

Epson StylusColor 30 Color
- 6.5" x 11"
- $113

GMC XL 600
- 6.5" x 11"
- $113

GRAPHICS TABLETS

- $487

VIDEO CARDS

- $799

MONITORS

- 24-bit color
- 1102 x 878 dpi
- Photoshop acceleration

MODEL

- Resolution
- Price

Radius Thunder 24
- 1102 x 878 dpi
- $799

Radius Spectrum 24 Series V
- $799

Radius Spectrum 24 Series V
- $799
**Economical Storage of Large Color Images**

- 105MB Cartridges (5 •)
- 200MB Cartridges (5 •)
- 542MB Cartridges (5 •)
- 465MB Cartridges (5 •)

- High-Speed Data Transfer
- Made in the USA
- Every cartridge fully tested and certified
- Lifetime Warranty

**IBM 650**

- 1.6GB 27ms
- MaxOptiX-Tahiti II 1.3GB 25ms
- Sony 1.3GB 1.368s

**Sony 850MB Optical Drive**

- 330MB 11ms $238
- 650MB 11ms $398
- 850MB 11ms $699

**Seagate**

- 1.6GB Hawk 1 9ms $519 $709 $799
- 2.1GB Barracuda 2LP 9ms $1029 $1189 $1259
- 2.1GB Hawk 2LP 9ms $1299 $1499 $1599
- 2.1GB Barracuda 4LP 8ms $1329 $1499 $1599

**Toshiba**

- 350MB 12ms $199 $279 $289
- 540MB 14ms $299 $399 $419
- 3GB 12ms $1699 $1799 $1899

**Fujitsu**

- 540MB $199 $259 $269
- 1.2GB $599 $699 $799
- 2.1GB $999 $1099 $1199

**Olympus 12MB**

- 3GB $398

**Toshiba 3501**

- 350MB $279
- 700MB $429
- 1.3GB $799

**CD-ROM Recorders**

- PM-CDR-100J $1799
- Yamaha 4-Speed CD-ROM Recorder $399

**Save on Komag Optical Cartridges!**

- Get high performance, quality and cost effective storage from the world's leader in storage technology — Komag!

**SyQuest Drives**

- Turbo-charged SyQuest Drives
- Faster, more reliable data transfer
- Made in the USA
- Every cartridge fully tested and certified
- Lifetime Warranty

**IBM 650**

- MaxOptiX-Tahiti II 1.3GB 25ms
- Sony 1.3GB 1.368s

**SyQuest Cartridges**

- Low Price
- Economical storage of large color images
- Every cartridge fully tested and certified
- Lifetime Warranty

**High-Speed 13mb Access Time**

- Compatibles 3.5" Format
- Meets the speed and capacity requirements of imaging processing and publishing professionals

**IBM 650**

- MaxOptiX-Tahiti II 1.3GB 25ms
- Sony 1.3GB 1.368s

**SyQuest Tape Drives**

- Turbo-charged SyQuest Tape Drives
- Faster, more reliable data transfer
- Made in the USA
- Every cartridge fully tested and certified
- Lifetime Warranty

**IBM 650**

- MaxOptiX-Tahiti II 1.3GB 25ms
- Sony 1.3GB 1.368s
**230MB Optical** ................. $399
With purchase of 10 cartridges.

**28.8 v.34 Modem** ................. $139
With software & cable.

**SQ270** ................................ $56
Hot storage solution from SyQuest.

**Business Card Reader** ........... $219
**Vista T630** ......................... $499
**Wacom Scanmaker 11** .......... $469
**Scanmaker IIH LE** ............... $689
**Attention Macintosh Owners!**

**PowerClock** accelerates CPU performance by 40%. User installable in seconds, clips in place. Total compatibility.

**Vista S6** ................................ $599
**Scanmaker IIISP** ................. $535
**PowerMac 6100 to 84MHz** ...... $79

**UC1260** ................................ $819
**Artl'ad** ................................ $148

**PowerMac 7100 to 126MHz** .... $99
**Power Look** ......................... $2199

**Powerbook 540c** ................. $2999
**Laserwriter Select 360** ....... $1299
**Powerbook 150** ................. $1035
**Performa Series** ................. Call

**NEW Elite XL808** ................. $3190
**G4MB Removable Cart** ........ $34
**Elite 600** .......................... $1399
**Elite X600** ......................... $2499
**600 Pro** ............................. $3799

**Media for SyQuest** .............. $139
**44MB Removable Cart** ......... $34

**40MHz Turbo 040** ............... $775
**66MHz PowerPro** ................. $965
**100MHz PowerPro** ............... $1449

**Subscribe to our Internet Specials:**
Mail to online@dgr.com with "subscribe specials" in subject

**DGR Ext Keyboard** .............. $59
105 key full featured extended keyboard for Macintosh. Fully ADB compatible.

**Call for latest prices!**
6100/66 8/500 .................. $1599
6100/66 8/500/CD ... $1799
6100/66 16/500/CD/00s42499
7100/80 8/500 .............. $2229
7100/80 8/500/CD ... $2899
7100/100 8/500/CD ... $3399
8100/100 8/700 .......... $3243
8100/100 16/1000/CD ... $3999
8100/100av 16/1000/CD ... $4199
8100/110 16/2000/CD ... $5599
Powerbook 540c ............... $2999
Laserwriter Select 350, 1299
Powerbook 150, 100MHz .... $299
Formac Series ................. Call
Apple 17" Monitor ............... $949
Apple 15" Monitor ............... $469

**Magic Memory** ................. $139
4MB 72pin ......................... $139
8MB 72pin ......................... $279
16MB 72pin ......................... $499
32MB 72pin ......................... $999
256K Cache ......................... $149

**Daystar** ............................ $199
40MHz Turbo 040 ............... $775
66MHz PowerPro ................. $965
100MHz PowerPro ............... $1449

**G_CC** .............................. $139
**NEW Elite XL808** ............... $3190
**Elite 600** .......................... $1399
**Elite X600** ......................... $2499
**600 Pro** ............................. $3799

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International and Airborne Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales.

**Subscribe to our Internet Specials:**
Mail to online@dgr.com with "subscribe specials" in subject

1-512-892-4070
4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100 • Austin, TX 78745

**Domestic: sales@dgr.com**
**Int'l: world@dgr.com**
**Surf over to**
http://www.dgr.com/
**Prices updated hourly!**

**Subscribe to our Internet Specials:**
Mail to online@dgr.com with "subscribe specials" in subject

1-512-892-4070 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100 • Austin, TX 78745

Serving you since 1985
**Iomega**

ZIP 1MB Drive $189  
ZIP Diskettes $19  
3-Pack ZIP Diskettes $48  
10-Pack ZIP Diskettes $143

**Favorite Products**

**MS Office 4.2 w/ RM1** $475  
**MS Word G.O.** $329  
**Nikon CoolScan** $1360  
**Nikon Scantouch** $49  
**SyQuest 200MB Cart** $79  
**SyQuest 270MB Cart** $56  
**Warlords II** $45

**Teleport Platinum** $225  
**Teleport Mercury** $269  
**Teleport Gold** $239  
**Powerport Gold** $312  
**Powerport Mercury** $341  
**Powerport Duo Mercury** $319

**Magic**

**Magic SyQuest**
- 1.08GB 10ms $499  
- 2.15GB 9ms $868  
- 4.3GB 9ms $1349  
- Barcodia 2GB $1099

**Magic Optical**
- Lightning 730 11ms $290  
- Seagull Hawk 4300 9ms $1599  
- 1GB to 2GB upgrade $699

**New**
- 8GB RAID $3399  
- 2GB Tape w/ Retrospect $675

**DiiMO**

**DiiMO Cache '04** $799

**Macromedia**

**Director** $799

**Jetinc. Inkjet Refill**
- Color StyleWriter 1pk Blk $5.59  
- 2pk Blk/Color $14.99  
- 500/500/400/310 Blk $45.65

**Sony Monitors**

**Sony 175F** $929  
**Sony 155F** $474

**Global Village Communication**

**Teleport Platinum** $225  
**Teleport Mercury** $269  
**Teleport Gold** $239  
**Powerport Gold** $312  
**Powerport Mercury** $341  
**Powerport Duo Mercury** $319

**DesktWriter P60c** $479

**New**
- 8GB RAID $3399  
- 2GB Tape w/ Retrospect $675

**DeskWriter 320** $343  
**DeskWriter 560c** $479  
**Laserjet 4M w/Fuser** $1029  
**Laserjet 5M** $799  
**Laserjet 4M** $2749 (after $250 manufacturer's rebate)  
**Scanjet 3C** $1015

**New**
- 8GB RAID $3399  
- 2GB Tape w/ Retrospect $675

**Magic SyQuest**
- 270MB Drive/Cart $399  
- 200MB Drive/Cart $419  
- 44MB/88MB Cart $43  
- Barcodia 2GB $1099

**PrecisionColor Pro 24X** $575  
**VideoVision Studio 2.0** $349  
**Photo Engine** $799  
**IntellIColor 2M** $1875  
**Thunder IVGX 1600** $2799  
**Thunder IVGX 1360** $2359  
**Thunder IVGX 1152** $1899

**Radius PCI Products Available**

**Radius** $225  
**ZIP 100MB** $189

**Radius Monitors**

**Sony 175F** $929  
**Sony 155F** $474

**Bottom Line**

Open Mon-Fri 9 am - 9 pm. Sat 9 am - 4 pm.

We build systems! Call for all your Macintosh needs.

1-800-990-5697

Fax: 1-512-892-4455

Circle 63 on reader service card

MACWORLD August 1995 209
# Megahaus - Your #1 Source for Quantum Drives

- Low price guarantee on all Quantum drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530MB</td>
<td>13.8ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>M2684S</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>M1606S</td>
<td>$455</td>
<td>$515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>M2915</td>
<td>$889</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

# Syquest Drives

- Low price guarantee on all Syquest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- 2 Year warranty on drive and easel
- 5 Year warranty on all cartridges!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>SQ5110C</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB</td>
<td>88MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>SQ3105S</td>
<td>$260</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>5ms</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>SQ3270S</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

# ATTO SCSI ACCELERATOR

Nexus cards, get the full speed from your drives. SAVE $20 with hard drive sale! Also available:
- SiliconExpress II FAST SCSI
- SiliconExpress IV WIDE SCSI

---

# CD ROM Recorder $1799

Smart and Friendly CD-R 1002
- Double Speed, Multi Session, 1MB Buffer
- Includes Gear CD Authoring Software for Mac
- Media CD400 or 74 Qty $38.50ea, Qty 100 $34ea

---

# 2.5" Powerbook Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

# Other Drives

We also stock Pioneer disk changers, Sony, and NEC drives.

---

# Contact Information

Megahaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives. 1-800-786-1184
- Low price guarantee on all Fujitsu drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530MB</td>
<td>13.8ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>M2684S</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>M1606S</td>
<td>$455</td>
<td>$515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>M2915</td>
<td>$889</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

# Additional Information

- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!
PORTABLE COLOR PRINTING

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 320
with Color Cartridge & Sheet Feeder
- Portable inkjet printer
- Resolution enhancement
- 600 X 300 dpi

$299.95

Now Order Apple® Macintosh® Hardware By Mail

Authorized Catalogue Reseller

Call Now
For Our Macintosh Catalogue with a Full Line of Mac Hardware & Software at Discount Prices

1-800-221-8180

Over 20 Years of Dedicated Customer Service
Anywhere In The USA

FAX: 1-800-221-4432

MAIL ORDERS
J&R Computer World Dept. MWO89S • 59-50 Queens Midtown Expresway • Maspeth, Queens NY 11378 DO NOT SEND CASH CALL for shipping information. Corporate Accounts Welcome 1-800-221-3191

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Some quantities may be limited. All merchandise brand new, factory fresh and 100% guaranteed

Circle 282 on reader service card
We're not like the other
We’ll give you more

Power Macintosh Systems

$4299
Power Macintosh 8100/100
with CD-ROM Drive
16MB RAM, 1GB HD,
includes Ethernet.

$9499
Complete System Includes:
- Power Mac 8100
- Radius Thunder IV GX-1600
  24-bit graphics accelerator
  w/DSP's
- Radius 21-TXL Display,
  Extended Keyboard
  Lease for $345/month*  

All Macs aren’t created equal.
At Express Direct we do more than take
orders and ship boxes. We add value:
- Custom configurations to fit your needs
  and budget
- Free installation of memory, video cards
  and system software.
- Free quality testing before shipment, so
  all you have to do is plug it in.
- Toll-free technical support for the life
  of your system.

$2499
PowerLook 30-35 ch., one-pass scanning at
600x1200 dpi with interpolation to 9600 dpi.
Shipped with optical transparency adapter.

$2899
2GB Blade/Hammer FMP Wide Disk Array
Optimizes digital video recording & playback,
includes SCSI Jack-Hammer.

$5499
SelectPress 1200 12"x18" full bleed & tabloid
size pages at camera-ready 1200 dpi on
paper. With Ethernet and 160 MB internal hard drive.

UMAX
UC 1200 1200 x 900 dpi, 24-bit color. $799
PowerLook with transparency adapter $999
NEW Vista 98 600 x 1200 dpi, 1 pass $749
NEW Vista 198 600 x 1200 dpi, 1 pass $749

FWB
Sledge/Hammer 4/600MF $199
Sledge/Hammer 10/600MF $399
1360G Optical Drive $199
Hammer/Desk 2620MB Optical Drive $199
Hammer/Desk 16GB 8-160GB DAT Drive, 4MBHi-Speed $199
New Hammer C-D-R 2X $199
New Hammer CD-R 2X $199

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
SelectPress 600Pro 12"x18", 600 dpi w/10MB RAM, 160MB HD $1999
SelectPress 600 12"x18", 600 dpi, PostScript level 2 $1299
SelectPress 600 Elite 800 600 dpi w/4MB RAM, 10ppm, optional Ethernet $1999
NEW Elite XL300 11"x17", 7200 dpi, full bleed, 285 fonts, 8ppm LR $2049
NEW Elite XL1208 11"x17", 1200 dpi, full bleed, w/ ethernet $3049

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0020
Order Toll Free M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri til 6pm, Sat 10am-2pm (CST) • 24hr Fax • Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-236-3059
mail order companies.

than a sales pitch.

Great Price-Free Advice.

At Express Direct you'll get more than just a great deal on a Mac system and peripheral. You get the advice of an expert. Someone who understands the products and the needs of graphic professionals like you. Someone who's done their homework and knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker like you get with other mail-order companies.

Plus we only carry top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. And remember high quality doesn't have to mean high cost. We offer the most competitive pricing. Plus we'll help you find the right system and peripherals to fit your budget.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. Best of all, our superior support and advice comes at no extra cost to you. So, call Express Direct today and get more for your money.
New PowerMacs

PowerMac 6100/66, B-30T 1947 56
PowerMac 6100/66, B-350 1659 65
PowerMac 6100/66, B-350 w/CD 2053 79
PowerMac 6100, 16-600CD/DS 2497 89
PowerMac 7300, B-800 2197 82
PowerMac 7300, B-830 2393 89
PowerMac 7300, B-700 w/CD 2677 99
PowerMac 7300AV, 16-700 3159 113
PowerMac 8100, B-700 2995 105
PowerMac 8100, 16-1GB w/CD 3698 131
PowerMac 8100AV, 16-1GB CD 3698 137
PowerMac 8100, 16-2GB w/CD 3998 185
WGServer 6150, 16-700 w/CD 2677 97
WGServer 8150, 16-700 w/CD 2677 97
WGServer 9150/1200 cm 999 5

Lease $98 60 mn

Lease $179 40 mn

CyberMac 81 Workstation
PowerMac 8100/100AV, 16-1000 CD 20" Multicolor Display Extended Design Keyboard

Demon Workstation 8110
PowerMac 8100/110, 16-2000 CD Supercap 214T XL, 1600x1200 Color Display

Monitors
Apple 20" Multiple Scan 1649 67
Apple 17" Multiple Scan 869 32
Apple 15" Multiple Scan 449 14
Apple 14" Color Plus 295 11
SuperMac 214T XL 2095 73
SuperMac Pressview 21 T 2699 105
SuperMac 20 Plus 1478 55
Radius IntelColor/20 1522 64
Radius PrecisionColor 1977 36
Sony 20" Setel w/adapter 1609 69
Sony 17" Setel w/adapter 909 34
Sony 15" SF w/adapter 477 19
Sony 14" Triton 338 17
RasterOps Clearvue 20T 1389 12
RasterOps 20T Plus 1988 72

New PowerMacs

POWERBOOKS

150, 4-120 939 47
520, 4-240 1667 57
520c, 4-160 1809 66
520c, 12-320 w/modem 2667 86
540c, 4-320 2727 105
540c, 12-500 w/modem 4047 127
PCMCIA expansion mod 477 6
280, 12-240 w/modem 2550 91
280c, 4-320 2987 106
280c, 12-320 w/modem 3295 124
RasterOps MiniDock 119

Printers

GCC WriteMove II 129
GCC Elite XI/1208 4269 149
GCC Elite XI/1616 2599 98
GCC Colorfast II 4099 117
GCC Elite XI/8080 2729 99
GCC Elite XI/6080 2199 83
StyleWriter II 166
Color StyleWriter 2400 589 18
HP SMP 1049 42
LaserWriter 16/600 1855 69
LaserWriter Select 1299 39

Video Boards

Thunder IV/GX 1600 2569 93
Thunder IV/GX 1152 1899 36
Radius PColor Pro 24X 619 28
Radius PColor 24K 449 15
Radius PColor 24P 239 15
Radius Thunder 24GT 1268 48
Radius VIDEO VISION v2 1260 49
SuperMac 16X 1969 72
SuperMac 3X 1499 53

CD Recordable & MO

Pinnacle KCD 1000 1649
USB MO Blank CDR 11
Ultra Scan CD-R 2199
Pinnacle Tahoe 230 777
Pinnacle Travel-Pak 119
Pinnacle 5.25 CD Sierra 4199
Pinnacle Oray, 4-drive 9333
Magneto-Optical System (54 MO sec transfer rate)

Order Toll Free
800-858-4622
ph 818-785-2800
fx 818-785-3100

DIGICORGE INC.
15500 southwest st. "H" 02221

Circle 269 on reader service card

Digicorpe Inc.

Receive these FREE
14 CDs and SAVE $284

The Orchestra
22:56
Great Business Jokes
22:45
Word Tales
22:42
Lunar Animals
22:40
Oceans Below
22:39
Funny
22:37
Crones Knowledge Index
22:35
The View From Earth
22:34
Mcrosoft Product Registry
22:33
World Atlas
22:31
National Geographic
22:30
topol Hip
22:28
Space Shuttle
22:27
Devon Storm

Scanners

Agf StudioScan II 877 33
Agf Arcus II w/transp. 2599 94
HP ScanJet 3100 499 34
UMAX Vista SP Pro 739 28
UMAX Vista SP Pro 869 31
UMAX 1260 919 35
UMAX Powerlook 2599 91
Microtek Scanner III 2675 89
Microtek HR 999 37

Hard Drives

Syquest 200c w/cart 577
Syquest 270 c w/cart 568
1 GB Comer 1080 425
1 GB Quantum Atlas 529
2.1 GB Quantum Empire 899
2.1 GB Quantum Pro 1699
2.1 GB Seagate Barracuda 1095
2.2 GB Seagate Barracuda 1493
2.4 GB Seagate Barracuda 1095
4 GB Seagate Fast SCSI-2 2899
2.1 GB MicroPip 7200 1099
3.1 GB MicroPip 1493
4.3 GB MicroPip 1499
9 GB MicroPip 2599
Heavy Duty Enclosures 79
Wobble-Proof Shields (6-90 pin cable)

Arrays from FWB
Sledgethammer E110 Wide 3729
Sledgethammer E120 Wide 5169
Sledgethammer E1740 W 8399
SCSI Jackhammer 399

DAT from FWB
(Bundled with Retrospect)
HammerDAT 2000 1297
HammerDAT 5000 1389
HammerDAT f16G 1459
HammerDAT 3545
Auto oude
HammerDAT f20G (Digital Linear Tape Drive) 4960
HammerDAT E Blank 2 75

DIGICORGE Inc.

555 555
Circle 269 on reader service card

Circle 269 on reader service card
null
**AWARD WINNING PRODUCTS**

### DISPLAYS

#### TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor Display 21</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports 1600x1200 pixel resolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>With qualifying video card, accelerator, or computer purchase</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor Display 20v</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Screen Uniformity!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>With qualifying video card, accelerator, or computer purchase</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VIDEO CARDS

#### 21" RESOLUTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor 24X</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Thunder IVs</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Thunder III's</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder 24 (DSP available)</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Ultura LX with DSP acceleration</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Horizon 24</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24XLTv</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps PaintBoard Pro</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo XL</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Prism GT</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 8 BIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac DoubleColor LX</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Spectrum 8/24 PDQ</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 20/19" RESOLUTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor 24XP</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XP</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Futura MX</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps PaintBoard Lighting</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Prism 24</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 8 BIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Spectrum 8/24 Series III</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 17/16" RESOLUTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor 24X</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Futura SX</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Futura II SX w/Ethernet</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPLET VIDE CARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 8+24</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 8 Bit</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCELERATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accelerator</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daystar Products</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Rocket 33MHz w/FPU</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Rocket 40MHz w/FPU</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage Two Rocket 40MHz w/FPU</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes SCSI II Booster and RocketShare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoBooster for Rocket</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RocketShare</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With purchase of any Rocket peripheral**
UP TO 80% OFF!

VIDEO CARDS

24 BIT VIDEO
RADIUS/SUPERMAC/APPLE
Grab 'em while supplies last!

Stop wasting valuable time and money waiting on slow screen redraw! Upgrade your Mac or PowerMac to ACCELERATED PHOTO-REALISTIC 24-bit video performance!

Radius PhotoBooster
$199
Retail $599
- Twin AT&T 3210 66Mhz DSPs
- Accelerates Photoshop Filters
- Up to 10x faster than a Quadra 950
- MacUser Editor’s Choice

Photoshop Deluxe Edition
$299

Thunder DSP daughterboard
$299

Radius PowerView
$199

Allows most PowerBooks and the Classic to support displays and projectors.

SuperMac SuperView
$299
Similar to Radius PowerView but also supports TV!

SuperMac Simply TV
CALL

Allows big screen TV use with LC series, Performa, Quadra, or Classic!

QUADRA BLOW OUT!

Macintosh Quadra 605/LC 475 4/0
$599*
- Lowest price ever! • NEW with 1 year warranty!
- 50/25 MHz 68LC040 processing power
- Built-in video supports up to 21" color monitors
- 4MB RAM with Bund-Mode access (expandable to 36MB)
- MultiMedia ready—Just plug in CD-ROM • Supports stereo sound
- Call for complete system discount! • CPU Only

"Never before has Apple offered so much performance for so little money.” — MacWorld

PRINTERS

TABLOID LASER PRINTER

QMS 860 Hammerhead
600-1200 dpi
- Full-Bleed 11" x 17"
- PostScript Level 2
- 8ppm heavy-duty Canon engine

from $1999

Xante Accel-A-Writer 8200
$CALL

QMS Color Laser-all models
$CALL

Hewlett-Packard 4MV
$CALL

GCC SelectPress 1200
$4999
- 1 year factory warranty • true 1200x1200 dpi resolution for camera ready output • 12" x 19" tabloid printing • 270MB internal hard disk • 265 PostScript fonts

"Best Output” — MacUser

GCC WriteMove II
$199*
- MacUser—4 1/2 mice portable printer only
- MacWeek — 4 1/2 mice "with CPU purchase"

"Consistently good output” — Seybold Reports

LaserWriter OEM Apple PostScript
$499

MULTI MEDIA

Spigot II Tape
$499!

VideoVisionSpigot Card from $99*

VideoVision Studio Upgrade
CALL

VideoVision Studio
CALL

VideoVision Studio Array
CALL

TrueVision Targa 2000
$99*

VideoSpigot Nubus/LC/II/IIe
$99*

Spigot and Sound/VideoSpigot Pro
$299/399

MacRecorder
$149

Adobe Premiere
$99*

**With computer or video purchase *With purchase of Premiere

MAC CPUs

PowerMacs
CALL

Quadra 630
CALL

Quadra (all other models)
CALL

PowerBooks/Duos
CALL

All Apple Parts
CALL

CALL

Monday thru Friday 9AM to 5PM CST
Saturday 10AM-4PM Sales Dept. Only

Domestic Sales 800.375.9000
Fax 817.754.2345
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120

800/375-9000
CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701


Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Not liable for typographical errors. All shipping charges for COD orders to be secured by credit card. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.

MACWORLD August 1995 217
**Mac WAREHOUSE**

**Over 6,000 products for your Mac! Overnight delivery only $3.00!**

---

**Macintosh System 7.5**

*Update to System 7.5 today and get your choice of an Apple watch or Conflict Catcher 3 FREE!*

- For Apple watch: ask for Item # AAB 0143
- For Conflict Catcher 3: ask for Item # AAB 0142

Manufacturer: Hewlett-Packard

**HP DeskWriter 540 Printer**

*Our lowest price color-ready printer!*

Now only

- **$299**

Ask for Item # INP 0423

DeskWriter with optional color kit shown. Color kit sold separately.

Manufacturer: Hewlett-Packard

---

**QuarkXPress 3.31**

*Powerful new version!*

- **$589**

Ask for Item # QXP 0659

*Slipped in promotional packaging*.

---

**SIMMS!**

*For only $49.95*

Plus receive your choice of an Apple watch or Conflict Catcher 3 FREE!

Now has 50 powerful enhancements to power up your Mac.

- For Apple watch: ask for Item # SYW 0022 (3.5" disk)
- SYW 0023 (CD-ROM)

Manufacturer: Hewlett-Packard

---

**DOOM II**

*An action-packed blast-fest! Now available for Mac!*

- **$49.95**

Ask for Item # ENT 0903

Publisher: Interactive

---

**Conflict Catcher 3**

The industry standard for Startup file management just got better!

Upgrade for only

- **$39.95**

Upgrade UPG 0161...

Full version UTL 0645...

Publisher: Casady & Greene

---

**The Ultimate Desktop Publishing Bundle!**

Over 23,500 images and typefaces all for only

- **$49.95**

Ask for Item # BND 0483

This unbelievable CD-ROM bundle includes:

- Corel Gallery
- Corel Professional Photo Sampler
- Photo Library
- Media Clip's WorldView
- Key ClipMaster Professional
- Painterbrush ClipArt Library & Key Fonts Professional

*Shipped in promotional packaging.*

---

**Adobe PageMaker 5.0**

With FREE Extensis PageTools & Adobe Type On Call!

*Upgraded UPG 0161...

PageMaker 5.0...

Publisher: Adobe Systems

---

**Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 1-800-255-6227**

218 August 1995 MacWorld
Now, get a new Power User 4X
Blazing Fast CD-ROM DRIVE
exclusively from MacWAREHOUSE for only
$249!

PLUS $54

Get the NEW! 1995 Groller Multimedia
Encyclopedia on CD-ROM!

POWER USER Quad-Speed
Multi-session CD-ROM Drive Kit
BND 0678
The 1995 Groller Multimedia Encyclopedia
EDU 1186
The 1995 Groller Multimedia Encyclopedia with The Animals!
2.0 and Atlas Pack FREE
BBD 0162

with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive from MacWare or CD-ROM Warehouse within the last 90 days.

AS LOW AS
$49.95

FREE 2 BONUS CD-ROMS!

2 FREE BONUSES!

1. The Power User's Tool Kit ... a collection of powerful programs compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE customers. Some of the programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge—some authors ask that you pay a small fee ($8-$525). You pay only $2.00 shipping and handling. Ask for item # AAA 0141.

2. Full Year Subscription... to your choice of MacWAREHOUSE, MicroWAREHOUSE, Data CommWAREHOUSE (networking products), or CD-ROM WAREHOUSE catalog. Just fill in and mail the coupon below.

ORDERING INFORMATION
To order, call toll-free
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
Inquiries: 906-367-0440
Fax: 906-955-6227

CompuServe: GOMM
NewExpress: QWX
Computerized Express Service Number:
1-800-925-6227

©1995 MicroWAREHOUSE, Inc.
All rights reserved. Used with permission of MicroWAREHOUSE, Inc.

The Power User's Tool Kit
Express Edition
$249

PLUS 2 BONUS CD-ROMS!

THE ANIMALS! 2.0 & ATLAS PACK

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION
MW0895
Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, N.J. 08701

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City ____________________________ State ______ Zip ______

FREE shipping to the lower 48 states. Shipping charges are subject to change.

©1995 MicroWAREHOUSE, Inc. (3)200895 is a trademark of MicroWAREHOUSE, Inc.
MacWAREHOUSE®, MicroWAREHOUSE®, DataCommWAREHOUSE®, and CD-ROM WAREHOUSE® are registered trademarks of MicroWAREHOUSE, Inc. Other names and products are trademarks or service marks of their respective owners.

©1995 MicroWAREHOUSE, Inc. (3)200895 is a trademark of MicroWAREHOUSE, Inc.

If you are not satisfied with your purchase, please return it within 30 days for a full refund of the purchase price. No questions asked. (Some products may be returnable within 14 days. Please contact us for details.)
Phaser Enclosures can also be set on end.

PhaseLock Termination™
All Phaser 4 Enclosures feature PhaseLock Termination, the latest in active termination technology, exclusively from DirectTech. Put an end to your SCSI headaches. PhaseLock monitors and regulates your SCSI chain and eliminates any termination problems.

THE ALL NEW (STACKABLE) PHASER Line Of ENCLOSURES
A DirectTech Exclusive...Available for All 3.5" External Drives

**HARD DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Stk</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500 MB</td>
<td>DT-31240W</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540 MB</td>
<td>DT-31240V</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730 MB</td>
<td>DT-31240W</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0GB</td>
<td>DT-31240W</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>18000</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.05GB</td>
<td>DT-31240W</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>18000</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0GB</td>
<td>DT-31240W</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>36000</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.05GB</td>
<td>DT-31240W</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>36000</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1GB</td>
<td>DT-31240W</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>36000</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3GB</td>
<td>DT-31240W</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>72000</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5GB</td>
<td>DT-31240W</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>72000</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,835</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUDIO/VDO Tuned HARD DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Stk</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.05GB</td>
<td>DT-31240W</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0GB</td>
<td>DT-31240W</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>18000</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1GB</td>
<td>DT-31240W</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>36000</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3GB</td>
<td>DT-31240W</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>72000</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,585</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Phaser Enclosures**

Phaser Enclosure can also be set on end.

PhaseLock Termination™
All Phaser 4 Enclosures feature PhaseLock Termination, the latest in active termination technology, exclusively from DirectTech. Put an end to your SCSI headaches. PhaseLock monitors and regulates your SCSI chain and eliminates any termination problems.

**SYQUEST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80 MB</td>
<td>SQ-1100</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 MB</td>
<td>SQ-2200</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270 MB</td>
<td>SQ-1270</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$370</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TAPE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 GB</td>
<td>HP-34401</td>
<td>HP</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6 GB</td>
<td>HP-34301</td>
<td>HP</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10 GB</td>
<td>HP-34331</td>
<td>HP</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-20 GB</td>
<td>DT-37-2000</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$5,069</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPTICAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.8 GB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$3,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8 GB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2 GB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$4,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2 GB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$4,695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD ROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44 MB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$3,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 MB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 MB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$4,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 MB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$4,695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISK ARRAYS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.1 GB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$3,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1 GB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1 GB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$4,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1 GB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$4,695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEDIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.2 GB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$3,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2 GB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2 GB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$4,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2 GB</td>
<td>DT-35550</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$4,695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALL: 1-800-279-5520**

DirectTech Systems, Inc. • 7625 Golden Triangle Dr. Suite B • Tanners Prairie, WI 55447

Circle 298 on reader service card

NOW WITH ACTIVE TERMINATION
Kiss Your SCSI Problems Goodbye

SPECIAL!!!

HERE'S YOUR BEST BUY.
The Seagate 1.05 GB with a 3ms seek time and a five year warranty. You can't beat this drive.

$515.00

ORDER TODAY!
(Available Inquire)

CALL: 1-800-279-5520


**HARD DRIVES**

**Seagate Elite 9-gig** $2595.

**Fujitsu**

CAPACITY | SIZE | ACCESS | RPM | INTERNAL | EXTERNAL
---|---|---|---|---|---
530MB | 3.5" | 13MS | 5400 | $209 | $289

**Seagate**

CAPACITY | SIZE | ACCESS | RPM | MODEL | EXTERNAL
---|---|---|---|---|---
1.2GIG | 3.5" | 9MS | 5400 | ST31230N | $645
2.5GIG | 3.5" | 8MS | 7200 | Barracuda 2 LP | $115
2.5GIG | 3.5" | 8MS | 7200 | Barracuda 2 Wide | $119
2.4GIG | 3.5" | 9MS | 7200 | ST12450W Bead Head | $155
4.1GIG | 3.5" | 8MS | 7200 | Barracuda 4 | $155
4.3GIG | 3.5" | 9MS | 5400 | ST15230N | $1215
9.0GIG | 5.25" | 11MS | 5400 | Elite 9 | $2695

**CONNER**

CAPACITY | SIZE | ACCESS | RPM | MODEL | EXTERNAL
---|---|---|---|---|---
1.2GIG | 3.5" | 9MS | 5400 | CFP1080S | $515
2.1GIG | 3.5" | 9MS | 5400 | CFP2105S | $915
2.1GIG | 3.5" | 8MS | 7200 | CFP2107S | $1015
4.2GIG | 3.5" | 9MS | 7200 | CFP4207S | $1475

**Quantum**

CAPACITY | SIZE | ACCESS | RPM | MODEL | EXTERNAL
---|---|---|---|---|---
2.1GIG | 3.5" | 9.5MS | 7200 | XP32150S LP | $999
4.3GIG | 3.5" | 9MS | 7200 | XP34280S | $1855

**Hitachi**

CAPACITY | SIZE | ACCESS | RPM | INTERNAL | EXTERNAL
---|---|---|---|---|---
1.0 | 3.5" | 9MS | 6300 | $585 | $645

**CD RECORDERS**

Yamaha 4 speed recorder
- Multimedia
- In-house publishing
- Archiving
- Back-up
- Distribution
- Image Data handling

**Optical Drives**

**1 YEAR WARRANTY**

CAPACITY | MODEL | EXTERNAL
---|---|---
230MB | Fujitsu | $575
1.3GB | NEC | $1599
1.3GB | Sony 4MB Cache | $1949
1.3GB | Ricoh Turbo | $2175
26GB | Sony Jukebox | $6595

**Tape Back-Up**

With 2.5mb/sec sustained transfer, the DLT2000 is perfect for digital video or prepress with large data files.

**RAID SYSTEMS**

*Our Top rated RAID Systems include a NuBus 4.3GIG 3.5" 9MS RAID SYSTEM accelerator card, Remus RAID software, and all cabling and termination.*

**VideoVision Studio**

Full screen and full motion recording and playback with JPEG hardware compression and decompression.

**COMPACT DISC RECORDABLE**

**Atto Silicon Express IV**

accelerator card

**Digital Connections provided excellent technical support.**

*MacWorld July '95*

"Direct Connections' array offered the best performance per dollar of the drives tested." Digital Video Oct. '94

"Your next option is to locate... highly visible digital video suppliers like Direct Connections." *NewsMedia June '95*

"I tried... Direct Connections... configuration without encountering any problems." Video Pro April '95

"This array is the one to beat." Ken Grey writer for WIRED, Computer User, MovieMaker, Computer Video, and Digital Video Magazine.

"Stick with a vendor such as Direct Connections that understands how to prepare a RAID for desktop video." *MacWorld April '95*

**MACWORLD August 1995**

Circle 121 on reader service card
Call for your free Macintosh® catalog today! CDW® features a full line of Apple® Power Macintosh®, Performa® and PowerBook® computers and Macintosh-compatible peripherals and software.

FREE INSTALLATION WITH CPU PURCHASE!
6MB MEMORY UPGRADE

Supercharge your Macintosh's performance with a Simple Technology RAM upgrade.

$299.95 CDW3971

If you don't see it, call! CDW carries a complete line of Simple Technology memory upgrades for Macintosh computers, PowerBooks, printers and more.

For more information, call 800-509-4CDW.

CDW®
YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Tru-Form Ergonomic extended keyboards

The new Tru-Form keyboard features an ergonomic design and built-in wrist support for comfort and ease of use.

- 105 key layout with separate numeric keypad
- 12 function keys
- Split space bar
- Optional integrated, touch-sensitive two button pointer.

$89.77 CDW5322

Tru-Form with pointer

$99.98 CDW5323

FREE INSTALLATION WITH CPU PURCHASE!
6MB MEMORY UPGRADE

For more information, call 800-509-4CDW.

CDW®
YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Tru-Form Ergonomic extended keyboards

The new Tru-Form keyboard features an ergonomic design and built-in wrist support for comfort and ease of use.

- 105 key layout with separate numeric keypad
- 12 function keys
- Split space bar
- Optional integrated, touch-sensitive two button pointer.

$89.77 CDW5322

Tru-Form with pointer

$99.98 CDW5323

For more information, call 800-509-4CDW.

HOW TO ORDER

Call 800-509-4CDW or Fax 512-509-4CDW.

CDW-SALES-ORDER-FACTORY-200

800-509-4CDW

CDW TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales 7AM-6:30PM EDT/MDT/3AM-6:30PM PDT
Tech Support for Customers 8AM-6:30PM EDT/MDT/3AM-6:30PM PDT

Free technical support for CDW customers

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

MacWorld
Global Village TelePort Gold II

- Data: V.32bis (14.4 Kbps) & Fax: 14.4 Kbps send and receive & V.42bis and MNP4 data compression & V.42 and MNP2-4 error correction
- Includes award-winning GlobalFax™ V.2.5 software
- 5 year warranty

$104.71 CDW 47425

Practical Peripherals

V.34 MiniTower Data/fax modem

- 28.8K bps data (V.34 and V.42) & 14.4K send/receive
- Backwards compatible with 14.4K and 9600 bps modems & V.42 error control, V.22bis data compression
- Caller ID support
- Includes Macintosh serial cable and software
- Lifetime limited warranty, technical support 7 days a week

$179.35 CDW 48144

SupraFAXModem™ 288

Now with FLASH ROM!

The SupraFAXModem™ 288 offers 28,800 bps data speeds with a maximum throughput of 115.2 Kbps! Supports V.34 and V.42. Send or receive faxes at up to 14,400 bps. Includes FLASH ROM for convenient firmware and feature upgrades. Also included: FaxCal-it L.6, MicroPhone™ LT and Computerver. Information Manager software, utility scripts for ABA™, and cables.

$209.80 CDW 49056

ClarisWorks V.4.0

The #1 choice for integrated software

- New features include:
  - New Assistant: Mail Label, Home Finance and Certificate
  - MacWrite™ for quick database searching, sorting or custom reporting
  - Drag-and-Drop ReadyArt™
  - Built-in HTML translator

Version upgrade: $66.48 CDW 54579

Global Village TelePort Gold II

- Data: V.32bis (14.4 Kbps) & Fax: 14.4 Kbps send and receive & V.42bis and MNP4 data compression & V.42 and MNP2-4 error correction
- Includes award-winning GlobalFax™ V.2.5 software
- 5 year warranty

$104.71 CDW 47425

Practical Peripherals

V.34 MiniTower Data/fax modem

- 28.8K bps data (V.34 and V.42) & 14.4K send/receive
- Backwards compatible with 14.4K and 9600 bps modems & V.42 error control, V.22bis data compression
- Caller ID support
- Includes Macintosh serial cable and software
- Lifetime limited warranty, technical support 7 days a week

$179.35 CDW 48144

SupraFAXModem™ 288

Now with FLASH ROM!

The SupraFAXModem™ 288 offers 28,800 bps data speeds with a maximum throughput of 115.2 Kbps! Supports V.34 and V.42. Send or receive faxes at up to 14,400 bps. Includes FLASH ROM for convenient firmware and feature upgrades. Also included: FaxCal-it L.6, MicroPhone™ LT and Computerver. Information Manager software, utility scripts for ABA™, and cables.

$209.80 CDW 49056

ClarisWorks V.4.0

The #1 choice for integrated software

- New features include:
  - New Assistant: Mail Label, Home Finance and Certificate
  - MacWrite™ for quick database searching, sorting or custom reporting
  - Drag-and-Drop ReadyArt™
  - Built-in HTML translator

Version upgrade: $66.48 CDW 54579
# The Mac Solutions House

**Discount Warehouse**

**Self Employed and New & Established Business Leasing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW! Power Mac 8100/100 SuperSystem</th>
<th>$28,700</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/100 with 133MHz PowerPC, 512MB RAM, 1 GB Ultra Wide, CD-ROM Drive, 40GB Hard Drive</td>
<td>$28,700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW**![Image](https://via.placeholder.com/150)

**NEW**![Image](https://via.placeholder.com/150)

## FREE Color Inkjet Printer

With Every Lease Over $10,000!

**NEW**![Image](https://via.placeholder.com/150)

**NEW!** PowerBook G4: $340 Power Package!

| NEW! PowerBook G4 with 128MB RAM, 80GB Hard Drive, 40GB Color AccuRate Video System, Two Inteligent Batteries | $340 |
| NEW! PowerBook G4 with 512MB RAM, 256GB Hard Drive, 80GB Color AccuRate Video System, Two Inteligent Batteries | $512 |

## NEW HIGH END PERIPHERALS!

- **SCANNERS**: Eizo Denshi, Epson, HP, Canon, etc.
- **MONITORS**: Apple, Dell, LG, etc.
- **PRINTERS**: Epson, HP, Canon, etc.
- **COPIERS**: Xerox, Ricoh, etc.
- **OTHER**: Adesso, Belkin, etc.

**CALL about CD RENTAL club**

More Than 10 Years Computer Experience

---

**Circle 225 on reader service card**

---

**DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL**

**Photoshop 3.0.1**

(Full Version) With Purchase of Scanner or Wacom Tablet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>BlacICard Reader</strong></th>
<th><strong>S$29</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semi</strong></td>
<td><strong>$148</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vista T-430 600dpi Three-Pass Scanner</strong></td>
<td><strong>$49</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vista S-600dpi One-Pass Scanner</strong></td>
<td><strong>$89</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vista S8 800dpi One-Pass Scanner</strong></td>
<td><strong>$72</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UC 1260 1200dpi</strong></td>
<td><strong>$78</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UMAX Transparency Adapter</strong></td>
<td><strong>$39</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PowerLook 1200dpi One-Pass Scanner</strong></td>
<td><strong>$199</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transparency Adapter for PowerLook</strong></td>
<td><strong>$449</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**17" Tri-Tronix PowerMac Compatible** | **$669**

**with 24 bit Accelerated Card** | **$919**

**Ikegami CF-17A 17" Multi-Sync** | **$799**

**Ikegami CF-17 17" Tri-Tronix Multi-Sync** | **$1099**

**Ikegami CF-21B 21" Flat Multi-Sync** | **$2199**

**EA Research 24 bit Accelerated, Lifetime Warranty**

**Easycolor 24 1152 Graphics Card** | **$1099**

**Easycolor 24 1600 Graphics Card** | **$1449**

**Easycolor 24 1600 Graphics Card** | **$1999**

**Kodak PCD 225** | **CALL**

**Kodak XL5 Ribbons / Paper** | **$139 / $49**

**Other XL5 / ColorEase Consumables** | **CALL**

**JVC Personal RomMaker** | **CALL**

**MacroMedia Director** | **$79**

**Painter 3.0** | **$269**

With Purchase of Scanner or Wacom Tablet

**Wacom** Pressure-sensitive Graphics Tablets

- **12" x 18" Standard / Electrico** | **$695**
- **12" x 12" Standard** | **$499**
- **4" x 8" ArtPad** | **$299**
- **4" x 4" ArtPad** | **$149**

International Dealers Welcome

---

**DIGITAL X**

800-247-4678
512-329-7001
Fax 512-327-0921

5501 Bl. No 20, Austin, TX 78746
DIGIXAXIS@ONR.COM

Wire transfer, COD accepted. Credit card fees may be assessed. Prices subject to change without notice. UPS, FedEx, DHL, 2-day to Europe.
SyQuest

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

ON GENUINE SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

ClubMac 3.5" 270MB Removable

$468
C109 1004

ClubMac 5.25" 200MB Removable

$468
C109 1005

NOW FORMATS 44MB & 88MB!

Quantum

Quantum Fireball 1080MB

$499
C109 1202

EPSON

IntelliColor Display/20e

The Bullish IntelliColor Display/20e is part of the new generation in professional graphics color display. It boasts the highest contrast of just about any display on the market, and it's the most reliable and user-friendly model out there. Combinations with Bullsh Intelligraphics software, allows you to create stunning graphics, combine and save custom color temperatures, and adjust for true-calibrated displays. These are important steps in the average person's digital camera workflow.

Thunder Series G4 Macintoshes

This Thunder series G4 is part of the Bullsh Fireball. Accelerated at 1644 times faster, this completely assembled machine comes with 240 MB of video RAM in the PowerMac 4400. This enables you to have a very fast workflow on any display, no matter the size or content. And if you need more, this machine can be expanded in any direction, making it the ultimate desktop computer system.

NEC

17" MultiSync XV17

$759
786-1122

Accelaration

100 MHz Turbo 601

$1689
UP TO 1000

DayStar 66 MHz Turbo 601

$600
UP TO 1000

DayStar 100 MHz Turbo 601

$600
UP TO 1000

Shadow Systems 28.8 MB Mac Fax

$235
800-366-6100

NO SURCHARGE!

Circle 96 on reader service card
**Buy with Confidence from MAC BARGAINS.**

- A leading direct marketer of Mac products
- Over 2500 products in stock
- Most orders ship the next day
- Our goal is 100% customer satisfaction

**Great Deals!**

**Discount Prices on Software, Hardware & Accessories.**

**MAC BARGAINS**

- **Only $495**
- **UC 1260 Pro w/Full Photoshop**
  - High-end color scanning without the high-end price
  - 1200dpi (600dpi scanning interpolated up to 1200 dpi)
  - Easy-to-use, built-in SCSI interface and quick and precise measurement procedures make every aspect of operation simple and complete
  - **FREE** – Full version of Photoshop 3.0!
  - **Call us for more details**

- **Only $299**
- **PocketDrive 170MB**
  - The light-weight, compact LaCie PocketDrive is ideal for on-the-go users
  - True average access time: 120KB on-board cache
  - ShockLock pivoting magnetic latch to protect drive mechanisms in transport
  - DisCache technology for faster data access and retrieval rates
  - WriteCache firmware for increased throughput rates
  - **LaCie #93365**

- **Only $227**
- **Teleport Platinum for Desktop Macs**
  - True V.34 modem communications
  - Super-fast 28.8Kbps data transmission speed significantly reduces expensive on-line charges
  - V.22bis data compression
  - Recognizes voice, fax and Apple Remote Access (ARA)
  - Includes award-winning GlobalFax OCR software
  - **Global Village #90155**

**Call MAC BARGAINS before you buy!**

1-800-619-9091

**Why get slower ground shipping?**

**Overnight Delivery Only $600 and up**

**Additional benefits include:**

- **Only $194.95**
- **MAC Model 1.5**
- **HSC Software**
  - **1992.9**
  - **1992.0**

- **Only $137**
- **Fractal Design Painter 3.1 Upgrade**
- **Kontour**
  - **608.6**
  - **583.8**

- **Kodak**
  - **203.0**

- **Leader Technologies**
  - **203.4**

- **LaserScribe**
  - **203.0**

- **Macworld**
  - **203.6**

- **MacPro**
  - **203.7**

- **Symantec**
  - **203.9**

- **NetGear**
  - **203.3**

- **World Perfect**
  - **203.0**

And many more! All items are subject to change. Call for more details. 

**Satisfaction Guaranteed**
PRODUCT INDEX

BUSINESS TOOLS

Category
- Bar Code
- LCD Panels
- Medical
- Point of Sale
- Presentation
- Projection Panels
- Manufacturing
- Real Estate

Page No.: 228-231

EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL

Category
- Bar Code
- Medical
- Presentation
- Projection Panels
- Manufacturing
- Real Estate

Page No.: 253-255

GRAPHICS

Category
- Bar Code
- Manufacturing
- Real Estate

Page No.: 256

MOBILE COMPUTING & PDAS

Category
- Bar Code
- Medical
- Presentation
- Projection Panels
- Manufacturing
- Real Estate

Page No.: 252

MULTIMEDIA & CD-ROM

Category
- Bar Code
- Medical
- Presentation
- Projection Panels
- Manufacturing
- Real Estate

Page No.: 255

ACCOUNT MANAGERS:

- Carol Johnston: 815-978-3152
- Shannon Smith: 815-974-7414
- Niki Stranz: 415-978-3105

DTP COORDINATOR:

- Clayton Haberman: 415-978-3132

A lifesaver for problem files

CanOpener $182.99...

Emergency access to all your Mac files!

Recovers files from damaged disks.
Recover data from damaged files.
Read files your Mac can't open.
Search for missing information.
Grab text & pictures from any file.
Browse files fast. A lifesaver!

NEW Version 3.0! Supports PowerMac NATIVE!
Reads over 25 picture formats - including
DOS and Windows!

Order TOLL FREE
1-800-552-9157
or FAX to 914-747-9115 or MAIL check to:

A B O T T S Y S T E M S
11 Mountable Rd.
Pocantico Hills, NY 10527

ORDER 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNT MANAGERS:

- Carol Johnston: 815-978-3152
- Shannon Smith: 815-974-7414
- Niki Stranz: 415-978-3105

DTP COORDINATOR:

- Clayton Haberman: 415-978-3132

Macworld Shopper Delivers

LIMITED
ADVERTISING BUDGET?

Macworld Shopper offers a
great way to reach 650,000
active shoppers.

Creating precision
bar codes is as easy as
using a font!

PRINTBAR™
BAR CODE FONTS

- Compatible with virtually any
Macintosh application.
- Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN
• Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5
• POSTNET/FIM
- 90-day money back guarantee.

This is the best product of its kind,
and it's reasonably priced too.
—MacUser review

EXTRA BONUS
FREE
POSTNET & FIM
with any PRINTBAR Font purchase

Bar Code Pro

Create EPS graphics for your desktop
publishing documents. Call for a free
demo disk and get the information you
need to make an intelligent purchasing decision
for Mac or Windows.

PRINTBAR™
BAR CODE FONTS

- Compatible with virtually any
Macintosh application.
- Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN
• Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5
• POSTNET/FIM
- 90-day money back guarantee.

This is the best product of its kind,
and it's reasonably priced too.
—MacUser review

EXTRA BONUS
FREE
POSTNET & FIM
with any PRINTBAR Font purchase

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

New model now available!
Call the Bear Rock Experts
800 232-7625
Take Control

Complete Systems Start at

$2,799

Taking control of your business is easy with a system that has been designed and proven by thousands of retailers just like you. POS•IM provides full POS and Inventory Management functionality with the features you need at an outstanding price.

POS•IM
Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management
Ensign Systems, Inc.
(800) 409-7678 (801) 546-1616

The One That Apple® Uses

Presentation Sensation!

Computer Projection Panels from ASK.

$2,079

ASK Impact 256
- 256,000 colors
- Resolution up to 800 x 600
- Wireless remote with mouse control
- Compact, light design
- Free hard-shell attaches

Call today—have it tomorrow!

30-day guarantee call for details.

1-800-290-4647

Express Direct 2720 N. Paulina Ave. Chicago, IL 60614 USA FAX (312) 244-3080

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Tools for the Power Presenter

One stop shop for all major brands

For the latest in color projection panels and projectors call the experts in LCD technology. Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Quick delivery via FedEx or UPS.

Call for CATALOG 1-800-726-3599

For Reel-fed Labels
Prints short-run labels on reels with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates. Compatible with the full range of Zebra Printers.

For Sheet-fed Labels
Easy to use, prints any label with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates.

The Experts Choice for Barcoding!

Bar Code Generation

Mac BARCODA
With barcodes that work The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.

For Sheet-fed Labels

Easy to use, prints any label with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates.

Call toll free 800 289 0993

28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951, Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES•LEASES•RENTALS

COLOR from $1,795

For the latest in color projection panels and projectors call the experts in LCD technology. Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Quick delivery via FedEx or UPS.

Call for CATALOG 1-800-726-3599

101 The Embarcadero Sta. 300-A, San Francisco, CA 94105
Hours: 6:30 to 5:30 PST, 6:30 to 8:30 EST
VOICE 415 772-5800 FAX 415 986-3977

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Wall-Sized Multimedia

Only $3,799.

SPECIAL OFFER!

Introducing the BOXLIGHT PreColor 1500 Multimedia Projection Panel. Full-color, big-screen multimedia and video projection with built-in audio! Industry-leading performance at special introductory price of only $3,799!

- Active-matrix color
- Built-in video & audio
- Rugged & portable
- PC & Mac Compatible
- Unbeatable price

Your direct source for all the bright answers.
- Widest selection
- Instant availability
- Overnight shipping
- 30-day guarantee

Call Today 1-800-762-5757

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD
24-Bit Accelerated Graphics Card For Entry Level Mac's

Color FusionTM, from Xceed Technology, is a unique new graphics card that allows you to add a larger monitor, up to 21" with more colors or shades of gray, or add a second monitor to your Entry Level Mac. Color Fusion will enhance the video capabilities of any Macintosh using the LC's fast PDS slot, including Apple's new Power Macintosh family of four fast multimedia workstations, as well as any LC series, Performa series, Color Classic or Quadra 605.

- Connects with all current Apple displays and most any VGA, SVGA and MultiSync monitors.
- Maximum resolution of 1280 x 1024.
- 30 day money back guarantee.
- Easy installation.
- 5-year registered warranty.
- Estimated street price of $499.95.

Ask your local dealer or a favorite mail-order company about Color Fusion, or call us direct at 1-800-XCEED-IT (800-963-3346) and ask for Ext. 408.

Even Little Mac's Deserve Big Color.

XCEED
WorldClass and ShareChek are registered in U.S. Patents
1-800-963-3346 Fax 1-937-1997 1051

Integrate Macs with SGI/Sun/HP

K-Share—enables Macintoshes to use a UNIX host as an AppleShare file server.

K-File—allows UNIX users to access AppleShare volumes on a Mac.

K-Spool—allows Mac and UNIX users to share PostScript printers anywhere on the network.

FullPress—provides integrated prepress file-sharing and print spooling, including OPI!

Convenient GUI!

No additional Mac software required.

Join the Mac-Barcodes Family!
The only complete barcoding system with friendly support from the experts.

Simple, Fast, and Accurate!

Call 1-800-733-7592 U.S. and Canada

For more information, or to order Call 1-800-6-MACH-10

www.tenon.com

For an instant quote on your system's ADOBE Pagemaker 5.0

ADOBE IN MERSION

505...$505

POWERMAC...$529

MS OFFICE V4.2

MAC...$429

MS OFFICE V4.2

MAC...$429

CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT SHOWN

The only complete barcoding system with friendly support from the experts.

Simple, Fast, and Accurate!

Call for literature and free demo disk

BAKES BAKES BAKES

303-434-0055 4055 MELROSE AVE, LOS ANGELES, CA 90029

BUSINESS HOURS (PACIFIC): M-F: 9am-6pm

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD
### Power Macintosh CPUs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6100/66/8500</td>
<td>$1659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/66/16GB</td>
<td>$2995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/66/8500CD</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/66/AV 8/500CD</td>
<td>$2239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/66/16/500CD DOS</td>
<td>$2495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80/8500</td>
<td>$2559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80/700CD</td>
<td>$2859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80/40/700CD</td>
<td>$4099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80/AV 16/700CD</td>
<td>$3389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100/8700</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100/16/1GBCD</td>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100/72/1GBCD</td>
<td>$5899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100AV/16/1GBCD</td>
<td>$4009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8110/110/16/2GBCD</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 14&quot; Plus</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 14&quot; AV</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 15&quot; M-Scan</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 17&quot; M-Scan</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 20&quot; M-Scan</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony CDP-425 14&quot;</td>
<td>$321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Multiscan 15f</td>
<td>$348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 17&quot;f</td>
<td>$869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 17&quot;c</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 20&quot;c</td>
<td>$1185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUPERMAC/RADIUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch PressView 21T</td>
<td>$3099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 21 Txl</td>
<td>$2119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 177 Pro</td>
<td>$819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color/17&quot;</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntelliColor 20c</td>
<td>$1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius TPD 20 Gc</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius TPD 21 Gc</td>
<td>$890</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NEC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC XV15</td>
<td>$455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC XV17</td>
<td>$719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC XP17</td>
<td>$1219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC XE21</td>
<td>$1597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC XP21</td>
<td>$1719</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Studio Scan II EE</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Argo II Plus W/Transparency Adaptor &amp; PhotoShop</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color One Scanner</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet 1200 Color Scanner</td>
<td>$959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MAX UC846</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MAX PowerLook Color</td>
<td>$2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-Max UC1260</td>
<td>$1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROTEK</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VIDEO BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VideoVision Studio 2.0</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spigot Power AV</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder IV GX 1600</td>
<td>$2799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder IV GX 1350</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder IV GX 1152</td>
<td>$1825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder 24 GT</td>
<td>$1239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color Pro 24X</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color Pro 24X P</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personal LaserWriter 550</td>
<td>$598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal LaserWriter 850</td>
<td>$598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Select 360 (10PN)</td>
<td>$1229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter 1600 ES</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color StyleWriter 2400</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StyleWriter 1200</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color StyleWriter Pro</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 540</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 56c</td>
<td>$598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Color Laser</td>
<td>$598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DESKJET 1200CP</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Laserjet 4 MV</td>
<td>$2605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Laserjet 5 MP</td>
<td>$1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 320</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Village P.P. Mercury</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ASANTE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FriendlyNet 10Base-T Media Adaptor</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FriendlyNet Thk/Thin Media Adaptor</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB,8-Port 10Base-T,8-RJ45,16NC</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUB 24-Port 10Base-T,24-RJ45</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Asante Print,10Base-T</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Asante Print, Thk/Thin/10BT</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DAYSTAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAYSTAR 100 MHZ TURBO 601</td>
<td>$1689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAYSTAR 66 MHZ TURBO 601</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAYSTAR TURBO 640</td>
<td>$794</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### QUANTUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>165MB Lightning, 11M 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>INT $189 EXT $259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB Lightning, 11M 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>INT $229 EXT $299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G ATLAS 6M 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>INT $499 EXT $499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G ATLAS 8M 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>INT $1529 EXT $1529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB Dayton, 17M 2.5&quot;</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514MB Dayton, 17M 2.5&quot;</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seagate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB Baracuda</td>
<td>INT $1029 EXT $1098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GB Baracuda</td>
<td>INT $1489 EXT $1559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1GB Elite 9</td>
<td>INT $3039</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MEMORY SIMMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All MACs' memory simms carry life-time warranty. Please call for the most updated prices.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 15&quot; MultiScan</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW Select 360 W/TONER</td>
<td>$1229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StyleWriter II Ref</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton Pad 120 (1MB)</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks PB 150 4/120 w/ClarisWorks</td>
<td>$959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 150 8/250/Modem</td>
<td>$1429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 520 4/160</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 520 4/240</td>
<td>$1749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 520 8/240/G.V. Mercury</td>
<td>$2249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 520c 4/160</td>
<td>$1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 520c 4/240</td>
<td>$2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 520c 12/520/Modem</td>
<td>$2859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 540c 4/520</td>
<td>$2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 540c 12/520/Modem</td>
<td>$3389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 280c 4/320 Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 280c 12/320M Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo Dock II 1MB,VRAM, ETHER.</td>
<td>$879</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CUSTOM CONFIGURATION & BUSINESS LEASING AVAILABLE

**MacBase USA**

(800) 951-1230

**Epson ES-1200 Pro Mac**

$1249

**Epson Styles color inkjet**

$529
Expand Your Desktop

ArtMedia monitors are the best bargain in screen real estate today! The 20-inch ArtMedia monitor [above] features a flat Sony Trinitron tube with a .31mm pitch, has a top resolution of 1600x1200, and costs just $1799!

Artmedia's 17-inch monitors (right) have flat Sony Trinitron tubes and a .25mm pitch. 1280x1024 resolution, $729; 1600x1200, $949.

The 15-inch model (right) also has a flat Sony Trinitron tube, a .25mm pitch and a 1280x1024 resolution, for just $449. All ArtMedia monitors have a one year warranty extendable to three for only $30.

Expand Your Horizons

VistaPro from Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc. lets you create — and fly through! — beautifully rendered landscapes. Choose from dozens of real locations or make your own, from Earth-like vistas to surreal alien worlds. Just $69.99 from CDG.
### Power Macs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>24MB/2GHz/CD</th>
<th>8100/100 16MB/200MBHD/CD</th>
<th>8100/100 16MB/200MBHD/CD</th>
<th>8100/100 16MB/200MBHD/CD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8100/110</td>
<td>$5,795</td>
<td>$5,649</td>
<td>$5,649</td>
<td>$5,649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/110</td>
<td>$6,349</td>
<td>$6,349</td>
<td>$6,349</td>
<td>$6,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100</td>
<td>$5,495</td>
<td>$5,495</td>
<td>$5,495</td>
<td>$5,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100A</td>
<td>$4,095</td>
<td>$4,095</td>
<td>$4,095</td>
<td>$4,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100B</td>
<td>$4,095</td>
<td>$4,095</td>
<td>$4,095</td>
<td>$4,095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Powerbook

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>4/120 or 8/120</th>
<th>520C 4/160 or 12/500</th>
<th>520C 4/160 or 12/500</th>
<th>520C 4/160 or 12/500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6100 / 66</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100 / 66</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100 / 80</td>
<td>$2,655</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100 / 80</td>
<td>$2,655</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100 / 80</td>
<td>$2,655</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100 / 80</td>
<td>$2,655</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100 / 100</td>
<td>$2,655</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100 / 100</td>
<td>$2,655</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
<td>$3,395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apple Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/20</td>
<td>$333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/50</td>
<td>$355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/50</td>
<td>$377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/50</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36500</td>
<td>$455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580</td>
<td>$194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580</td>
<td>$230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>$230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>$230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kodak RFS 2035 Plus Film Scanner</td>
<td>$6735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGFA Arcus II Plus w/Trans</td>
<td>$2475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson ActionScan 1200C, 1200C</td>
<td>$1195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Mercury 12.1 F.W. w/Carring Case</td>
<td>$3095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 28C4/32C2/600w/modem</td>
<td>$3095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Price Notes

- Prices are C.O.D. and are subject to change without notice.
- Next day air available.

### Contact Information

**Tél. (818) 719-9200**
**Fax. (818) 719-9115**
**International Orders welcome.**

**MAC PROFESSIONAL INC.**

- No Tax Outside CA
- Dealers & International Orders Welcome
- 6430 Varley Ave. #102, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
- 1 Year Warranty
- **POWER BOOKS**
  - 540c 12/200 3333
  - 540c 20/300 3555
  - 540c 20/500 3777
  - 540c 20/900 3899
  - 540c 36500 4555
  - 580 820 1945
  - 580 820 2155
  - 580 820 2350
  - 580 820 2350
  - 580 820 2350
  - 820 820 2565
  - 820 820 2565
  - 820 820 2565
  - 820 820 2565
  - 820 820 2565
  - 820 820 2565

**PRINTERS**

- CLR STYLEDRT PRO 475
- STYLEDRT 1200 255
- STYLEDRT II 219
- LAGER SELECT 360 1150
- LAGER 16500 PRO 2125
- HP 5MP 2727
- HP 1200 CPS 1595
- GCS 608 2450
- GCS 808 2935
- GCS 1200 3855
- FARGO PICTURA 310 3555
- FARGO PR PRO 1375
- TI CALL
- EPSON STYL PRO XL NEW CALL
- EPSON COL STYLUS 495
- CITIZEN NOTEBK II COL 245
- STY RD PRO PRINTER 195

**QUADRA**

- 605/630/950 CALL

**SUPERSOLD**

- 200 / 270 HD 495
- EZ-DRIVE 209
- 88/44 399

**SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS**

- POWER BOOKS
- PRINTERS
- POWER MACS
- SCANNERS
- PERFORMA
- MONITORS
- APPLE
- SCANERS

**MAC WORLD**

August 1995

**Circle 45 on Reader Service Card**
### PowerMac 8100, 100MHz
- PowerPC 601 RISC Processor
- 13MB Memory/4GB Seagate Barracuda 3312R, Apple CD Plus
- 4MB VRAM/4MB Same/PowerMac 211 XT Monitor
- (AV) / 16MB/700CD
- 259

### PowerMac 8100, 100MHz
- 40/4GB Seagate Barracuda 3312R Drintm vram/20" monitor/Keyboard
- 749

### PowerMac 7100, 80MHz
- 24/2GB/vram/17' Monitor/AppleCD
- 3190

### PowerMac 6100, 66MHz
- 16MB/500CD
- 2099

### Apple POWERBOOKS
- 14/16MB RAM Module
- 299

### PowerBooks 920, 29 MHz, 680/0490
- 16/10.2 FaxModem
- 2599

### PowerBooks 9500, 33 MHz, 689
- 259

### Apple Printers
- 14/Color Plus
- 299

### UMAX Scanners
- Adapter/Feeder
- 459

### Radius Monitors
- Large Monitor
- 799

### Sony Monitor
- 15Sync/Video 141
- 359

---

### SCSI Hard Drives
- WE HAVE THE BEST PRICES ON HARD DRIVES ANYWHERE
- Every item is double-checked for quality assurance

### Quantum
- Quantum PowerBook Drive (3.5)
- Capacity: 6.8GB Internal
- Capacity: 4.4GB External

### MicroPolaris
- MicroPolaris AV Drives
- Capacity: 2.5GB External
- Capacity: 1.4GB External

### FARGO
- Fargo PowerPC Color 24Xk
- Capacity: 2.5GB External

### Epson
- Color 7000 Pro
- Capacity: 2.5GB External

---

### Support Contact
- Address: 6924 CANDY AVENUE UNIT 104
- Phone: 818-706-6399
- International Call: 818-706-6399
- Customer Service and Technical Support Call: 818-706-6399
- Fax: 818-706-6399

---

### Price Tag
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- All prices reflect a cash discount.
# Power Macs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>8/700</th>
<th>8/16/1 GB</th>
<th>24/2 GB</th>
<th>72/4 GB</th>
<th>136/4 GB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6100/66</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td>1670</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>2895</td>
<td>4420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/66</td>
<td>1690</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>2490</td>
<td>3150</td>
<td>4840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80</td>
<td>2395</td>
<td>2495</td>
<td>3150</td>
<td>3795</td>
<td>4995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80AV</td>
<td>2595</td>
<td>2795</td>
<td>3425</td>
<td>4095</td>
<td>5295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td>3095</td>
<td>3695</td>
<td>4600</td>
<td>5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100AV</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>3295</td>
<td>3895</td>
<td>4600</td>
<td>5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/110</td>
<td>4195</td>
<td>4445</td>
<td>5025</td>
<td>5655</td>
<td>6895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/110AV</td>
<td>4395</td>
<td>4745</td>
<td>5225</td>
<td>5855</td>
<td>7095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLE CD 3001 PLUS ADD $225. • SOFTWARE ADDED $150. • IBM V-RAM ADD $75.**

# HP Products

- DeskWriter 5400: 299
- DeskWriter 7400: 499
- LaserJet 5M: 999
- LaserJet 6M: 999
- LaserJet 4M: 1199
- LaserJet 4MV: 1199
- ScanJet 5000: 899
- ScanJet 5000: 899
- ScanJet 5000C: 899
- HP SureStore 2000: 299
- 4GB DAT Back-up: 1295

# Memory

- 6100/10 Logic Board: 2995
- 8000 Logic Board: 3995
- Quad 90/530L: 1995
- Quad 95/650L: 1995
- Generic Mouse: 199
- Super floppy: 199
- Soft Window: 199
- Apple CD 300 Plus: 217
- Apple Ext. Keyboard: 199
- Apple Std. Keyboard: 189
- Power Supply: 800/100: 299
- PowerBook 600 Battery: 149
- External Case LC/CD: 25

# Parts

- Radius Telecast: CALL
- QuickTake Camera: 199
- ZIP Drives: 199
- Printer Paper: 199
- Apple CD 800 External: 299
- Yamaha Speakers SS1010: 299

# SONY

- Sony 20L3E1: 1699
- Sony 17S1: 1999
- Sony SP: 1999
- Sony 1425: 1999

# New Arrivals

- Radius Telecast: CALL
- QuickTake Camera: 199
- ZIP Drives: 199
- Printer Paper: 199
- Apple CD 800 External: 299
- Yamaha Speakers SS1010: 299

# Exchange Your MAC

- DTA: 8100/10AV: 7100/80
- UF: 800/60: 1920
- 850/90: 2095
- 900/60: 2750

**Exchange any old MAC to NEW POWER MAC**

**CALL for NEW PCI MAC's & PowerBook 5000 Series**

**CALL for 3rd party products • International Orders, Visa, MC & AMEX Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International**

**Price is subject to change • No sales or return policy • Limited Quantity • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices**

**$10 ea.**

**Grosier Encyclopedia & San Diego Animal CD $10 ea.**

**Toll FREE: (800) 761-1999**

---

**POWER**

- AGFA Studio Scan II: 825
- AGFA Horizon: 1640
- AGFA Airwave Plus II: 2525
- AGFA ProColor Premier: CALL
- UniMax Color 8: 2879
- Pixie Desktop (Kiosk): 4000
- Pixie Desktop (Tablet): 4000
- ScanMaker III: 4500
- ScanMaker 2IMR: 4500
- UniMax 1260 Pro: 7500
- Epson 1200C: 1250

---

**Performance**

- 600C: 2196
- 630C: 2196
- 680C: 2196
- Apple 800C: 495

---

**Quadra's**

- 650: 2925
- 680: 2925
- 680C: 3495
- 630: 1995
- 800: 2925
- Apple 800C: 495

---

**WorkGroup Server**

- 6500: 2695
- 6500/7: 2695
- 6800: 2695
- 6800/7: 2695
- 6800/7: 2695

---

**Call for FAX list**

**Adult CD's**

**Call for NEW PCI MAC's & PowerBook 5000 Series**

---

**Circle 453 on Reader Service Card**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD Rom</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**System Components**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price Information**

- Prices quoted are cash discount prices and are subject to change without notice.
- All equipment is used or demo unless indicated.
- Returns subject to 15% restocking charge.

**Contact Information**

- Phone: 800-668-4622
- Phone: 310-533-1177
- Fax: 310-533-0501
- Email: Microf@olol.com

**Additional Information**

- Credit cards accepted: American Express
- C.O.D., MasterCard, Visa
- Discover
- Systems, Parts, Upgrades
- Shreve Systems
- 1200 Marshall St., Shreveport, Louisiana, 71101
- FAX: 318-242-9771
- Technical Support: 318-421-7867
- Customer Service: 318-421-7866

- Phone: 800-227-3971
- Fax: 800-227-3971

- All equipment is used or demo unless indicated. Returns subject to 15% restocking charge and 2% cash discount.
### Advanced MAC Systems

**International Orders Welcome**

**TEL:** (310) 314-7372

**FAX:** (310) 314-7512

**Prices are subject to change without notice**

**Order:** 800-847-4622

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FWB Power Mac</th>
<th>CUSTOM</th>
<th>PowerBook NEC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6100 850MB</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>520 64/20/Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100 16500-C/D</td>
<td>2229</td>
<td>520C 64/240/Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100 AV 16000-C/D</td>
<td>2649</td>
<td>540C 125/220/Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100 400/CD</td>
<td>2849</td>
<td>540C 205/450/Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100 400/CD</td>
<td>4249</td>
<td>720C 12/220/Modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100 AV 16700/CD</td>
<td>4429</td>
<td>150 8/120MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100 AV 16/1GB/CD</td>
<td>4189</td>
<td>8100 722GB/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100 40/11GB/CD</td>
<td>4599</td>
<td>LC 5200, 580, 650/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100 AV 16/1GB/CD</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>8100 AV 16/500/CD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Video Workstations

**Adventures of Business w/ Mac Care Incorporated?**

**Premiere 4.1/17 Color Monitor**

**Macs 6100/7100**

**Radius Telecope**

**Complete Video Workstations**

For professional film editors only

**$14,995**

**Prices subject to change without prior notice; reflect a cash price only.**

**Call** 800-847-4622

---

### You Want to Go Places, We’ll Help You Get There.

On the network, in your workplace, or at home, Computer Pros offers you the best deals on all the latest computer equipment. Competitive prices, selection, and service for your laptop, notebook, desktop, and peripherals. Call us for the latest prices, and take advantage of our frequent flyer bonus miles program.

---

### CPU's: Build Your Own Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Macintosh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power PC 6100/66 8/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power PC 7100/80 8/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power PC 6100/100 8/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power PC 8100/110 8/0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Memory

| 4 Megabyte SIMM | $150 |
| 8 Megabyte SIMM | $295 |
| 16 Megabyte SIMM | $565 |

### Accessories/Hard Drives

| CD & Mounting Kit | $299 |
| Extended Keyboard | $450 |
| Gigabyte Hard Drive | $75 |
| Gigabyte Hard Drive | $95 |

### Color Displays

| 14" Color Monitor as low as | $299 |
| 17" Color Monitor as low as | $799 |
| 21" Color Monitor as low as | $1,599 |

**IBM • LaserMaster • Hewlett • Newgen • Adobe Hyphen • Micronet • P.L.I. • Hewlett Packard Compaq • AST • Microsoft • AT&T • Panasonic Epson • Toshiba • QMS • Texas Instruments • Radius NEC • Raster Ops • Sony • and More!**

---

**Call** 800-847-4622

**MACWORLD August 1995**
You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax™. Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

PowerMax Trinitron™ monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh. They ship complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a three-year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: If the monitor is not right, we'll replace it for you!

PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors

Model PM15T
15" Trinitron™ Aspect Ratio 4:3, 25 mm Pixel Pitch Resolutions up to 1280x1024
Power Save Mode, Auto-Degauss, Tilt/Swivel
$499

Model PM17TE
17" Trinitron™ Aspect Ratio 4:3, 25 mm Pixel Pitch Resolutions up to 1280x1024
Power Save Mode, Auto-Degauss, Tilt/Swivel
$799

Model PM17TE+
17" Trinitron™ Aspect Ratio 4:3, 25 mm Pixel Pitch Resolutions up to 1280x1024
Power Save Mode, Auto-Degauss, Tilt/Swivel
$999

Model PM20T
20" Trinitron™ Aspect Ratio 4:3, 25 mm Pixel Pitch Resolutions up to 1280x1024
Power Save Mode, Auto-Degauss, Tilt/Swivel
$1849

Authorized Distributor for the new Mac Clones! Call for details!

800-844-3599
24 hour fax line: 503-232-7101

Available terms include: COD, Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express and Company PO's.

Ask about our fantastic business leasing programs!
**LATEST SPECIALS**

**CLEARANCE ITEMS**

**New Toner for Select 300/310/360**

$69.00

**USED ITEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II 1/0</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II 4/40</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add 8 Bit Video Card</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Res Mono Monitor</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIi Cache Cards</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserSelect 300</td>
<td>$349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StyleWriter II</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple OneScanner</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color OneScanner</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH Express Modems</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple CD 150 Ext. Drive</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Personal Laser LS</strong></td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 630 4/250</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Plus Display</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser IIIF Logic Bd (Upgrade)</td>
<td>$349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser NTR Logic Bd (Upgrade)</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple OneScanner</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ext. Hard Drive Case</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Keyboards</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE (800K) 1/0</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE (FDHD) 1/0</td>
<td>$325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC 4/80</td>
<td>$379.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II 4/40</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II 4/120</td>
<td>$429.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable 2/40</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIIX 4/80</td>
<td>$675.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIIFX 4/80</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 8 Bit Video Cards</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 15&quot; MultiScan</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 14&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 16&quot; RGB Display</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Extended II Keyboards</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FACTORY REFURBISHED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Performa 550 5/160 W/CD 68030 33MHz</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 466 4/160 68030 33MHz</td>
<td>$729.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USED ITEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II 4/120 W/Kbd &amp; New Apple 12&quot; Mono. Monitor</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR CLASSIC 4/80 KEYBOARD &amp; MOUSE</td>
<td>$749.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Products And Also Offer Extended Warranties On All Apple Equipment

Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change. Prices represent a Discount - Off Full Price. Return of discrepant Items 10% Restocking fee.

1-800-729-7031

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

1150 W. Alameda Dr., Ste. 182, Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 858-0900 / (602) 858-9537 (Parts)

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

August 1995 MACWORLD
### PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 150 4/120</td>
<td>$975.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 250C 4/160</td>
<td>$2,040.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 540C 4/320</td>
<td>$3,095.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 540C 4/600 Mdm</td>
<td>$4,095.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors

- Apple 14" Color Plus: $283.00
- Apple 15" Multiple Scan: $453.00
- Apple 17" Multiple Scan: $935.00
- Apple 20" Multiple Scan: $1,878.00
- Sony 15"/17" MultiScan: $441 / $870.
- Sony 20" MultiScan 20se: $1,910.00

### Printers

- Color StyleWriter Pro: $561.00
- Color StyleWriter II: $199.00
- Color StyleWriter 2400: $468.00
- Personal LaserWriter 320: $845.00
- Personal LaserWriter 360: $1,399.00
- LaserWriter Pro 16/600: $1,999.00

### New Apple Products

- PowerMac 5200/75 LC: Call
- PowerMac 6200/75: Call
- Apple CD600e: Call
- StyleWriter 1200: Call
- Apple Quicktake 150: Call
- WorkGroup Servers: Call

### GCC Printers

- Elite XL1008: $2,200.00
- Elite XL808: $2,818.00
- Elite XL1208: $3,778.00

### SyQuest Removable Drives

- 88MB External for Mac: 339.00
- 200MB External for Mac: 479.00
- 270MB External for Mac: 458.00
- Call for Cartridges & Internal Kits

### PowerMacs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 150 4/120</td>
<td>$975.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 250C 4/160</td>
<td>$2,040.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 540C 4/320</td>
<td>$3,095.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 540C 4/600 Mdm</td>
<td>$4,095.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computers

- **QUADRA 605/LC475 VALUE BUNDLES**
  - PowerBook 150 4/120: **$599**
  - PowerBook 250C 4/160: **$1,527**
  - PowerBook 540C 4/320: **$2,040**
  - PowerBook 540C 4/600 Mdm: **$3,095**

### Printers

- **COMPARISON SHOP**
  - **COLOR PRINTERS**
    - 360 dpi Star Printer: **Only $249**
  - **MONO PRINTERS**
    - 1200dpi Upgrade-ready Tabloid Laser Printers: **from $1999**

### MONITOR & VIDEO CARDS

- **MONITORS & VIDEO CARDS**
  - **SEE OUR TWO PAGE AD IN THIS ISSUE!!**

---

**CRA SYSTEMS, Inc.** 800.375.9000

---

**MACWORLD** August 1995 243
This seems to be the mentality of most computer companies.

You can't stand wasting time. Nor can we. We are a bunch of nerds who understand the things we sell. It's really that simple.

© M BENEFIT FROM THE FACT THAT WE HAVE NO LIFE AND SIT AROUND MAKING THIS STUFF WORK.

Aeon 230 MO Drive: $499
Aeon 4X CD Rom Drive: $399
Aeon 56Gig Drive: $699

PowerMac 16 Meg SIMM Non-Comp .......... $499
Aeon 4.2Gig Seagate External HD ......... $1,749
230M formatted MO Media ............... $33
650M MO Media .......................... $59
1.3Gig MO Media ......................... $79

230M MO media: $29
1.3Gig MO media: $79

CD-R Media 74min (TDK) .................. $11
CD-R Media 74min (Sony) ................. $12

AEON TECHNOLOGY - Mon-Fri 9am-6pm and then some, CST 9111 Jollyville Road Suite 218
Austin TX 78759  Local: (512) 338-9834 Fax: (512) 338-6405

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE • CALL FOR RMA BEFORE RETURNING MERCHANDISE • RETURNS SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE • ALL BRANDS & PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERBOOKS

150 ........................................ 989
250 ........................................ 1589
360 ........................................ 1799
360c ......................................... 1995
420 ........................................ 2149
420c .......................................... 2799
540 ........................................ 2799
540c .......................................... 3499
560 ........................................ 3499
560c .......................................... 3899
Duo 200 ....................................... 2099
Duo 200c ...................................... 2499
Duo 280 ....................................... 2949
Duo 280c ...................................... 3695

PRINTERS

StyleWriter II .................................. 199
StyleWriter 2400 ......................... 399
StyleWriter 2400 PRO .................. 439
Epson Stylus ................................. 502
Apple LaserWriter Select 360 ......... 1099
Apple LaserWriter 16/400 .............. 1799
Apple LaserWriter Pro 810 .......... 2695

MONITORS

Apple 14"/15" .................................. 289/399
Apple 17"/20" ......................... 929/1899
SuperMac 17"/17SF ...................... 449/899
Sony 17SE/20SEI ........................ 1045/1899
SuperMax PressView 21T ................ 299
SuperMax 17XL .............................. 799
SuperMax 20PLUS ......................... 1429
SuperMax 21TXL ......................... 2049

GE 4 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY AVAIL!

10435 Santa Monica Blvd, LA, CA 90025
All prices subject to change without and are cash discounted.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD
## Systems & Peripherals

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse up to 250 feet away from your Macintosh!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable power leads
- Supports Macintosh Hi-Res video
- Macintosh mouse support standard at both local and remote workstations
- Select switchable operation
- No software required for operation

### Mac Companion™

Cybex Corporation

### Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cybex and Companion are trademarks of Cybex Corporation.

**Dealer Program Available**

Made in USA

### LOWEST PRICES BEST SERVICE

**POWER MAC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6100/600/600CD</td>
<td>$1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/800/800CD</td>
<td>$2787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/24/24/24</td>
<td>$3595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/32/32/32</td>
<td>$4905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100AV/80/80/80</td>
<td>$5324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100AV/80/32/32</td>
<td>$5749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100V/32/32/32</td>
<td>$6299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100V/48/48/48</td>
<td>$6949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALL FOR ANY OTHER CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS**

### POWER BOOK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150/4/20/20</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320/6/20/20</td>
<td>$1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510C/12/32/32</td>
<td>$2205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530C/12/32/32</td>
<td>$2370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540C/4/32/32</td>
<td>$2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540C/32/42/42</td>
<td>$2940</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALL FOR ANY CUSTOM-MADE CONFIGURATIONS**

**QUADRA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>703/6/8/8</td>
<td>$540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704/8/8/8</td>
<td>$580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705/10/10/10</td>
<td>$640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706/10/10/10</td>
<td>$670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707/12/12/12</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PERFORMA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>475/4/250</td>
<td>$740</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPU AGE**

THE SOURCE TO MACINTOSH WORLD

303 S. Robertson Blvd., Beverly Hills, CA 90211
We carry a full line of GCC Printers

SELETPRESS
1200
$5999.00
$213. a month leasing

ELITE XL
608 / 608
$2449.00 / 2999.00
$95 / $119, a month leasing

SELECTPRESS
1200
$5999.00
$213, a month leasing

ELITE
600
$1329.00
$65, a month leasing

MacALLY™ Peripherals

Call us for the Dealers near you

All Dealers & VARs, Join our MacALLY team. Please call today

CALL 800.644.1132 Inside Cali Call: 213 * 780 * 6110

Manufactured & Distributed by:
MACE GROUP INC.
2980 Corporate Place #C 101, Monterey Park, CA 91754

All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD
SOMETHING FOR NOTHING

MacUSA
Since 1983
800-809-0880

SOMETHING FOR NOTHING

Catalog Of Used Macintosh Computers
and Peripherals.

We've Provided

Different Ways For

You To Reach Us.

CALL US.
MAIL US.

FAX US Or E-MAIL US.
Or Please Visit Our Web Site At
http://www.sunrem.com/

1-800-SUN-0999
24-hour Order Line (1-800-786-0999)

E-Mail us at: sales@doc.sunrem.com

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059

International (801) 755-3393
Fax: (801) 755-3311

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Used Macs

Quadra 660AV 8/230 CD... $1299
Quadra 640AV 8/230 CD... $2399
Quadra 650 and Centro 650... CALL
PowerMac 8100 & 7100... CALL
PowerBook 145, 165, 160, 180... CALL

Factory Refurbished Macs

Performa 6400 400 MHz 68040... $999
Performa 6400 480 MHz 68040... $999
Performa 476/165 MHz 68040... $789
Performa 550/5189 CD MHz 68040... $789
Performa 630/250 CD MHz 68040... $1140
Perforanta 612 & 611... CALL
Powerbook 150 & 140... $699

Styletter for Powerbook... $175

Personal Laserwriter 300 w/toner... $425
Used and refurbished products have a 90 day warranty.

CALL FOR PRICES ON NEW MACS

We Buy Used Macs

Quadra, PowerMac & Powerbook only.

Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.
Better Business Bureau Member.

Over 6 years in Macworld.

Kiwi Computers, PO Box 673511, L.A., CA 90067
Toll Free (800) 334-5841 Fax (310) 206-6607
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507
Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

Prices subject to change without notice. Quantities may be limited.

1-800-636-7281

Find used Macs, desktops, laptops, printers, scanners, disk drives, and more at Sun Rem.

Lowest Prices Guaranteed

Seagate

Micropolis

Quantum

Tape Backup

Disk Tech Company

1-800-90-DISKS

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Won't Waste Memory with SIMMSaver

SIMMSaver30TM converts four 30-pin SIMMs into a single 120-pin SIMM

SIMMSaver8TM converts your 30-pin SIMMs into a 72-pin SIMM

SIMMSaver8TM converts eight 30-pin SIMMs into a single 120-pin SIMM

SIMMSaver20TM converts your 120-pin SIMM into a single 240-pin SIMM

We Sell Memory - Buy used SIMMS

1-800-636-7281

SIMMSaver Technology, Inc.
229 N. Pennsylvania - Wichita, KS 67214

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD August 1995 247
**Memory**

- **PowerPC, Centris, Quadra, LC III**
  - 4MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns: $157 / $159
  - 8MB-70ns / 8MB-60ns: $302 / $307
  - 16MB-60ns / 70ns non-comp: $539 / $569
  - 32MB-60ns: $1095

**We also carry System Connection cables for modems, printers, including all SCSI and PowerBook cables.**

**Drives**

- **Genuine Syquest**
  - 1-4-5-9 44MB 52E: $41 / $40
  - 88MB 535: $46 / $47
  - 200MB 525: $76
  - 270MB 35E: $59 / $57
  - 165MB 35E: $54

- **Agfa StudioScan II Scanner**
  - 400 ppi x 500 ppi: $845
  - Polaroid SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner: $199

**Modems**

- **US Robotics**
  - USR 31745 MacFax Sportster V34: $265
  - USR 38997 Sportster 14,400 MacFax: $125

**Accelerators**

- **Diimocache Quadra Cache Card**
  - From $115

**PowerBook Memory**

- PB140-170-4/6: $99 / $139
- PB160-180-4/6/8: $109 / $149 / $179

**Math CoProcessors**

- 33 MHz FPU for LC575: $49
- 33 MHz FPU for Power Classic: $49
- 25 MHz FPU for LCII: $49
- 16 MHz FPU for Duo Dock/Performa 600: $55

**Video RAM**

- Video RAM 256K: $20
- Video RAM 512K: $38

**Rumi Hard Drives**

- Rumi 340MB Int / Ext (Quantum): $195 / $269
- Rumi 540MB Int / Ext (Quantum): $259 / $325

**Rumi SyQuest Drives**

- Rumi 200MB SyQuest w/ FREE Cartridge: $539

**Rumi CD-ROM drives**

- Rumi 2x Multisession Photo CD (NEC): $185

**Rumi Optical Drives**

- Rumi 230 Optical Bundle w/ 5 Verbatim: $705

**AGFA StudioScan II Scanner**

- 400 ppi x 800 ppi: $845

**Polaroid SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner**

- Scan 35mm slides up to 2700 dpi - in under a minute!: $399

**Global Village Platinum**

- I37365: PowerPort Platinum 28.8 V34: $339
- I37366: TelePort Platinum 28.8 V34 Ext: $329
- I37339: TelePort Gold II: $112

**Supra**

- 5014LC: Supra 14.4 LC: $599
- 5014XP: Supra Express Plus 14.4: $599
- 50V34E-MC: Supra 28.8 V34: $529

**Diimo**

- DiimoCache Quadra Cache Card: $115
- DiimoCache PowerMac Card: $155

- Authorized Reseller

- *Orders received before 9:00 am EST weekdays shipped same day*
- *Open 6 am to 2 pm Mon-Fri, 9 am to 4 pm Sat-Sun*
- *Sales tax exempt applicable sales tax in WA*
- *No sales tax exempt applicable sales tax in VA*

---

**Call us for your Media and CD-ROM needs!**

**$539**

**SCANNERS**

- **Umax PowerLook**
  - $2475
- **Vista-S6 or S8 Pro**
  - $780 / $934

**PaperPort**

- 33 MHz for Power Classic: $49
- 32 MHz for Duo Dock/Performa 600: $55

**SCANS**

- **Centris 25 MHz CPU replacement**
  - $199
- **LC/LC ll 16 MHz Math Co..**
  - $49

**Video RAM**

- Video RAM 256K: $20
- Video RAM 512K: $38

**AGFA StudioScan II Scanner**

- 400 ppi x 800 ppi: $845

**Polaroid SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner**

- Scan 35mm slides up to 2700 dpi - in under a minute!: $399

**Global Village Platinum**

- I37365: PowerPort Platinum 28.8 V34: $339
- I37366: TelePort Platinum 28.8 V34 Ext: $329
- I37339: TelePort Gold II: $112

**Supra**

- 5014LC: Supra 14.4 LC: $599
- 5014XP: Supra Express Plus 14.4: $599
- 50V34E-MC: Supra 28.8 V34: $529

**Diimo**

- DiimoCache 040/50 Accelerator: From $779
- DiimoCache Slot-Free Cache Cards: From $175
- DiimoCache Quadra Cache Card: From $115
- DiimoCache PowerMac Card: From $155

---

**NEW AT LLB!**

- **Accelerators**
  - $189

- **ACCELERATORS**
  - $198

- **Newport Express Overnight**
  - $6 and up

---

**Hardware: Compaq, Inc.**

- **PowerPro**
  - 601 800MHz w/RAM Exp: $1854
  - 601 100MHz w/Cache: $1749

- **Math CoProcessors**
  - 33 MHz 040 for LC575: $195
  - 16 MHz FPU for Color Classic: $49

- **Centris 25 MHz CPU replacement**
  - $199

- **LC/LC ll 16 MHz Math Co..**
  - $49

---

**Mail Order Compaq at 7343, 1272**

- **PC's accepted upon approval**
- **All major credit cards accepted - No standbys when shipped**
- **Prices subject to change - Not responsible for errors**
- **We expect to meet everyone in the world**

---

**Authorized Reseller**

---

**THE LLB COMPANY, INC.**

**INTERNATIONAL: 206-746-0229**

**FAX: 206-746-5168**

**To Order: 1 800-848-8967**

---

**Circle 563 on Reader Service Card**
### Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>230 MB</td>
<td>$106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GB Int/Ext</td>
<td>$106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540 MB Int/Ext</td>
<td>$532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720 MB Int/Ext</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720 MB PIM</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 GB Int/Ext</td>
<td>$1145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

Fax Your Order! 206-746-5324

- UPS Ground
- MasterCard, Visa & Discover
- No Surcharge
- Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

**Memory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>230 MB</td>
<td>$106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GB Int/Ext</td>
<td>$106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540 MB Int/Ext</td>
<td>$532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720 MB Int/Ext</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720 MB PIM</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 GB Int/Ext</td>
<td>$1145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Media

- SyQuest Cartridge 4MB: $42
- SyQuest Cartridge 8MB: $48
- SyQuest Cartridge 16MB: $55
- SyQuest Cartridge 20MB: $76
- SyQuest Cartridge 270MB: $455
- Sony 3.5" Floppy Disks 20MB: $45

### Accessories

- Battery for PowerBook 140/180: $42
- Battery for PowerBook 1400/1800: $49
- Card Reader for PowerBook 140/180: $49
- Mini A/C Adapter for PowerBook 140/180: $50
- Mini A/C Adapter for PowerBook Duo: $50
- Slimpack for PowerBook 140/180: $145
- Slimpack for PowerBook Duo: $235
- PowerBook Carrying Case: $35
- Kensington Turbo Mouse: $106
- Kensington Tastematic Mouse: $125
- Kensington Tastematic Mouse: $125
- Kensington Tastematic Mouse: $125
- Kensington Tastematic Mouse: $125

### PowerBook DUO

- 210-280C: $165
- 8MB Upgrade: $325
- 12MB Upgrade: $475
- 14MB Upgrade: $559
- 20MB Upgrade: $792
- 26MB Upgrade: $1,197

### PowerBook 150 Series

- 4MB RAM Module: $179
- 8MB RAM Module: $342
- 14MB RAM Module: $587

### PowerBook

- 500 Series
  - 4MB RAM Module: $179
  - 8MB RAM Module: $315
  - 16MB RAM Module: $527
  - 32MB RAM Module: $1,229

### Mods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td>$97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport Gold</td>
<td>$112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport Memory</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerport Memory</td>
<td>$340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerport Duo</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Express</td>
<td>$44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Express</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Powerbook</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Powerbook</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International

International 206-746-0229

Returns Subject to Approval & Restocking Fee

Office Hours: M-F, 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM
Sat, 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM P.S.T.

**UPGRADES & MEMORY**

For Low Prices on Memory, Media & More.

Fax Your Order! 206-746-5324

- UPS Ground
- MasterCard, Visa & Discover
- No Surcharge
- Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

**CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
### Call us last! We will try to beat all reasonable competitor's prices!

**72 Pin Memory for the new Macs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price (per piece)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Megabyte</td>
<td>Prices Changing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Megabyte</td>
<td>Call for Best Prices!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MB-Mac Composite</td>
<td>Prices Changing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MB-Mac Composite</td>
<td>Call for Best Prices!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PowerBook 100-series Memory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price (per piece)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Megabyte upgrade</td>
<td>Prices Changing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Megabyte upgrade</td>
<td>Call for Best Prices!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Megabyte upgrade</td>
<td>Prices Changing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Megabyte upgrade</td>
<td>Call for Best Prices!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Megabyte upgrade</td>
<td>Call for Best Prices!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PowerBook 500-series Memory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price (per piece)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Megabyte upgrade</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Megabyte upgrade</td>
<td>$329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/14 Megabyte upgrade</td>
<td>$479.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/28 Megabyte upgrade</td>
<td>$795.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cache Cards, Etc.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price (per piece)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256K Level 2 Cache Card for PowerMac</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K &amp; 1 MB Level 2 Cache for PowerMac</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K Cache Card for Quadra</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K Cache Card for LCII &amp; Performa 450</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIC/IIIC 64K Cache Card</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIC/IIIC 256K Cache Card</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot-Free Cache Card for LC 475</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot-Free Cache Card for LC 675</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot-Free Cache Card for LC 1125</td>
<td>$245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot-Free Cache Card for LC 1125</td>
<td>$245.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**50 MHz Accelerator $389**

Speed increases of up to 400% with the DiMOCache 50MHz. The DiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator, Awarded 412 Mics in MacUser’s April 93 Accelerator review, the DiMO outperformed not only the G4 but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. The DiMOCache 50MHz runs on the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIC, IIIC, IIC++, IIcSE/60, and the Performa 600 and Performa 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

DiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator...$389.00

**Newton Upgrade Products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price (per piece)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card</td>
<td>$235.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Megabyte Flash Storage Card</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Megabyte Flash Storage Card</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Megabyte Flash Storage Card</td>
<td>$565.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Miscellaneous**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price (per piece)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter 320/324/4 MB upgrades</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Pro 810 4MB/8MB upgrades</td>
<td>$229/399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2 Cache Card for PowerMac</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacClassic 1 MB Board</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68882 16MHz FPU/PMU</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68882 8MHz FPU/PMU</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68882 33Mhz FPU</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68882 25MHz FPU</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68882 50MHz FPU</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Mhz for Macintosh LC/LCII</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Mhz for Mac LCII</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Mhz for Mac Classic</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT**

Our tech support and installation instructions are the best in the industry!

**PERIPHERAL OUTLET, INC.**

327 East 14th, PO Box 2327 \- Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405-332-6581 fax 405-436-2245 AppleLink: PERIPHERAL
HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-5PM

We accept Visa,MC,Amex,Discover, and COD. Cashiers checks are accepted.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

---

**SAVE MONEY!**

Peripheral Outlet will buy your old memory at great prices, even if you didn’t buy it from us! Call for details.

**68040 50 MHz Accelerator $799**

The DiMOCache 040/50 Accelerator will make your Macintosh as fast as a PowerPC, even in native mode. And you won’t have to buy new software. The DiMOCache 040/50 is a 68040 accelerator boosted to 50MHz with 128K Static RAM Cache. Its Slot-Free design keeps your PDS and NuBus slots free for other cards. Several models support the Quadra 610, 610, 650, 660AV, 700, 800, 900, 950 and Centris 610 and 650. Soon shipping for more 68040 Macs!

**68040 Processor w/FPU $279**

For the Centris and Quadra 605, 610, 650, and 660AV, and the Performa 475/476 and LC 475, 53MHz for Quadra 650 and LC 575.

**50 MHz Accelerator $389**

Speed increases of up to 400% with the DiMOCache 50MHz. The DiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator, Awarded 412 Mics in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator review, the DiMO outperformed not only the G4 but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. The DiMOCache 50MHz runs on the LC, LCII, LC III, II, IIC, IIC++, IIcSE/60, and the Performa 600 and Performa 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

DiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator...$389.00

**TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT**

Our tech support and installation instructions are the best in the industry!

**LIFETIME WARRANTY** on all memory products

Order by 6:30PM CST for same day shipping

Overnight delivery from $8.00

---

**MacUser**

**CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**August 1995 MACWORLD**

---

**PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.**

327 East 14th, PO Box 2327 \- Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405-332-6581 fax 405-436-2245 AppleLink: PERIPHERAL
HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-5PM

We accept Visa,MC,Amex,Discover, and COD. Cashiers checks are accepted.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.
Best Accelerator Price/Performance!
BUY DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER & SELLER • EXPERT SALES CONSULTANTS! • ONE YEAR WARRANTY • TECHNICAL SUPPORT • SAME DAY SHIP • SINCE 1986

The Sonnet Quad Doublor plugs into the CPU socket and includes a 68040 that runs at twice the speed of your existing 68040 CPU. No additional software required. 100% software compatible!

Start At $249

Accelerator/Cache
Quad Doublor/8K
Quad Doublor/16K
Speedstep/128K
Speedstep/256K
Mac II Doublor
LC II Doublor/16K
LC Boomr/16K
PPU/16K (i/o and i/o)
PPU/33 (i/o and i/o)
FPU & Speed Boost
PAWNI/Mod32
CacheCard/32K
CacheCard/256K
PowerMac Booster

CPU Speed MadeInTech FPIMac Price
68040 50MHz Quadra 610, 6660AV, 700, 900, Centri50 $599 $399
68040 40MHz Centri610 $249 $399
68040 33MHz Mac IIx, IV, III, IIIe, Mac * $499
68040 33MHz Mac IIx, IV, III, IIIe, Mac * (34 shipped) $599
68040 33MHz Mac IIx, SE/30 $199 $299
68040 33MHz Mac LC II, Performa 400-430 $149
68040 33MHz Mac LC $99
68040 23MHz Quadra 605, Centri 610, 650, LC/475 $149
68040 33MHz LC/Performa 570 series & 630 series $299
68040 33MHz PowerBook 520, 540 (Installed) $449
68040 33MHz PC/AT/Case, Dock, ICI, etc. $99
68040 16MHz Mac II $99
68040 16MHz Mac II $49
68040 133-166MHz LC/33/Cl Classic, Dock, ICI, etc. $49
68040 80MHz PowerMac 6100, 7100, Performa 6115 $129
68040 80MHz PowerMac 6100, 7100, Performa 6115 $79

We Buy Used Memory
• 30 or 72pin
• Any Configuration
• Any Size
• Any Speed
• SIMMs, SPPs, & Chips
• Working or Broken
• Any Quantity

S99 (suggested) to take your 810/100 to 126MHz!!
• 20-40% acceleration in all CPU tasks
• Reliable, high specification, precision components
• User friendly manual, with many photos
• Full Technical support by qualified engineers
• 30 Day Moneyback guarantee, Lifetime warranty
• Award winning UK design

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

We Buy Used Memory

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
64MB
166MHz
33MHz
PowerBook Duo

S99

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEMORY</th>
<th>WANTED: USED SIMMS</th>
<th>Dynamic Engineering</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC 72 PIN</td>
<td>TOP $$$ PAID</td>
<td>PowerBook &amp; Duo Accelerator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1X32 60/70</td>
<td>256K-32MB</td>
<td>Portable Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2X32 60/70</td>
<td></td>
<td>Memory, HDD, Battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4X32 60/70</td>
<td></td>
<td>PowerBook 300 Batteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8X32 60/70</td>
<td></td>
<td>435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, CA 95005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER PC</td>
<td>We Buy Macs</td>
<td>Fax 408-356-3840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>Mac Solutions</td>
<td>Delivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16M/32M/64M</td>
<td>(310) 394-0001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4X32 60/70</td>
<td>Fax (310) 394-7744</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8X32 60/70</td>
<td>1141 Wilshire Bl., Santa Monica, CA 90403</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1X32 60/70</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER BOOK</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.20</td>
<td>6.20</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.40</td>
<td>5.80</td>
<td>6.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.60</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.80</td>
<td>6.10</td>
<td>6.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>6.40</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.20</td>
<td>6.70</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.40</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.60</td>
<td>7.20</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.80</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>7.70</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.20</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.40</td>
<td>8.20</td>
<td>13.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.60</td>
<td>8.40</td>
<td>14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.80</td>
<td>8.60</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>8.80</td>
<td>16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.20</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.40</td>
<td>9.20</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.60</td>
<td>9.40</td>
<td>19.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.80</td>
<td>9.60</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TeleFinder BBS**

Create Your Own GUN On-Line Service!

- Easy-to-use Electronic Mail
- Gateways to the Internet and Fidonet
- Fast ZMODEM File Transfers
- View GIF and PCGT graphics online
- Conferences and Message Forums
- Multi-User Chat and Instant Messages
- File search and Thumbnail Previews
- New TINet and UUCP support
- Client software for Mac and Windows

Spindler Software - 1798 Irvine Blvd 92614
Voice (714) 669-9260 • Fax (714) 669-1383 • BBS (714) 790-5785

**Active Buyers turn to Macworld, the Macintosh authority, to find the products they need.**

**NOW!**

**STOP COMPUTER THEFT!**

IN THE OFFICE — ON THE ROAD

- Secure computer or Powerbook™ to desk, table, etc.
- Protect data
- Lifetime warranty

**Active Buyers trust Macworld to deliver the products they need daily.**
Music For The Mac
The full scale of Products

In an age of mail order nightmares, you can rely on MacBEAT for expert advice, efficient reliable service. Our customers enjoy the "Best Tech Support in the business!"

We offer great pricing on computer-based recording systems, keyboards, sound modules, recording equipment, and all MIDI software, interfaces and accessories.

Authorized dealer for Digidesign, Opcode, Coda, Mark of the Unicorn, Ensoniq, Kurzweil, Passport, Sonuscore, Kamala, Roland, Steinberg and more.

INFO-LINE: 505-473-3434
SALES 1-800-MAC-BEAT
Call Now! FREE Catalog
fax: 505-473-4647

Bible Book Store On Disk
Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available.

Call for FREE catalog.
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, TX 78728
800/423-1228
512/291-7541

Reunion 4.0 no longer uses HyperCard! It's much faster at organizing your family information and images. It creates graphic tree charts and forms, family group sheets, indexes, calendars, family histories, book-style Register and Ahnentafel reports, cascading pedigree charts, and mailing lists. Reunion also links and displays color pictures, shows how you're related to others, records sources, provides custom fields for information unique to your research, calculates the day of the year you were born, imports and exports data, and much more.

Call MacConnect to order: 1-800-334-4444

Leister Productions
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
Phone 717-697-1375 Fax 717-697-1377
CompuServe 71198,1930 America Online LeisPRO

EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for a FREE catalog! PowerPC Native & Color (800) 827-2240

Time Cycles Research
375 Willetts Ave. Waterford CT 06385
(203) 444-6641 Fax (203) 442-0625

Music For The Mac
SALES 1-800-MAC-BEAT
Call Now! FREE Catalog
fax: 505-473-4647

Bible Book Store On Disk
Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available.

Call for FREE catalog.
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, TX 78728
800/423-1228
512/291-7541

Reunion 4.0 no longer uses HyperCard! It's much faster at organizing your family information and images. It creates graphic tree charts and forms, family group sheets, indexes, calendars, family histories, book-style Register and Ahnentafel reports, cascading pedigree charts, and mailing lists. Reunion also links and displays color pictures, shows how you're related to others, records sources, provides custom fields for information unique to your research, calculates the day of the year you were born, imports and exports data, and much more.

Call MacConnect to order: 1-800-334-4444

Leister Productions
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
Phone 717-697-1375 Fax 717-697-1377
CompuServe 71198,1930 America Online LeisPRO

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBEAT®

Reunion the family tree software
Rated best by MacWorld, MacUser, and Mac Home Journal.

INFO-LINE: 505-473-3434
SALES 1-800-MAC-BEAT
Call Now! FREE Catalog
fax: 505-473-4647

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEN JAMES

... on modules
NAS Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries
NAS Topical Studies
and more!

American Bible Sales
870 S. Ashland Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE PRICES
1-800-535-5181
CIRCLE 900 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIBLE MASTER
Get them all together...

Rev New American Standard Version
James King International Bible
...on modules
NAS Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries
NAS Topical Studies
and more!

American Bible Sales
870 S. Ashland Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE PRICES
1-800-535-5181
CIRCLE 900 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Grade
Take the work out of GRADING!

Save time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun, and exceptionally easy to use. Great reports and graphs. New! Version 2.2 has separate elementary and secondary/college editions.

Call (800) 795-0541
CallEd Software
P.O. Box 22913, Carrel, CA 93922

60 Day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee.

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PLUS

80% DISCOUNTS UP TO

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PLUS

Academic inc.
Info (201) 569-6262
Fax (201) 569-0339

50 E. Pollisade Ave. #219
Englewood, NJ 07631 • SPLUSACADEM@AOL.COM
ATTENTION: Students, Teachers & Schools!!

#1 In Education!

4TH DIMENSION 3.2 $475
ALCHEMY 3.0 MAC $85
AMERICAN HERITAGE DLX $95
ARRANGE 2.01 $149
ASTOUND 1.5 $129
AUTHORWARE PRO 3.0 $975
BLUEPRINT 5 $149
CANVAS 3.5.2 $175
CLARIS WORKS 3.0 $89
CODA FINALE 3.2 $249
CODE WARRIOR GOLD 5 $149
CS CHEM OFFICE PRO 2.0 $299
DATADESK 4.2 $329
DELTAGRAPH PRO 3.5 $95
DESIGN WORKSHOP 1.2 $249
DIRECTOR MULT. STUDIO $1175
DIRECTOR, SOUND EDIT 16 $695
ENCORE 3.0.7 $249
FAST TRACK SCHEDULE CALL
FINAL DRAFT 3.0 $125
FONTOTYGRAPHER 4.1 $175
FORM Z 2.62 CALL $85
FRACTAL DESIGN POSER CALL $219
FRAGMENT PARSER 3.0 $219
FRAMEMAKER 4.04 $399
FULL CONTACT $79
IN-CONTROL/QUICKEN 5 $85
INFINI-D 2.6 $249
INSPIRATION 4.1 $89
JMP VERSION 3.1 $329
KAI'S POWER TOOLS 2.1 $85
KPT BRUCE 1.0 $85
KPT CONVOLVER $85
LOGOMOTION 1.5 $75
LOTUS 1-2-3 V1.1 $99
MAC ACADEMY VIDEOS $39
MAC DRAFT 4.1 $199
MACROMODEL 1.5.2 $429
MAC WRITE PRO 1.5 $85
MATHEMATICA 2.2.2 $175
MINICAD +5.02 $319
M.Y.O.B. 5.0 WITH PAYROLL $90
M.Y.O.B. 5.0 W/O PAY $49
NISUS WRITER 4.0 $149
NOW BUNDLE 3.0 $75
NOW UTILITIES 5.0 $59
PAINT ALCHEMY 2.0 $85
RAM DOUBLER 1.5 $55
RAY DREAM DESIGNER 3.0 $179
SHOWPLACE 2.2 CD-ROM $149
SKETCH 2.0 $249
SMALLTALK 5 V2.0 $99
SOFT WINDOWS 1.0 $229
SOUND EDIT 16 $199
SPANISH POWER TRANSL. $99
STRATA VISION 3-D 4.0 $249
SUPERCARD 2.0 $149
SUPERCARD 2.0 BUNDLE $249
TERAZZO $95
TEXTURESCAPE 1.5 $85
TOP DOWN FLOWCHARTER 4.1 $169
TYPESTRY 2.1.1 $135
UP-FRONT 3-D 2.0 $125
VELLUM 3-D 2.6 $595
VIDEO FUSION 1.6.1 $275
VIREX 5.6 $60
WALKTHROUGH PRO 2.0 $249
WACOM ART PAD 4X5 $139
WACOM ARTZ 6X8 $285
WORD PERFECT 3.1 CALL
WACOM ARTZ 6X8 $285

**SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.**
**ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.**
**SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.**
**NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.**
**IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.**

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

1-800-289-3275

2617 Hwy 35, Bldg L
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 528-0030
FAX (908) 528-9378
EMAIL: SFTSW@AOL.COM
Vision3d 4.0
competitive upgrade $149

For best pricing on Strata Extensions
call: 1-800-STRATAFX
Create PostScript Files in one-tenth the time!

The last time you created a PostScript® file, you may have had the gnawing suspicion that there was a quicker, easier way to accomplish this time-consuming procedure. You were right!

Finally, there is a utility which can reduce the usual time it takes to make a PostScript file by up to 90 percent: PSExpress. PSExpress produces startling results with QuarkXPress, Freehand, Illustrator and Photoshop.

Here’s what a pre-press professional says about PSExpress:

“In our operation, we create quite a few high-resolution Postscript files for national magazine and catalog pages. PSExpress has reduced the time to create each file by an amazing 80-90%. If I hadn’t seen it, I would not have believed it. I only wish every software package could live up to the promises they make like yours has. Thanks for making our jobs easier.”

ELECTRONIC PRE-PRESS SUPERVISOR, WORLD COLOR PRESS

You’ve wasted enough time and money creating PostScript files the old-fashioned way. It’s time to speed up the process!

CALL NOW!
800-500-0541

Only $249.00

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0’s complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGS
800-334-4291

MAP Art

MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

FULLY EDITABLE WITH ILLUSTRATOR & FREEHAND!

Hundreds of full color maps available!

World, USA
All 50 States!

CARTESIA
56 Main St., Dept 757
Lancaster, NJ 08134-2431

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New 700 page font specimen book with over 13,000 type displays only $39.95

Precision Type
42 Mall Drive, Centereach, NY 11720
Phone: 516-846-0100 Fax: 516-444-4721

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD
4TH Dimension® has so much right, so what's wrong with it?

Answer: a lot of the "lets you create sophisticated multi-user applications quickly and easily" commands and constructs and the suggestion that it will automatically generate complicated user applications without effort. Many of the "easy" commands lead to analytical dead-ends and bad coding, resulting in inefficient and unreliable applications. Suggesting that application development can ever be quick and easy is complete nonsense and highly irresponsible.

Because of its end user orientation, important compromises were accepted. Now a large number of 4D™ applications in the field are impossible hogs as a result. This goes for most of the other "easy" database packages on the market as well. A complete review of the fundamentals can often do wonders for the many 4D™ programs that are shown not to be providing acceptable performance and adequate security.

If 4th Dimension® applications are developed with the care and commitment required, they can really fly. If you do not want to let all that wonderful database power slip through your fingers and go to waste, send us a fax and book some serious development or consultancy time today! This could be your best investment in years!
What’s a little Competition?
NO CONTEST

With 8,000,000 people in New York City, the competition is tough. For PAUL SCHEFFLER, account executive for MET PHOTO, a Manhattan–based service bureau, the competition in New York wasn’t enough. Paul teamed with Macworld Shopper to reach beyond New York and win customers across the nation and around the globe. Now Met Photo’s already THRIVING business sees PHENOMENAL GROWTH daily—Macworld Shopper sees to it that they do.
# FREE EDUCORP® Multimedia CD-ROM Catalog #

## OVER 1300 CD-ROM TITLES IN STOCK! ##

**FREE SHIPPING**

Express 2-day shipping on CD titles marked with an **→**.

### GAMES & ADVENTURES ###

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50135</td>
<td>7th Guest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50409</td>
<td>Arc of Doom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50147</td>
<td>Better Dead: A Scary Thriller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51119</td>
<td>Dark Forces <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50199</td>
<td>Dracula Unleashed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50196</td>
<td>Dragons Lair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51611</td>
<td>Game Room → 1000+ games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50163</td>
<td>Jewels of the Oracle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51512</td>
<td>Jumper: Membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51800</td>
<td>La Cucaracha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50105</td>
<td>Lawman Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50409</td>
<td>Lost in Shadowland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50121</td>
<td>Lemmings/Of No More Lem...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50265</td>
<td>Mac 4 Pack <strong>FREE</strong> CD Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50233</td>
<td>Manhole Masterpiece Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50493</td>
<td>Master of Orion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50393</td>
<td>MTV's Club Dead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50351</td>
<td>Out of the Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50438</td>
<td>Rebel Assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50234</td>
<td>Sherlock Holmes Bundle v.1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50717</td>
<td>SimCity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50577</td>
<td>SimTower <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50006</td>
<td>Space Ace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51593</td>
<td>Spaceship Wargrock Non-VR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50675</td>
<td>Star Trek 25th Anniversary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50538</td>
<td>Super Wing Commander <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50586</td>
<td>Virtual Casino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50079</td>
<td>Virtual Worlds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EDUCATION & REFERENCE ###

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50955</td>
<td>4 Paws of Crab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50795</td>
<td>A Hard Day's Night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50764</td>
<td>Allora: Interactive Multimedia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50569</td>
<td>Astrology Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50627</td>
<td>Beethoven's 9th Symphony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51085</td>
<td>Bo Diddley Highway 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50565</td>
<td>Bubbles &amp; Crates Seven Seven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51081</td>
<td>Canon History of the Universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50369</td>
<td>Cookbook USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50642</td>
<td>Cosmosology of Kyudo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50165</td>
<td>EDUCORP Shareware → 2-Cds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50435</td>
<td>Electronic Arts Top Ten Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50717</td>
<td>Exotica Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50109</td>
<td>Final Show</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50060</td>
<td>GTE Cinema Robotech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50506</td>
<td>Homeboys Weekend Home Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50204</td>
<td>Marilyn and André <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50237</td>
<td>Marketbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50040</td>
<td>Music (The Complete)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50857</td>
<td>Meet Media Band</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51177</td>
<td>Mozart: The Dissonant Quartet →</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50699</td>
<td>People Magazine 20 Yrs Ol Pop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50987</td>
<td>Project A-Ko Screen Saver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50105</td>
<td>Project Motel <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50665</td>
<td>Rainman 1/2 Screen Saver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50612</td>
<td>Star Trek NG Tech Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50510</td>
<td>Truths and Fictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50396</td>
<td>Virtual Tarot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50032</td>
<td>Who Built America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50425</td>
<td>Wines of the World</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FREE ANIMALS 2.0 ###

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50941</td>
<td>3-D Atlas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50924</td>
<td>A.D.A.M. The Inside Story</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50199</td>
<td>American Heritage Tolking Dictionary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50525</td>
<td>American Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51125</td>
<td>A Brief History In Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50199</td>
<td>Circeanum '95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50199</td>
<td>Class Room 3.0 →</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50599</td>
<td>CNN Time Capsule '94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50363</td>
<td>Cosmosop's Encyclopedia 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51066</td>
<td>D-Day <strong>FREE</strong> Norway '44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51110</td>
<td>Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs * <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5120</td>
<td>Encyclopedia of Life * <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>Family Doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>Gnomes Encyclopedia 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50692</td>
<td>Internet for Everybody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50729</td>
<td>Learn to Speak Spanish 5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51074</td>
<td>Leonardo the Inventor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>Mayo Clinic Family Health Ox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1750</td>
<td>Monarch Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51094</td>
<td>Official Guide to Netscape <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50104</td>
<td>Oregon Trail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50046</td>
<td>Phonodisc PowerFinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50345</td>
<td>Random House Unabridged Ox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50132</td>
<td>Redbook's Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50106</td>
<td>Small Blue Planet Cities Below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5009</td>
<td>Small Blue Planet Real Picture *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50448</td>
<td>Space Shuttle Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Twenty Roads To Gettysburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50983</td>
<td>Way Things Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50476</td>
<td>Writing Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50764</td>
<td>Wyatt Earp East Side West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50918</td>
<td>Zoopos v2.0 Whales/Dolphins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50300</td>
<td>Zoopos v4 Reintorset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50916</td>
<td>Zoopos v5 WorldReptiles *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TUTORIALS ###

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50981</td>
<td>Adobe Illustrator Tutorial <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50102</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Tutorial <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50059</td>
<td>Microsoft Word 6.0 Tutorial <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50217</td>
<td>Open Office Writer Tutorial <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DVD PRODUCTION ###

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50136</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop Pro <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50795</td>
<td>Adobe Premiere Pro <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DVD ADVANCED FEATURES ###

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50795</td>
<td>Adobe Premiere Pro <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50795</td>
<td>Adobe Premiere Pro <strong>NEW!</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FREE SHIPPING OVER 1300 CD-ROM TITLES IN STOCK! ###

**FREE CD-ROM PIONEER** — The Wall Street Journal

**1-800-843-9497**

**EDUCORP® Multimedia**

W37: 819-386-6909 • FAX: 819-386-2964 • Internet: service@educorp.com • 7441 Irene Street • San Diego, CA 92121-1410

**Circle 157 on reader service card**
"Sparkles"

The six-point approach to end Macaholism

Not surprisingly, my May column ("The Mac Attack Test") produced a downpour of E-mail requesting that I write a column about ending Macintosh addiction. After the 50th message or so, I figured I had a moral obligation to write it. I was going to call this column the 12-step approach, but a reader told me that 12 points would be more typographically correct. Then, because 6 points is just about the smallest font you can read on a Macintosh screen, I decided to cut the number of steps in half.

Confession is Good for the Mole

Point 1: Confess your powerlessness. Admitting that you've turned into a Macintosh mole is the start to getting cured. Reader example: "One day at my middle school, one of the girls in the Mac lab was getting cold and asked permission to close the window. In an irritated tone of voice, I told her to 'click in the close box.' At this point I realized that maybe I needed to reorder my priorities."—johna17@aol.com

Point 2: Take an inventory of your documents to see if they are richer than your life. You should use no more than two fonts per document and one graphic element per page. With the time savings, recapture your life with your spouse and kids. Reader example: "The last time my husband and I made love I found myself whispering in his ear seductively, 'Hey big boy, want to make an alias with me?' (I wonder what her documents look like.)—carolyn_curtis@fc1.gifn.org

Point 3: Make a list of the people you’ve harmed and then ask them for forgiveness. The length and variety of people on the list will astound you. Ask your spouse or kids, "What is the most important thing I could do for you?" If they say, "Use your Macintosh less," you're convicted. Reader examples: "I have begun to refer to my children as extensions and yesterday told my husband to 'load the little INITs in the car.'"—carolyn_curtis@fc1.gifn.org "Recently my daughter said I like the computer more than I like her, though they can't keep their rooms clean. (Actually, this is exactly what you're doing.) As a rule of thumb, when you consider getting a dedicated phone line for your modem, you're spending too much time online.

Point 4: Cut online time. Reader example: "You convince yourself that you absolutely must have E-mail to save time, then find yourself spending even more time finding people to communicate with."—mmiles8124@aol.com To cut online time, first consolidate the number of online services you’re on to two, and second, limit E-mail and chatting.

The best way to accomplish the second and harder step is to imagine that you're spending hours of your time with grouchy schmexperts, and 16-year-olds who think they can run Apple even won't stop the endless nights. Please, for the sake of probably half the Mac users, don't publish that article; my girlfriend and I are sure many Mac users' significant others would love to get their hands on it. Save us all!—mike39890@aol.com

Macintosh: The Next Generation

Point 6: Protect the next generation if you can’t save your own. Reader example: "As two adult members of a Mac-committed family, we started our three-year-old daughter, Maria, on a Performa with Kid Pix. She loved it, particularly the paintbrush, which sprays out circles of varying sizes and colors, which she dubbed sparkles. Not long afterwards, we were woken in the middle of the night by cries and screams from Maria’s room: 'I can’t find the sparkles! I can’t get to the sparkles!' She was sound asleep, dreaming, but frustrated.

'Dad tried to rock her and comfort her, but Mom knew better. I sat down on the floor next to her bed and said, 'Take the mouse and point the arrow to the paintbrush over on the side of the screen. Now move the arrow down to the bottom of the screen.' I talked her through finding the sparkles, and she sighed happily and fell back into a deeper sleep."—heather.williams@williams.edu

Up to You

This is the best I can do to help you quit the Macintosh habit. The rest is up to you because the key to quitting any addiction is that you want to. Do you want to? —

Guy Kawasaki’s views are his own and only sporadically represent those of Macworld. He has investments in America Online, Apple, Bit Jugglers, Bookmaker, Global Village Communication, and Intuit. He is the President of Fog City Software, the creator of Claris Emailer. He can be reached at kawasaki@radomall.com, or on the Web at http://www.umsl.edu/~sbmeade/macway.
THERE'S PUSHING THE ENVELOPE. AND THEN THERE'S RIPPING A HOLE THROUGH IT.
databases and business software that run faster than you imagined possible.

Of course, our internal and external MultiSpin 6X readers come with all the extras you’d expect from NEC. A two-year limited warranty, Mac and PC compatibility, Unparalleled 1-800 number support. And NEC’s exclusive on-screen interface that makes your reader easier to use. Even better, our interface kits not only come with SimpleStart™ software, they actually turn "Plug and Play" into a reality. For more about our new 6X readers, just call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

SEE, HEAR
AND FEEL THE
DIFFERENCE.
INTRODUCING THE NEC MULTISPIN® 6X CD-ROM READER.

Once again, the leader in CD-ROM technology has broken the speed barrier. With a blazing 900KB/sec transfer rate and 143 ms access time, NEC's 6X readers have taken multimedia to an all-time high. Suddenly, you'll experience smoother video and animation than ever before. As well as
It's like magic.
You're in your favorite word processing program. You're writing a letter. You click once and a pop-up menu appears. In it are the commands you use most often. You click again and the command you choose is executed.

You've finished your letter. You move into a spreadsheet program. You click the same button and another pop-up menu appears. But this time it's a different menu. With the spreadsheet commands you use most often.

It's like magic. But it's not magic. It's Thinking Mouse® and Turbo Mouse® from Kensington.

These are no ordinary mice. They're programmable mice. What's more, you don't have to be a programmer to use them.

Easy-to-program, easy-to-use, Thinking Mouse and Turbo Mouse give a whole new meaning to the word productivity. Your favorite programs will run better. You'll work faster. You'll save valuable time.

Together, they have won more awards than any Macintosh input device in history. Both come with a 5-year warranty, toll-free technical support and a no-risk 90-day trial.

For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US and Canada, call 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call and request document number 326. Compatible with System 7, including 6.0.7 or later and Power Macintosh.